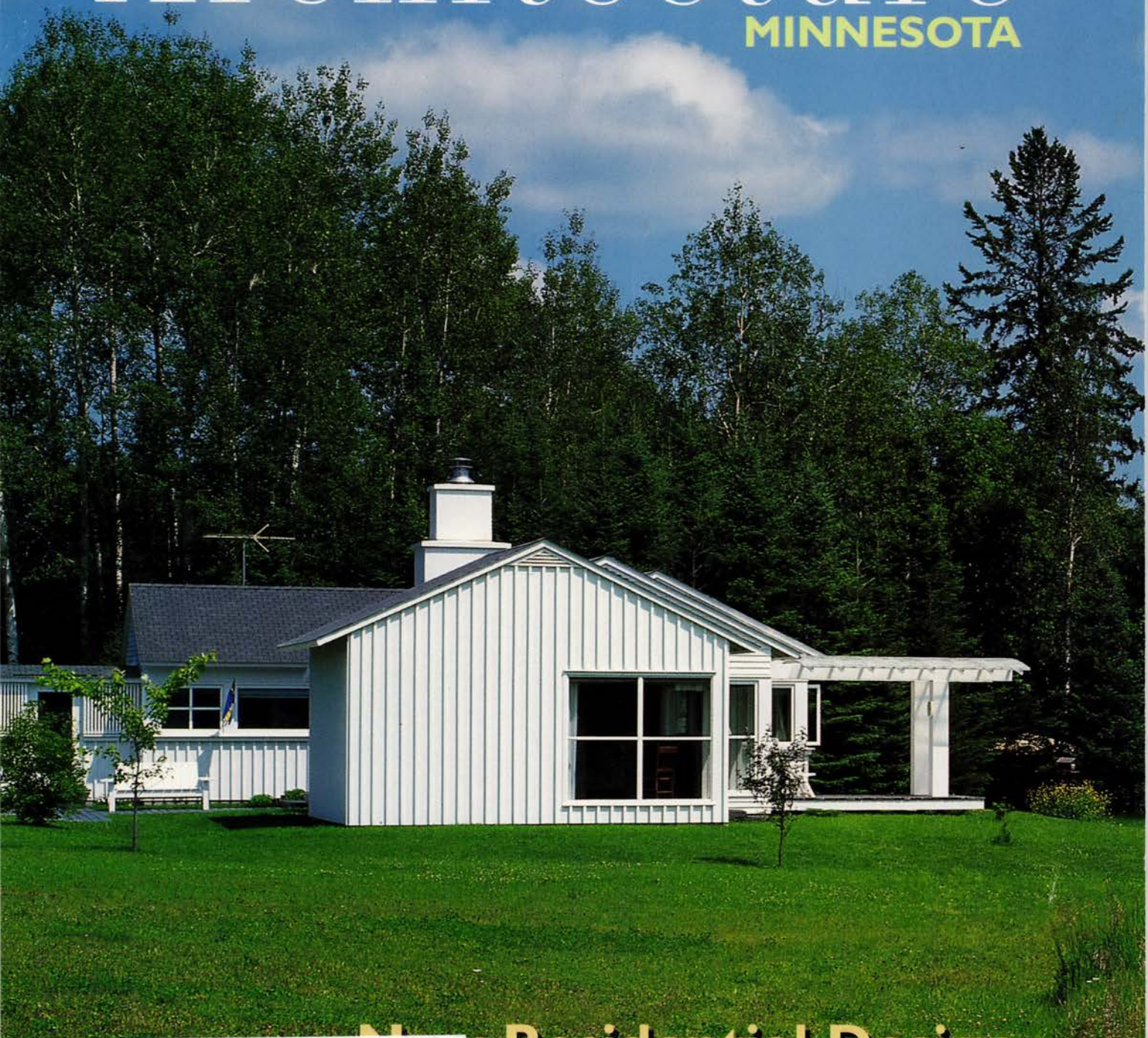


# Architecture

## MINNESOTA



## New Residential Design

Earth-Sheltered Housing

Turkish Delights

Rapson and the New Bauhaus

N23942/S35795  
Matthew Tibbotts  
5300 Fremont Ave S  
Minneapolis, MN 55419  
Exp 8/27/99





# CONCRETE SOLUTIONS

To the rest of the world they're buildings. But to designers, each is a powerful example of the challenges that precast, prestressed concrete can meet. Concrete systems from Wells Concrete and Concrete Inc. let you achieve dramatic effects under the tightest project schedules. With unlimited patterns, textures, and colors, this may be the ideal building material. Durable, flexible concrete solutions from Wells Concrete and Concrete Inc. For those who see more.

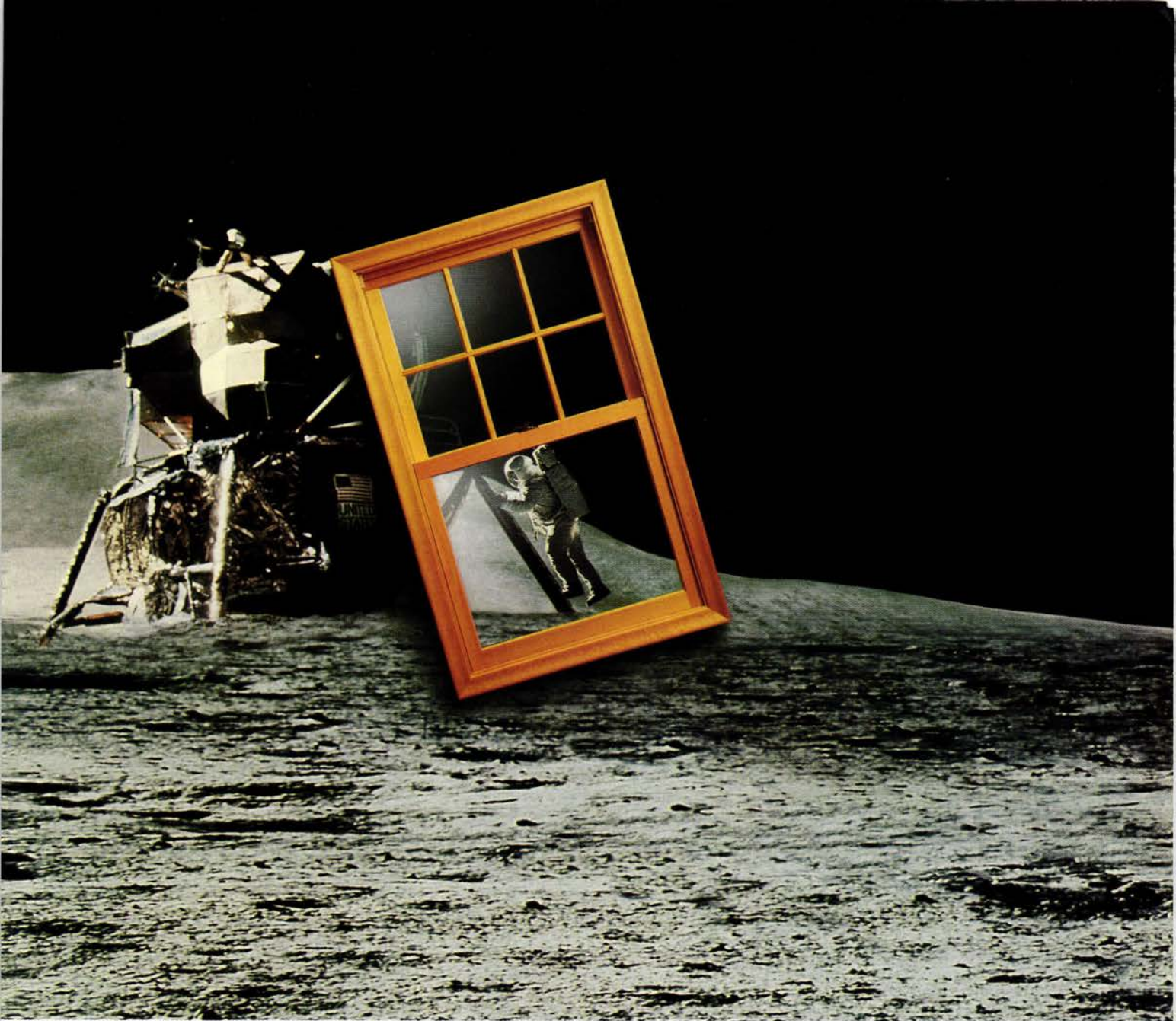


P.O. Box 308  
Wells, Minnesota 56097  
1-800-658-7049



5000 DeMers Ave.  
Grand Forks, ND 58201  
1-800-732-4261





**It's a major step.**



**The new Clad Ultimate Double Hung.** Clean, traditional lines. An all-wood interior. No unsightly vinyl jamb liners. Plus our exclusive, integrated sash tracking and locking system for easier opening, closing and cleaning. The new Clad Ultimate Double Hung from Marvin Windows and Doors. With over 100 design changes in all, it's clearly superior to anything else on the market today.



For a free product brochure, call 1-800-236-9690.

**MARVIN**   
Windows and Doors

In Canada, 1-800-263-6161 [www.marvin.com](http://www.marvin.com)

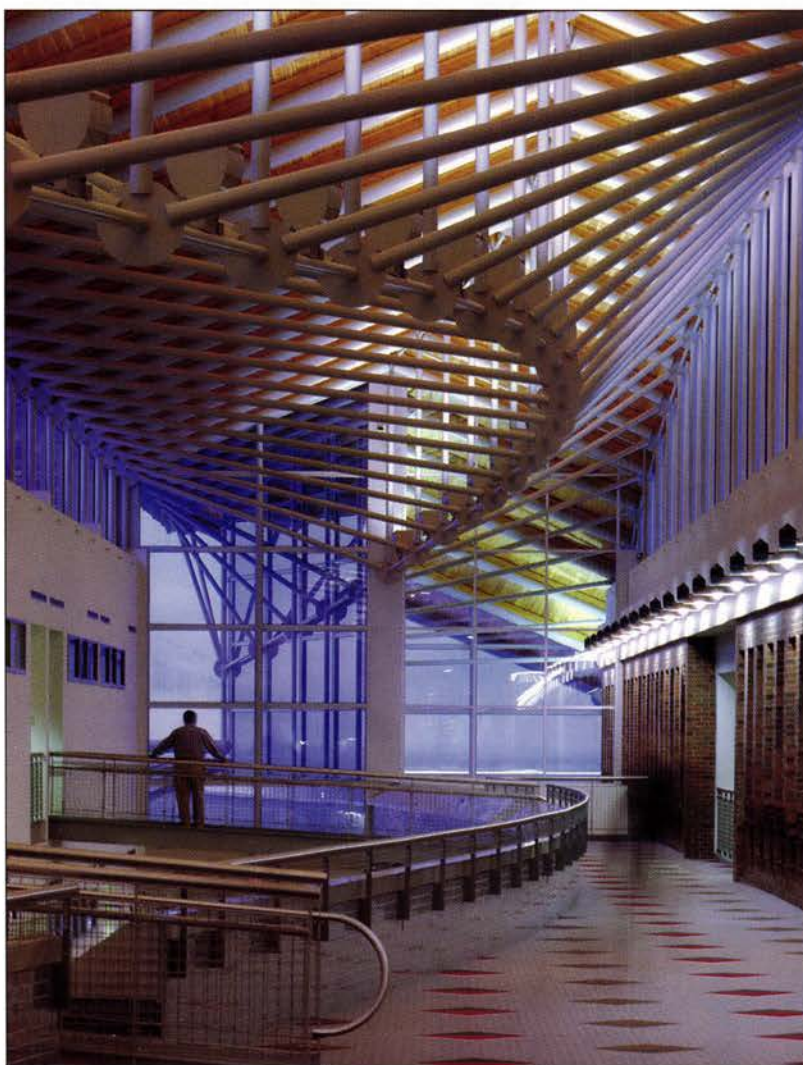
119905A

Made for you.



## Custom Results

*Project: Lake Superior College  
Architect: Leonard Parker Assoc.  
Product: Visionwall/Wausau Metals*



*Project: Ramsey Elementary  
Architect: KKE Architects  
Product: Kalwall®*

*Project: Target Center  
Architect: KMR Architects Ltd.  
Product: Total Door*



*Project: Woodbury Village Mall  
Architect: KKE Architects  
Product: Kalwall®*

## Project after Project

**W.L. HALL CO.**  
BUILDERS SPECIALTIES

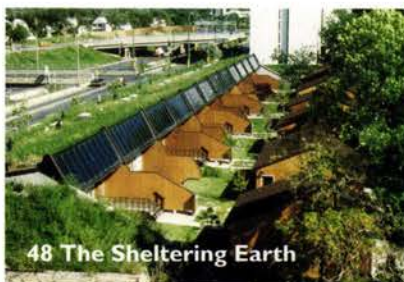
14800 Martin Drive • Eden Prairie, MN 55344 • Phone (612) 937-8400 • Fax (612) 937-9126

**50**  
50 YEARS OF  
SERVING  
ARCHITECTS





44 Travelogue



48 The Sheltering Earth



46 Rapson



26 New Houses

## Features

- 26 New Houses** From the North Shore to the suburbs of the Twin Cities, Minnesota architects stretch their residential-design muscles, *by Eric Kudalis*
- 44 Travelogue Turkey** Turkish delights are many and varied in this ancient country that straddles two continents, *by Diane Richard*
- 46 Rapson and the New Bauhaus:** Our second excerpt from Ralph Rapson: *Sixty Years of Modern Design* follows the architect's tenure in Chicago
- 48 The Sheltering Earth** Earth-sheltered housing has deep roots in Minnesota, *by Camille LeFevre*

## Departments

- 5 Essay** Past tents, Future imperfect, *by Bill Beyer*
- 9 Endangered Species** Two houses, *by Robert Roscoe*
- 13 Sketches**
- 17 Up Close** Myron Orfield: The state representative discusses the need to strengthen metro-wide planning, interview *by Todd Willmert and Ann Maki*
- 21 Technology** Green roofs: Verdant roof systems are sprouting on modern buildings, *by Todd Willmert*
- 23 Insight** Image polishing: Architects consider means to improve their influence and public perception in a rapidly changing marketplace, *by Camille LeFevre*
- 25 Editorial**
- 75 Directory of AIA Minnesota firms**
- 125 Advertising Index**
- 125 Credits**
- 126 Lost Minnesota**

## Staff

### Editor

Eric Kudalis kudalis@aia-mn.org

### Contributing Editors

Bill Beyer, Jack El-Hai, Camille LeFevre,  
Robert Roscoe, Todd Willmert

### Graphic Design

Rubin/Cordaro Design rcd115@aol.com

### Photographer

Don F. Wong wongx017@tc.umn.edu

### Advertising Sales

Judith Van Dyne vandyne@aia-mn.org

### Circulation Distribution

Susan Belland belland@aia-mn.org

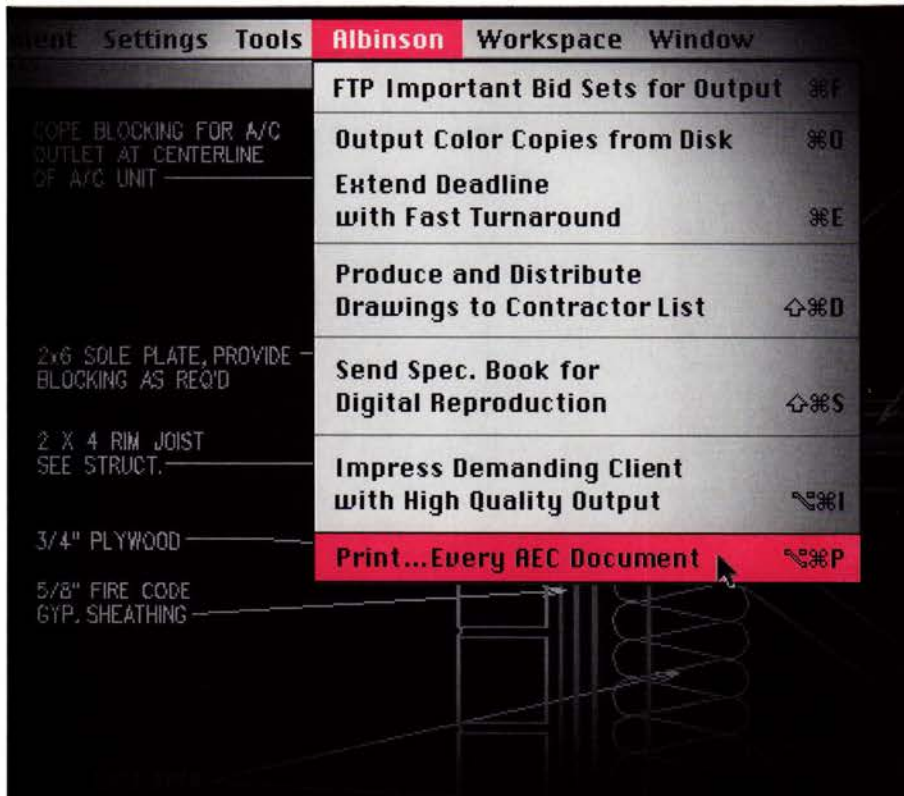
### Publisher

Peter A. Rand, FAIA rand@aia-mn.org

## Cover

A "farmhouse" on the Iron Range  
Architect: David Salmela  
Photographer: Peter Kerze





## One Source. Many Solutions.

You've come to expect more from Albinson's—the premier reprographics provider in the industry. We've been your document solutions partner for over 50 years, leading the market with innovative direction and an unparalleled commitment to customer service.

With five locations in the Twin Cities, including our new Digital Document Center, you can rely on Albinson's to meet all your document needs. We have the most technological reprographic services available. Back it up with dedicated, highly trained personnel and you have a one source solution for every business document need.

High quality. Fast turnaround. That's the Albinson's trademark. We've earned a reputation for responsive service, impeccable quality and the ability to meet even the tightest deadlines.

As an Authorized Xerox® Reseller, Albinson's can also respond to meeting your internal equipment needs. From on-site facilities management to an individual equipment lease, you'll benefit from our 51 years of industry experience.

When you need document solutions, go with a familiar name. A proven performer. Albinson's.

**Albinson's. Providing Today's Document Solutions with Tomorrow's Technology.**



1401 Glenwood Avenue • Minneapolis, MN 55405  
(612) 374.1120 • (800) 328.7154 • [www.albinson.com](http://www.albinson.com) • [ftp.albinson.com](http://ftp.albinson.com)

### AIA Minnesota A Society of the American Institute of Architects

#### Board of Directors

**Steven McNeill**, AIA, President  
**Linda McCracken-Hunt**, AIA, Pres.-Elect  
**Stephen Patrick**, AIA, Secretary  
**Peter Vesterholt**, AIA, Treasurer  
**Robert DeBruin**, AIA, Immediate Past Pres.  
**Josh Rownd**, AIA, Pres., AIA Minneapolis  
**Richard Dahl**, AIA, Pres., AIA St. Paul  
**William B. Scalzo**, AIA, Pres., AIA Northern MN.  
**Kathy Anderson**, AIA, Director  
**Jack Boorman**, AIA, Director  
**David Eijadi**, AIA, Director  
**Thomas Fisher**, Director  
**Sandie Gay**, AIA, Director  
**Chip Lindeke III**, AIA, Director  
**Tim Meyer**, AIA, Director  
**Michael Schrock**, AIA, Director  
**Brian Wass**, AIA, Director  
**Jennifer Books**, Associate Representative  
**John Cary**, Student Representative  
**Edward J. Kodet, Jr.**, FAIA, Regional Director  
**Ward Whitwam**, AIA, Regional Director  
**Beverly Hauschild-Baron**, Hon. AIA, Executive V.P.  
**Peter Rand**, FAIA, Vice President

#### AIA Minnesota Publications Committee

**Kenneth Potts**, AIA, Chair  
**John Albers**, AIA  
**Frank Edgerton Martin**  
**Julie Luers**  
**Joel Stromgren**, AIA

#### Minnesota Architectural Foundation

**Craig Rafferty**, FAIA, President  
**Kenneth Johnson**, AIA, Vice President  
**Julie Snow**, AIA, Secretary  
**Howard Goltz**, AIA, Treasurer  
**Clint Hewitt**  
**Frank Nemeth**, AIA  
**Leonard S. Parker**, FAIA  
**Ralph Rapson**, FAIA

#### AIA Minnesota Staff

**Beverly Hauschild-Baron**, Hon. AIA, Executive V.P.  
([hauschild@aia-mn.org](mailto:hauschild@aia-mn.org))  
**Peter Rand**, FAIA, Vice President/Publisher  
([rand@aia-mn.org](mailto:rand@aia-mn.org))  
**Susan Belland**, Information Systems Director  
([belland@aia-mn.org](mailto:belland@aia-mn.org))  
**Deanna Christiansen**, Programs Director  
([christiansen@aia-mn.org](mailto:christiansen@aia-mn.org))  
**Dorothy Rand**, AIGA  
([rand@aia-mn.org](mailto:rand@aia-mn.org))  
**Jennifer Alam**, Public Relations/Exhibit Sales  
([alam@aia-mn.org](mailto:alam@aia-mn.org))  
**Eric Kudalis**, Editor  
([kudalis@aia-mn.org](mailto:kudalis@aia-mn.org))  
**Tom Moua**, Financial Manager  
([moua@aia-mn.org](mailto:moua@aia-mn.org))  
**Judith Van Dyne**, Advertising Sales Director  
([vandyne@aia-mn.org](mailto:vandyne@aia-mn.org))

*Architecture Minnesota* is published bimonthly by AIA Minnesota. The opinions expressed herein are not necessarily those of the Board of Directors or the editorial staff of *Architecture Minnesota*. Editorial offices: International Market Square, 275 Market Street, Suite 54, Minneapolis, MN 55405. (612) 338-6763. FAX: (612) 338-7981. E-mail: [kudalis@aia-mn.org](mailto:kudalis@aia-mn.org). Web address: [www.aia-mn.org](http://www.aia-mn.org). Note to subscribers: When changing address, please send address label from recent issue and your new address. Allow six weeks for change of address. Subscription rate: \$18 for one year, \$3.50 for single issue. Postmaster: Send address change to *Architecture Minnesota* at above address. Periodical postage paid at Minneapolis, and additional mailing offices. Advertising and Circulation: *Architecture Minnesota*, above address and phone. Printing: St. Croix Press. Color Separations: Spectrum, Inc. Copyright 1999 by *Architecture Minnesota* (ISSN 0149-9106).



# Past tents, Future imperfect

Of the good successes and never-to-be-imagined valorous adventures in singular housing solutions and other transactions worthy to be transmitted to posterity

By Bill Beyer

It was the summer of 1969. *The Graduate* was still the hot movie, whispering the primacy of plastics. Meanwhile, back in Minnesota, what began as a kitchen-remodeling project had grown into a utopian quest. Architect and professor Winslow Wedin was passionate about organic architecture. He had conceived a building system for free-form foam houses and had found interested patrons, James and Letabeth Littlejohn of Minnetrista, west of Minneapolis. Wedin and eight of his adventurous Auburn University architecture students headed north from Alabama to help build the dream house called Ensculptic (Environmental Sculpture in Plastic). Mr. Littlejohn was sufficiently enchanted to quit his job and form a company to market the promising concept.

Construction of the house resembled a big tent. A central 22-foot mast anchored cables stretched to support draped burlap panels. Three inches of urethane foam was sprayed onto the burlap; a thin layer of fiberglass with a pigmented gel formed the weather coat and interior finish. Kids loved the house for its obvious lack of convention, curved walls and Flintstone imagery. The architect took pride in the total lack of right angles. Local tourists flocked to the countryside to view the idyllic oddity. The Minneapolis *Star* described the house as "a triumph of the spray-can era."

The 4,000-square-foot house cost \$75,000, about twice what was expected. But it was a prototype, and the proto-hype was that this construction technique would ultimately cost 25 percent less than conventional construction. *LIFE* magazine featured the house in March 1970. A year later, the local papers recorded that Mr. Littlejohn was having trouble selling the unusual concept. "Bankers steer clear of plastic mushroom dream house" was the *Star* headline. Dreams and mushrooms; it had been the '60s, after all.

Last fall in Atlanta I met an architect who was one of the student/builders that summer of 1969. He had vivid memories of living on Lake Minnetonka's Big Island and working to build the funky plastic palace. The students were lodged in foamed geodesic dome-itories at the experimental Summerhill School, which had also been partly designed by Wedin. Several had come north as much for the adventure of living away from home in wild northern climes as for the purity of an architectural quest. And like architecture students everywhere, they were hungry to spend their limited off-time racing between Minneapolis and Chicago to see the region's architectural icons.

It must be residual American frontier culture that makes us suckers for the new, the outrageous, the potential home run. We're always ready for THE answer, but often lose track of what really is the question. A colleague reminded me of other slightly aberrant, late-'60s living solutions like Paolo Soleri's Arcosanti and Moshe Safdi's Habitat. And of the amazingly chuckle-headed methods envisioned by architect/inventor Bucky Fuller for his Dymaxion House—foundation excavation by aerial bombing, then prefabricated dome-on-a-stick houses planted by helicopter! Lustron all-steel houses and the immobile mobile home had their days in the sun. Frank Lloyd Wright's Usonian houses were walled with solid cypress, roofed flat and leaky, and designed for people to live the Wright—and only—way.

We learn from these quixotic home-building ventures, but what are the lessons? Maybe just the limits of our willingness to change. The Auburn student-builders learned about making it up as they went along, challenged daily to build what had never been done before. In hindsight, they must have learned that there is value in daring, if not succeeding. A more basic lesson may be that the nation's home-building industry has such inertia that nothing short of major catastrophe is ever likely to change it much.

Americans will simply not be told how to live, but seem to be easily seduced. Witness the spread of bloated McMansions. The market woos us with privacy, security, massive vehicular storage and techno-imperatives; the social fabric withers. We build "smart" houses with chips for brains, but few smart enough to know where the sun rises and sets, which way the wind blows or how to behave in a crowd. Is this really the best we can dream? As comforting or exciting as individual homes may be, real answers and questions lie in our neighborhoods, in the civility of spaces between and the logic of policies that value neighborliness over cocooning.

The Atlanta architect told of revisiting Ensculptic on his way to a conference in Winnipeg around 1974. The house appeared to be aging poorly and the fiberglass shell had begun to resemble a poisonous orange mushroom. He recalled that by the end of the students' foamy summer their fervor flagged and tensions rose because they could not sustain their professor's organic passion. By then, he reflected, the students were seeing windmills; professor Wedin was still seeing giants.



# MANKATO-KASOTA STONE INC.

## QUARRIERS & FABRICATORS

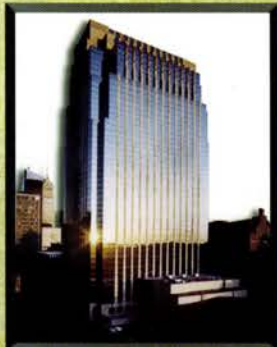
FOUR GENERATIONS IN STONE

CREAMI

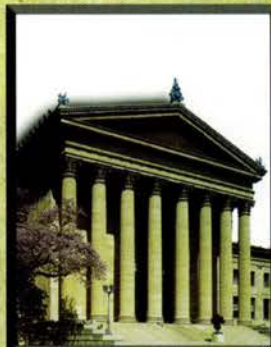
GOLDEN  
BUFF

GREY

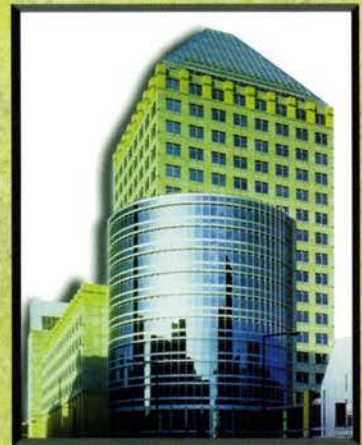
La Salle Plaza  
Minneapolis  
Ellerbe Becket  
Architects



Philadelphia  
Museum of Art  
Trumbauer Zantlinger  
and Borie Architects



St. Paul Companies  
Kohn Pedersen Fox Associates  
Architects



P.O. Box 1358 • Mankato MN 56002 • Phone: 507/625-2746 • Fax: 507/625-2748

THE STONE THAT FUTURE GENERATIONS ADMIRE FOR ITS BEAUTY AND DURABILITY.

### THE PERFECT MIX

■ CONSISTENT AND RELIABLE QUALITY,  
USING THE BEST INGREDIENTS AND THE  
MOST RIGOROUS QUALITY CONTROL

■ A FULL RANGE OF  
PRODUCTS TO HANDLE  
YOUR MOST DEMAND-  
ING SPECS

■ RESPONSIVE SERVICE, RAPID DELIVERY

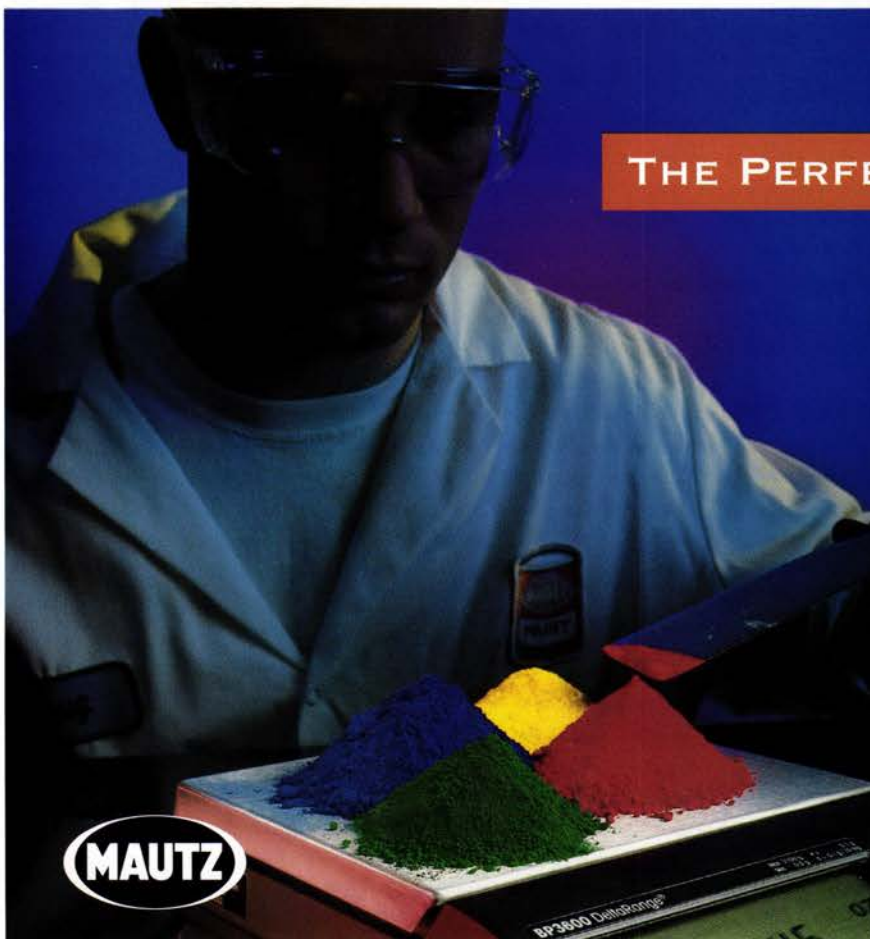
■ COOPERATIVE AND INNOVATIVE  
CUSTOM PROJECTS

■ 1,488 COLORS TO CHOOSE FROM,  
PLUS SPECIAL-PROJECT TINTING

ATTENTION TO PRECISE MANUFACTURING  
AND QUALITY SERVICE HAS EARNED  
MAUTZ A REPUTATION FOR EXCELLENCE.

FIND OUT WHAT MAUTZ  
CAN DO FOR YOU.  
CALL 608-255-1661.

MAUTZ PAINT COMPANY  
P.O. Box 7068  
MADISON, WI 53707-7068





# Natural Landscapes



Whether you are an architect, business owner or site developer, we can help you design and plant a logical, environmentally friendly and cost-effective landscape. For over two decades we have been successfully planting and managing prairies, wetlands and woodlands, as well as designing and integrating traditional turf-based landscapes with these restored natural areas. We provide ideas, materials and results unique to your industry. Your next project deserves more than the ordinary. Call PRI as you build your dream into reality. We will bring something special to your team and will make your site like no other.

## Prairie Restorations, Inc.

Bringing people together with the land

PO Box 327  
Princeton, MN 55371

Phone: 612/389-4342  
Fax: 612/389-4346

prairie@sherbtel.net  
www.prairieresto.com

# Sit.

## plainwell™



Relax. When you specify our new Plainwell bench and litter receptacle, you get a system that's traditional and timeless. Perfect for bringing people together and creating a sense of community.

And like all Landscape Forms products, Plainwell is durable. Both the bench and litter receptacle feature aluminum components that won't rust, and our proprietary Pangard II® powdercoat finish provides protection for a look that lasts.

The price is right, too, which makes Plainwell an excellent value. So call us to find out why Plainwell is plainly a better solution. Plainwell is designed by Robert Chipman and is design patent pending.

## landscapeforms™

Mary Sallstrom  
Minneapolis Sales Office  
PH 800.480.3636  
PH 612.898.3230  
FX 612.898.3293

## CLAIM THE SPACE



## WITH RECLAIMED WOOD

### DULUTH TIMBER COMPANY

LOGGING  
THE  
INDUSTRIAL  
FOREST

CUSTOM  
POSTS  
BEAMS  
FLOORING  
PANELING  
MILLWORK  
MOULDINGS

(218) 727-2145 • FAX (218) 727-0393  
DULUTHTIMBER.COM



Phone 612.449.9448

&

STREETER

ASSOCIATES, INC.

16304 Minnetonka Boulevard, Wayzata, MN 55391-3272

Architect: Charles R. Stinson  
Photo: Peter Keizer  
Interiors: Fay Gallus

ARCHITECTURAL BUILDERS  
AND RENOVATION SPECIALISTS

A TEAM COMMITTED TO CREATING  
INSPIRING LIVING SPACES BY  
TRANSLATING YOUR IDEAS INTO  
A HOME THAT REFLECTS YOUR  
PERSONAL STYLE AND UNIQUE  
PREFERENCES.





## The Mannheimer-Goodkind House, West Seventh Street, St. Paul A Rooming House, 816 Park Avenue, Minneapolis

By Robert Roscoe



The Mannheimer-Goodkind House (top), and A Rooming House (above).

Occasionally we find ourselves making mental note of seemingly inconsequential changes in our urban environment: Fresh paint on a storefront, repaired concrete steps on a neighborhood church and reconfigured curbs with differently stacked traffic lights at an intersection become quotidian markers in retooling our visual cues. Vacant buildings present a different sort of response. Sometimes they may intrigue us with the possibility of a story to tell.

In 1874 Ramsey County Sheriff John Grace built a speculative

double house at 270 West Seventh Street at the edge of Irvine Park near downtown St. Paul. Master builder Romaine Sheire designed the brick building in the French Second Empire style. Sheire followed the American adaptation of that style, using such Second Empire features as a mansard roof with round-arched dormer windows, Italianate details in ornamented brackets at roof eaves, and broad, semiflat porches and roofs with faceted columns.

A few years after its construction, the double house became the family homes for Louis Goodkind and the two Mannheimer brothers, Emil and Jacob. Together these families were partners in Goodkind-Mannheimer Bros., the largest dry-goods store west of Chicago. Over the years, the Mannheimer-Goodkind House served as a boarding house, one of many skirting downtown. Today the Mannheimer-Goodkind House is severely dilapidated and vacant. A rear roof collapsed under heavy snow, opening the back section of the house to the sky, while vandalism has caused further damage.

On the other side of the Metro area, the origin of 816 Park Avenue—a hidden-away cottage on a tiny lot on the fringe of downtown Minneapolis—is unclear. Its story picks up 60 years ago when two sisters, Margaret and Celia O'Conner, bought the house with savings from their domestic and waitressing jobs to serve as a rooming house for men. Scant historical information suggests that the house's original section was built before 1884, with subsequent

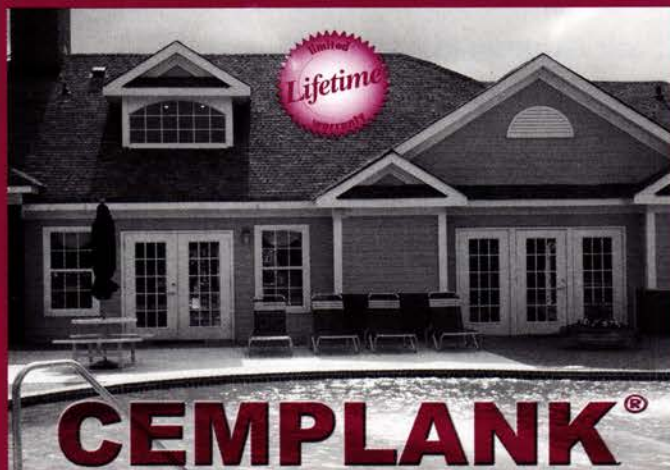
rear additions. Its vernacular style found a few places for some Italianate brackets at the corners of roof eaves and a series of modillions between. Institutional buildings surround the house on one side and recently renovated brownstone and brick apartment buildings on the other.

The house is now almost vacant. An elderly maintenance man living there looks after the place, probably wondering what will happen after the For Sale sign brings a buyer. Nobody has proposed a sound reuse plan. As a result, the value of the site may outweigh the value of the house. Yet the small lot size limits the rentable size of a new commercial structure, suggesting that the property's only profitable use may be a parking lot. The city, however, has enacted a downtown parking-lot moratorium to discourage demolition of under-used but potentially reusable buildings.

What reuse possibilities could shift these structures out of their current endangered status? Could one of the hospitals a few steps from the Mannheimer House see an opportunity for specialized administrative use or interim apartment suites for visiting professionals? What about a bed-and-breakfast residence? Whatever their reuse possibilities, the Mannheimer-Goodkind House and 816 Park Avenue serve as reminders that houses like these once could coexist profitably in tight proximity to downtown buildings, interspersed like wildflowers along a picket fence. Or, in the case of these houses, forget-me-nots.



## Fiber Cement Siding Never Looked This Good!



9110 83rd Avenue North  
Brooklyn Park, MN 55445  
(800) FOR-WOOD • (612) 425-1400

Fax: (612) 425-0582

[www.canton-lumber.com](http://www.canton-lumber.com)

Available From Your Retail Building Supply Dealer

Cemplank® allows you the durability and performance of concrete without sacrificing the natural beauty of wood. The unique fiber-cement formulation resists termites, will not rot or deteriorate, has good impact resistance and provides long term durability and strength. It also inhibits fungus growth and is moisture resistant eliminating rot and decay.

### **Beauty with Performance and Value to Match.**

Cemplank provides outstanding weatherability with low maintenance and a lifetime limited warranty - the strongest protection offered in its class!

Your best value in fiber-cement siding offering premium durability, superior appearance and available with guaranteed performance for life. The perfect solution to all your siding needs - Premium Fiber-Cement Siding from Cemplank.

Contact Canton's to learn more. Canton, your source for quality and service you can depend on - Call and see the Canton Difference!

## NO RESOLUTION IN SIGHT?

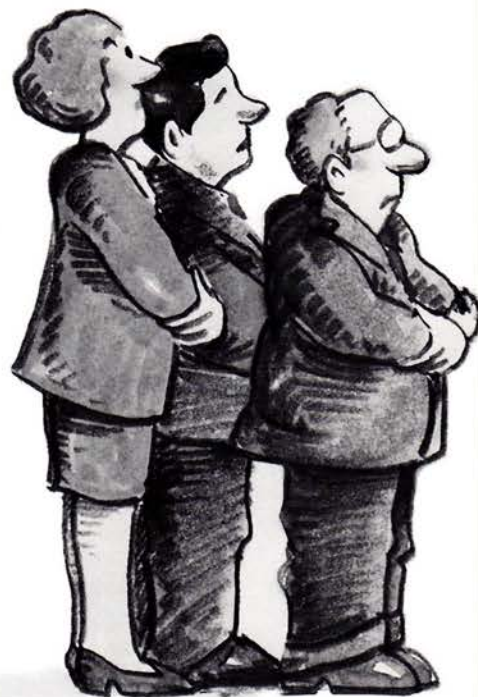


When your differences cause a breakdown in communications, we can get the dialogue restarted. For over 70 years, the American Arbitration Association has provided expert mediators, arbitrators and finders-of-fact to resolve even the most difficult disputes — with names you know and reputations you trust.

So before you turn your back on the situation, why not turn around and take a look at a more constructive approach? For more information about our standard-setting panel of mediators and arbitrators, case management services, education and training, publications and membership, call 1 (800) 671-2678.



American Arbitration Association  
Dispute Resolution Services Worldwide





# Comes in black. Like your financial statement.



i1000™ comes in Midnight Black

**\$249**

for the ultimate productivity tool.

How committed is Nextel to your profitability? Consider this. For a fraction of the cost of ordinary cellular, our Direct Connect<sup>SM</sup> built-in two-way radio gives you instant contact with co-workers anywhere in your Nextel coverage area. Our innovative pricing, which never charges roaming fees and rounds the cost of calls over a minute to the nearest second, makes it even more cost-effective for your employees to stay in touch, whether they're across town or across country. And finally, our complete family of high-quality Motorola® phones, starting at just \$149, makes it easy for you to equip your entire company. To find out how we can help keep your business in the black, call 1-800-NEXTEL9.

Nextel products and services available at authorized agents and retailers, including:

**Office DEPOT**

**RITZ CAMERA**



[www.nextel.com](http://www.nextel.com)

Nextel phones are manufactured by  **MOTOROLA**

**1-800-NEXTEL9**

**NEXTEL**

Promo: NXMW99-072-085

Activation fees and rate plan restrictions may apply. Promotional phone prices valid through 4/30/99. ©1999 Nextel Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Nextel, the Nextel logo, Nextel Business Networks, and Nextel Direct Connect are trademarks and/or service marks of Nextel Communications, Inc. ©Motorola, iDEN, i390, i600, and i1000 are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.



"It is not a coincidence that Carlisle is the number one choice of my contractors and condominium associations."

—Louis Perus, P.E.  
Engineer



## Carlisle has Deck Coating Systems suitable for all your Vehicular, Pedestrian, and Specialty design needs.

1

Preparing surface and detailing



2

Applying the Base Coat



3

Installing Intermediate Coat with aggregate for skid resistance



4

Finishing the system with Top Coat



### • Versatility

Carlisle Coatings and Waterproofing manufactures and supplies a wide variety of deck-coating systems engineered to exceed your moisture protection design requirements. Carlisle systems are available for parking, plaza, pool and tennis decks, balconies, heavy-usage equipment floors and stadiums.

### • Performance

Each system provides the utmost in wear and waterproofing performance. Tough polyurethane coatings deliver years of high traffic usage. VOC compliant deck-coating systems allow for applications in underground parking facilities and occupied buildings.

### • Solutions

Specialty deck-coating systems address your unique decorative and functional demands, and top coatings are available in both standard and custom colors. All systems are complemented by a complete range of Carlisle accessories.

Contact your Carlisle Representative for more information or call us direct at **1-800-338-8701** or visit [www.carlisle-cew.com](http://www.carlisle-cew.com).



**YOUR  
Single-SOURCE  
SOLUTION™**

**ARCHITECTURAL  
CONSULTANTS, INC.**  
5500 Lincoln Drive, Suite 155, Edina, MN 55436  
(612) 935-9800 FAX (612) 935-8502



## Calendar

Charles Biederman  
Frederick R. Weisman Art Museum  
University of Minnesota  
Minneapolis  
Through May 23

More than 30 works—portraits, paintings of organic surrealist forms, wood and string construction from the 1930s and '40s, and colorful three-dimensional reliefs—survey the career of this Minnesota-based artist. For more information, call (612) 625-9494.

Drawings by Ralph Rapson  
Jon Oulman Gallery  
Minneapolis  
Through May 29

In honor of the Rapson retrospective at the Weisman Art Museum and Minneapolis Institute of Arts, this exhibit features many of the architect's renowned drawings, which are for sale. For more information, call (612) 333-2386.

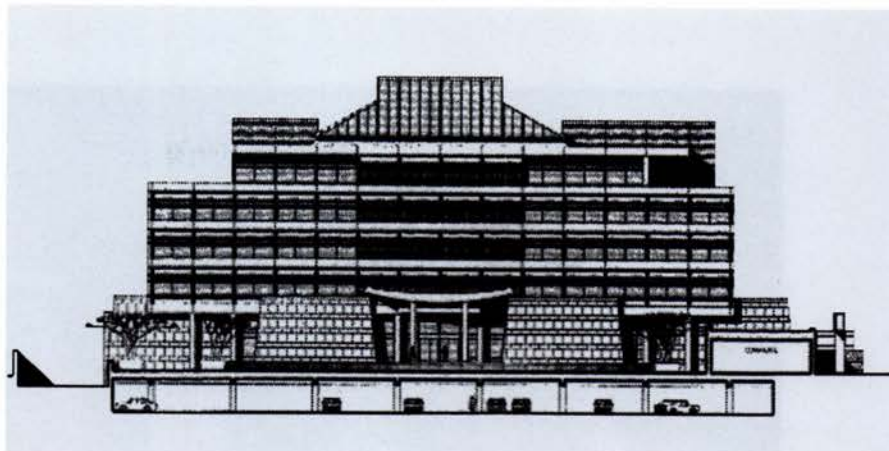
Francis Bacon: A Retrospective  
Minneapolis Institute of Arts  
Through May 30

Fifty paintings and 18 triptychs illustrate the many facets of Bacon's imagery, from his early crucifixion and seated-pope themes to his lifelong interest in the human body. For more information, call (612) 870-3000.

Edward Ruscha: Editions 1959-1999  
Walker Art Center  
Minneapolis  
June 12–Sept. 5

Prints, books and graphic works highlight the first full-scale museum presentation of this artist, whose post-war American influence has inspired painters to graphic designers. For more information, call (612) 375-7650.

## Rapson commission



**R**ALPH RAPSON & ASSOCIATES, with Doull International Architects of Seoul, has been selected through competition to design the South Korean Embassy in Moscow. The proposal features a security-controlled walled compound of reinforced concrete clad in precast wall sections with triple glazing and integral limestone. The programming includes public auditoriums, exhibition space, a research library, various administrative and diplomatic spaces, and two large exterior courts. Groundbreaking is scheduled for this year.

## Landscape winners

**S**IX LANDSCAPE PROJECTS WERE HONORED AT THE ANNUAL MINNESOTA CHAPTER OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS AWARDS PROGRAM.



HONOR AWARDS went to the MOUND VISIONS PROJECT OVERVIEW by Hoisington Koegler Group, Inc. The jurors noted that this comprehensive revitalization effort for downtown Mound, Minn., demonstrates the breadth of talent and knowledge that a landscape architect can bring to a complex project by redeveloping a declining downtown. An Honor Award also went to the GARDEN OF THREE PLANES (above), by Hammel Green and Abrahamson. The 18-by-62-foot space is a contemplative viewing garden for the University of California at Davis Medical Center.



MERIT AWARDS went to the HOLMEN RESIDENCE (top) on Manitou Island on White Bear Lake, by Savanna Designs, Inc.; MINNESOTA LANDSCAPE ARBORETUM MASTER PLAN in Chanhassen by Ellerbe Becket; AIPLE PROPERTY AND KOLLINER PARK MASTER PLAN (above) in Stillwater, Minn., by SRF Consulting Group, Inc.; and JACKSON MEADOW in Marine on St. Croix, Minn., by Coen + Stumpf Associates, Inc.

The submissions were judged by members of the Illinois Chapter of the American Society of Landscape Architects.





# Share your vision with an architect

## Architects Building Relationships

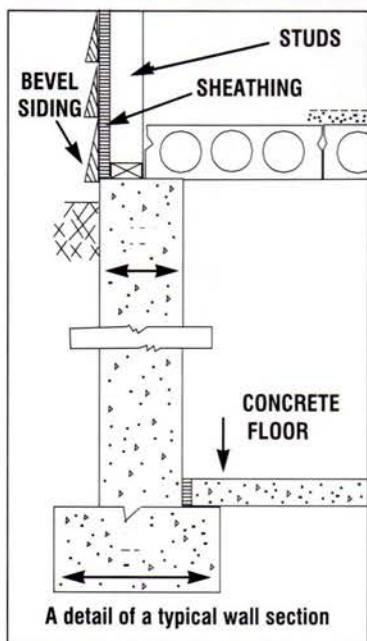
AIA Minnesota, A Society of the American Institute of Architects  
275 Market Street, Suite 54 ■ Minneapolis, Minnesota 55405  
612.338.6763 ■ [www.aia-mn.org](http://www.aia-mn.org)



# Create ADDITIONAL SQUARE FOOTAGE *under your GARAGE...*



This home features flexicore plank supporting the upper garage floor.



A detail of a typical wall section

- Flexicore is soundproof, fireproof and eliminates the need for beams and columns. Meets state and local codes.
- Other benefits include increased home resale value, potential for additional living space and a squeak free floor.

**For more information contact your builder or call**

"Building Customer Satisfaction Through Generations of Teamwork"

**MOLIN**

CONCRETE PRODUCTS COMPANY

Serving the Midwest since 1897

MINNESOTA • NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA • IOWA • WISCONSIN • NEBRASKA

**MOLIN**

CONCRETE PRODUCTS  
COMPANY



415 Lilac Street  
Lino Lakes, MN 55014

Phone (651) 786-7722  
Fax (651) 786-0229

Toll Free 1-800-336-6546  
E-Mail: [sales@molin.com](mailto:sales@molin.com)



# THE BEST BUILDINGS ON EARTH ARE STILL BUILT BY HAND



More than a million bricks laid in a series of unique patterns, textures and colors make the Veterans Administration Health Care Facility in Detroit, Michigan, a striking example of masonry design by architects Smith, Hinchman & Grylls Associates. But masonry was chosen for more than its beauty and flexibility of design. Buildings built of masonry by skilled union craftworkers will outperform, outshine and outlast any others. Add to that the speed and efficiency of union masonry contractors, and you have a prescription for health care facilities that satisfies any schedule and budget. We're The International Masonry Institute, and we'd like to help you design and construct the best buildings on earth. Visit us on the World Wide Web at [www.imiweb.org](http://www.imiweb.org), or call us toll free at 1-800-IMI-0988 for design, technical and construction consultation.



*The International Masonry Institute*

WE  
BUILD  
FOR  
LIFE



UNION  
BUILT BY THE  
BEST HANDS  
IN THE  
BUSINESS

The International Masonry Institute — a labor/management partnership of the International Union of Bricklayers and Allied Craftworkers and the contractors who employ its members.





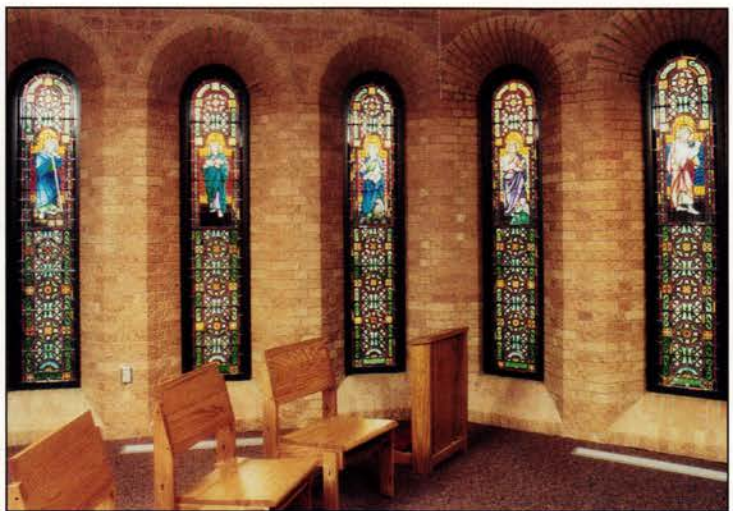
# 17th Annual MC&MCA Awards

*Excellence in Masonry & Concrete Design Awards*



## **Two Carlson Parkway Minnetonka, Minnesota**

*Owner:* Carlson Real Estate Company  
*Architect/Designer:* RSP Architects, Ltd.  
*General & Masonry Contractor:* Adolfson & Peterson Construction



## **All Saints Catholic Church Lakeville, Minnesota**

*Owner:* All Saints Catholic Church  
*Architect/Designer:* McGuire Corteau Lucke Architects, Inc.  
*General & Masonry Contractor:* Bor-Son Construction, Inc.



## **Pedestrian Walkway over T.H. 10 and T.H. 610 W Blaine, Minnesota**

*Owner:* Minnesota Department of Transportation  
*Architect/Designer:* BRW, Inc.  
*General & Concrete Contractor:* C. S. McCrossan



## **Stillwater Bridge Stillwater, Minnesota**

*Owner:* MN Department of Transportation  
*Architect/Designer:* MN Department of Transportation  
*General Contractor:* Park Construction Company  
*Masonry Contractor:* Bill Dentinger, Inc.



## Dear Reader:

Concrete and Masonry have been the backbone of construction since the dawn of time. Our fathers' forefathers were using these materials to build monuments that have withstood the test of time and are architectural and structural marvels.

This year's "monuments" are recognized by the MC&MCA's 17th Annual Excellence in Concrete and Masonry Design and Construction Awards. As you view the 1999 winners, you will see the beauty and versatility of concrete and masonry — characteristics which have allowed this craft to withstand the test of time.

To continue to be the building materials of choice and ensure the trades' future well-being, MC&MCA has teamed up with the labor unions, producers and construction organizations to continue to recruit new craft workers in the local high schools and technical colleges. The "Recruitment Team" now embarks on its fourth year, marking increasing success with every step.

The MC&MCA is committed to an everlasting concrete and masonry industry. With the influence and commitment from the architectural and structural design communities, our industry will continue to thrive.

If you would like to learn more, contact Executive Director Gary Botzek at 26 East Exchange Street, Suite 120, St. Paul, MN 55101, (651) 293-0892 or visit our website at [www.mcmca.com](http://www.mcmca.com).

Yours very truly,

Thomas J. Lerick  
President



### **Clare Bridge Alternative Living Services North Oaks, Minnesota**

*Owner:* Alternative Living Services

*Architect/Designer:* Aldrian Guskowski

*General Contractor:* Weis Builders, Inc.

*Masonry Contractor:* Sprangel Construction Inc.



### **Alliant Tech Systems Process Building Elk River, Minnesota**

*Owner:* Alliant Tech Systems

*Architect/Designer:* TKDA & Associates, Inc.

*General Contractor:* Shingobee Builders, Inc.

*Concrete Contractor:* Stellar Concrete & Masonry





**Joe Faber Baseball Stadium & Field  
St. Cloud, Minnesota**

*Owner:* City of St. Cloud

*Architect/Designer:* Hagemeister & Mack Architects, Inc.

*General Contractor:* Conlon Construction Company

*Masonry Contractor:* Royle Masonry



**Courtyard Marriott  
Bloomington, Minnesota**

*Owner:* CSM Corporation

*Architect/Designer:* Elness Swenson Graham Architects, Inc.

*General Contractor:* Frerichs Construction Company

*Masonry Contractor:* Serice Construction, Inc.



**Ramsey County Government Center  
St. Paul, Minnesota**

*Owner:* Ramsey County

*Architect/Designer:* Symmes, Maini & McKee  
Associates/Winsor Faricy

*General & Masonry Contractor:* PCL Construction



**Miles/Cowley Residence  
Minneapolis, Minnesota**

*Owner:* Pat Miles/David Cowley

*Architect/Designer:* Sandra Mangel

*General & Concrete Contractor:* E. L. Bulach Construction  
Company, Inc.





# Minnesota Concrete & Masonry Contractors Association

26 East Exchange St., Suite 120, St. Paul, MN 55101 • (651) 293-0892 • [www.mcmca.com](http://www.mcmca.com)



## Chaska High School Chaska, Minnesota

*Owner:* Independent School District #112

*Architect/Designer:* Hammel Green & Abrahamson, Inc.

*General & Masonry Contractor:* Bor-Son Construction, Inc.



## Adolfson & Peterson Office Fountain Minneapolis, Minnesota

*Owner:* Adolfson & Peterson Construction

*Architect/Designer:* McCarren Design

*General & Masonry Contractor:* Adolfson & Peterson Construction



## Wabasha Bridge/Sidewalks & Plaza St. Paul, Minnesota

*Owner:* City of St. Paul

*Architect/Designer:* TKDA & Associates, Inc.

*General Contractor:* Lunda Construction

*Concrete Contractor:* E. L. Bulach Construction Company, Inc., Custom Rock International



## Large Animal Holding Facility – University of Minnesota St. Paul, Minnesota

*Owner:* University of Minnesota

*Architect/Designer:* Krech, O'Brien, Mueller & Wass, Inc.

*General Contractor:* Thor Construction

*Concrete Contractor:* ADB Construction Co., Inc.





Architects often grumble that few politicians value good design. One notable politician is proving the exception. Myron Orfield (DFL) of south Minneapolis District 60B is gaining attention for noting the relationship between politics and the urban environment in his book, *Metropolitics*. Last year he was appointed to a panel of the National Academy of Sciences on the future of U.S. cities and the directorate of the American Planning Association's Growing

## Myron Orfield

The state  
representative  
discusses the need  
to strengthen  
metro-wide planning  
and erase the  
divisions between  
city and suburb

Smart Project. Trained as a lawyer, Rep. Orfield has a keen interest in how cities and suburbs are shaped by the political process. His legislative efforts have long called for more cooperation between wealthier and poorer suburbs, as well as better planning to reduce sprawl and increase livability for both city and suburb.

*Metropolitics*, published by The Brookings Institution, is in its fourth printing and is being used in dozens of colleges and graduate schools throughout the nation. *Architecture Minnesota* talked to Rep. Orfield about *Metropolitics*, his legislative work and the interplay of politics and architecture.

**How is it that *Metropolitics* has sold so well across the nation, when it is about the Twin Cities metropolitan area?**

While referring to the Twin Cities, the same urban-sprawl issues are at work in Milwaukee, Detroit and other cities across the United States. Urban sprawl, and the economic disparities that accompany it, is a concern everywhere. The book has had appeal because people see similar problems at work in their own com-

munities. They also see some common answers. Look at some of the most desirable neighborhoods, not only in the Twin Cities but also across the country, and you will find that many are economically integrated. Linden Hills, East Calhoun and Fulton in my district have a great mix of housing for all economic brackets. In such classic suburbs as Oak Park and Shaker Heights, outside Chicago and Cleveland, you see a mix of affordable and higher-priced homes together. Of course, these are well-known suburbs because of their beauty, but their beauty is more than skin deep. Part of their success lies in the economic mix.

To get back to *Metropolitics*, I wrote it because I was involved in Chicago politics and worked on presidential campaigns, and I sensed the terribly counterproductive urban/suburban political/social divide in the rest of the country. Thus, I wrote the book about the Twin Cities, but in the context of the what I knew about the rest of the country. I've now done research on almost 22 different regions in the country. You have places like San Francisco, Seattle and Portland—strong cities with powerful fiscal gains and strong gentrification—where the city is competing with strong suburbs. On the other hand, Detroit, Milwaukee and Cleveland have nearly collapsed, the downtowns have no money and are surrounded by racially and socially segregated neighborhoods.

Cities have variable outcomes in this country. San Francisco and Seattle are at one extreme and have some resources and renewal. Detroit and Milwaukee are nearly dead. The most important factor is economic separa-

tion. In the Twin Cities recent battles concern affordable housing, tax equity and regional governance. Notwithstanding, Minnesota is an emerging national model to begin to think about these problems and to engage in a political debate about these problems.

**How would you label yourself politically?**

I am a regionalist first, a Democrat second. I never carried a bill in the '90s that a Republican didn't carry in the '70s. Regionalists were initially reform Republicans in the '60s and '70s in Minnesota, Oregon, Indiana and other parts of the nation. They believed, these Republicans, that there should be "smart growth" or planning as a region for future growth. This meant building affordable housing near jobs to ease traffic congestion to provide for the children as they got their first jobs, for old people as their life situation changed and for young divorced mothers. Thereby, they created an elegant, limited-government response to the very real problems of wasteful sprawl and growing disparities between communities.

The agenda is not suburb bashing, far from it. America IS about suburbs, and there is no way to create sustainability without the political support and leadership of the suburbs. I have never authored a regional bill that didn't have more than half of the suburbs and their legislators in support. Most of the significant regional reforms in Minnesota were lead by suburban members. We need not just a real urban, but a real regional agenda, which is lacking, considering the city and region as a whole. For example, Baltimore has a great waterfront, but there is a deeply segregated area of concentrated poverty behind it.

*Continued on page 66*



# REAL WOOD FLOORING

# THE CHOICE OF A L I F E T I M E

 LON MUSOLF  
DISTRIBUTING  
INCORPORATED  
Wholesale Wood Flooring

## YOUR RESOURCE FOR

- Specification Consulting
- Full Product Sampling
- Professional Referrals

## Showrooms:

Vadnais Heights  
**651-484-3020**

(Shown in Photo)

Eden Prairie

**651-946-1332**



## Loss.

Most professional liability insurers will try to protect your resources **after** you have a claim. But you can expect a lot more from DPIC. For more than 25 years, DPIC and its specialist agents have delivered programs that work to stop losses **before** they happen.

Expect more and get it. Call the DPIC agent below or visit us on the Web at [www.dpic.com](http://www.dpic.com).

H. Robert Anderson & Associates, Inc.  
Theresa Anderson  
Duane Johnson  
Lisa Smelter  
Jeanne Danmeier  
612.893.1933



**DPIC Companies**  
Orion Capital

**A.M. Best Rating: "A" (Excellent).** Policies are underwritten by Security Insurance Company of Hartford, Design Professionals Insurance Company and The Connecticut Indemnity Company. The issuing company varies by state. DPIC, Monterey, CA, is wholly owned by Orion Capital Corporation, a NYSE-listed corporation with assets over \$3.5 billion. © 1998 DPIC Companies, Inc.

## Prevention.





# Our energy experts are so good our customers won't give them back!



*New Construction Corporation*

Dear NSP,  
About Dave Peterson—we caught him trying to leave after we finalized the plans for our new facility. With his help and NSP's **Energy Assets Program**, we designed our new facility to be 35 percent more energy efficient. As a result, we will save an estimated \$78,000 annually on our energy bill. We will also be installing energy-efficient equipment, which will earn us a \$57,000 rebate from NSP — and our payback time decreased to one-and-a-half years. Dave really knows his stuff! That's why we're keeping him for another project. We'll send him back after we've taken full advantage of his expertise!

Efficiently yours,

*NSP Business Customer*  
NSP Business Customer

P.S. Can you let his family know he'll be having supper with us tonight?

*1238 Planning St. • Break Ground • USA*

**Call NSP and get your own energy expert today! 1-800-481-4700.**



*The energy to make things better™*



# Minnesota Brick & Tile

**(612) 888-9239**

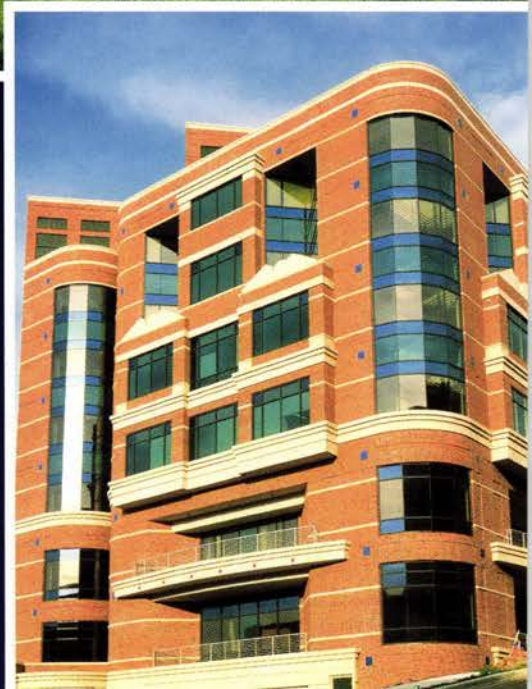
**[www.siouxcitybrick.com](http://www.siouxcitybrick.com)**



**We  
Make  
Great  
Brick**



**Now offering face brick manufactured in one  
of the most modern facilities in the world.**





## GREEN ROOFS

By Todd Willmert

ONCE AN ALMOST  
FORGOTTEN BUILDING  
TRADITION, VERDANT  
ROOF SYSTEMS ARE  
NOW SPROUTING ON  
MODERN BUILDINGS

When Northfield's O.E. Rølvaag wrote *Giants in the Earth*, the classic pioneer story of Norwegian immigrants on the northern prairie, the settlers' homes were humble sod structures. Rølvaag described the immigrants tearing into the slumbering sod to wrest shelter and sustenance, both home and crops, from the prairie. Wood, brick or stone not being readily available or too costly, sod—Kansas brick or Nebraska marble as it was commonly called—was the

the insulating earth was explored on economic and ecological grounds.

Wide use in different epochs, climates and cultures have not exhausted possibilities, as new practices and products are pushing green-roof developments even further. One emerging area in the "grass-roofs" movement is the lightweight versions of the traditional sod roofs. This new roof style typically blankets the entire roof with a continuous thin growing medium—a few inches of soil over a drainage layer and waterproof membrane—suitable for low vegetation. In contrast to earlier systems (both traditional and modern alternatives where soil could be a foot or more deep), the roof's lightweight places little additional load on the structural system. In many cases, the roofs are installed directly on existing buildings. Covering flat roofs to those pitched to 30 degrees, green roofs are becoming common in northern Europe—millions of square meters of such roofing cover German buildings today—where the technologies are well-researched and developed.

Planted with native, drought-resistant plant species, "extensive" green roofs require little maintenance and offer thermal and acoustic insulation exceeding conventional roofs. Unlike their "intensive" counterparts, whose thicker soil layers permit more varied plant growth, "extensive" roofs are not suitable for heavy use or recreation. But the benefits of both varieties extend beyond the building owner and occupant to the community at large, and have global ecological appeal. Like all plants, those on

eco-roofs counter the heat-island effect, filter air, convert carbon dioxide to oxygen, and provide habitat for birds and insects. An additional advantage is the roof's capacity to absorb precipitation, thereby reducing storm-water runoff and sewer-system loads—especially critical in densely populated areas. In fact, some German municipalities require green roofs on flat-roofed buildings for this reason.

Prominent modern examples of green roofs include the Amsterdam airport, where a sloped green roof is incorporated into the terminal design. Two acres of native plants and wildflowers blanket Ecover, the buildings of a Belgian manufacturer of biodegradable laundry products. In North American, Moshe Safdie's Library Square in Vancouver has a green roof of grasses. William McDonough, in speaking of his new Gap Headquarters in San Bruno, Calif., points out—with pride—that birds won't know a building sits below the gently undulating roof. The roof's native plants blend seamlessly with the adjacent landscaping, as well as insulate against the roar of airplanes flying overhead from nearby San Francisco airport.

Closer to home—and to Rølvaag's roots—photographer Jim Brandenburg's Ravenwood Studio (*Architecture Minnesota* May/June 1998) in Ely picks up on Scandinavian-Norwegian themes in its sod roof. A sod roof also blankets the detached garage/lecture hall. That the original Vikings used sod roofs alludes to Brandenburg's Norwegian heritage, as well as being an appro-



Sod roof on the Brandenburg Studio, designed by David Salmela

prime building material until pioneers had the wherewithal for alternative shelters. Reinterpreting the ancient and yet thriving tradition of Scandinavian sod roofs, notable for insulation against harsh winters and their simple beauty, served the settlers well.

Verdant roofs are, of course, not unique to the vernacular. Modernists like Le Corbusier advocated green roofs as essential living spaces in city or country. The energy crisis provoked further investigation on the theme, when burrowing underground to create spaces tempered by

*Continued on page 68*



# CARPENTERS UNION

RECOGNIZED AS THE INDUSTRY LEADER

**110 Years of Quality**

*F*

*For Your Next Project*

Request the work be done  
by *Union Contractors*

*Ask your architect to specify  
contractors that participate in  
STATE CERTIFIED APPRENTICESHIP  
and TRAINING PROGRAMS*

**Make sure your  
Contractor has the  
Union Stamp of Approval**



## WE OFFER

- Highly Skilled Carpenters
- State Accredited Apprenticeship Programs
- Affiliated Contractors Groups

*Photographs provided by:  
Ankeny Kell Architects, St. Paul*

**FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT**

842 Raymond Ave.  
St. Paul, MN 55114  
carpmn@mtn.org

**LAKES AND PLAINS  
REGIONAL COUNCIL  
of  
CARPENTERS AND JOINERS**

Phone (651) 646-7200  
Fax (651) 645-8318  
Toll Free (877) 426-3729



# Image polishing

*Architects consider means to increase their influence and public perception in a rapidly changing marketplace*

By Camille LeFevre

**T**he media blitz has begun. The American Institute of Architects' "Building on Your Vision" three-year communications campaign, intended to raise the profile and viability of AIA architects among America's decision-makers, was launched in March. Two new television ads—one set in a school, the other in a glass-and-steel corporate setting—are airing during NBC Nightly News, CBS Sunday Morning and CNN Larry King Live. Listeners of National Public Radio's "Morning Edition" can hear AIA's new underwriting credit.

The campaign also includes ads in *Newsweek*, *Forbes* and *Business Week*, as well as a new consumer web site and new AIA chapter listings in the Yellow Pages. The campaign, as described in a video about the national advertising initiative, intends to "portray a powerful and attractive image of AIA architects." The campaign's purpose is three-fold, the video explains: to "demonstrate that it is the goal of architects to establish an exciting and rewarding relationship with clients that produces better places to work and live"; to establish AIA as a "brand"; and to provide convenient access to information about AIA architects.

An outgrowth of two years of research, planning and development, the campaign had its genesis in a realization throughout the profession that architects are becoming marginalized. Such studies as AIA Minnesota's recent "Image of the Profession Task Force Report," chaired by Sarah Susanka, underscored this fact by describing the profession's "image problem."

In addressing the problem, the report reads, the profession's first task "is to identify what it is that our clients are looking for, that we are not offering as services. This, we believe, is the primary origin of our current image problem." The second step "is to recognize that over the coming decade computers will be bringing into the hands of lay people the ability to bring their own designs into existence. Unless we make clear why we are of value and of importance, we will indeed be marginalized, or even made extinct."

"Currently we do not project a clear enough image of what we do for the public to know when they need us," the report continues. "For this we need a massive promotional and educational effort, both in our schools, and through the mass media." The report goes on to emphasize that in order to "reimagine" the profession, changes must occur externally and internally: in public perception of architects, in architects' perceptions of their own worth and in how architects are educated.

The "Image of the Profession" report "happened concurrently with this same sort of reassessment across the profession," affirms Aaron Parker, partner, A Studio and a member of the task force. "We all understood that there was not a good fit between the culture and what we were providing; that we were becoming marginalized and that we needed to think about how we could become active in advancing the profession and providing the things to society that are necessary to

make it a better place. Our absence from the table has created a worsening of the urban, metropolitan and rural environments. What we're best at, what we should be bringing to the table, has been taken over by other business professionals that do not have the professional mandate to do good for the public at large."

What was learned in the 1996 report is still applicable today, adds John Albers, senior vice president of architecture, Opus Architects and Engineers, and a task-force member. "We still seem to be shrinking in terms of the services others are muscling into. The profession continues to have erosion from brokerage and construction communities, which are setting up projects that architects are really powerless to influence. Everyone's fighting for a piece of the pie. We're being reactive instead of proactive. It's a continuing saga of always responding to requests for proposals but never instigating them. We still need to prove our worth in things real-estate brokers don't have a clue about and need to spend the time with clients so they're appreciative of those services."

Tom DeAngelo, principal, Architectural Alliance and a member of the task force, concurs. "There have been many examples since the report about how architects' influence on the built environment has been eroding," he says. "Our task force was really one of the groups around the country that was saying it's important to try to educate the public" about

*Continued on page 68*



# Satisfaction for over half a century.

**P**roducing creative solutions for a variety of building projects is business as usual for the eight Minnesota Prestress Association members. Each MnPA member is dedicated to higher standards in the design, production, and installation of prestressed concrete. Your guarantee of quality is assured. Each member maintains facilities which are PCI Certified, manufacturing only products made in accordance with stringent industry standards.

**C**ombine these higher standards with our ability to supply prompt delivery, and your project gets done right and on time. Established trust comes from a proven and winning track record of customer satisfaction. A satisfaction which spans over half a century.

**M**nPA member quality and reliance is available at an attractive price. The innovations offered by the eight MnPA members often result in low overall project costs. For specific answers, contact the member nearest you.



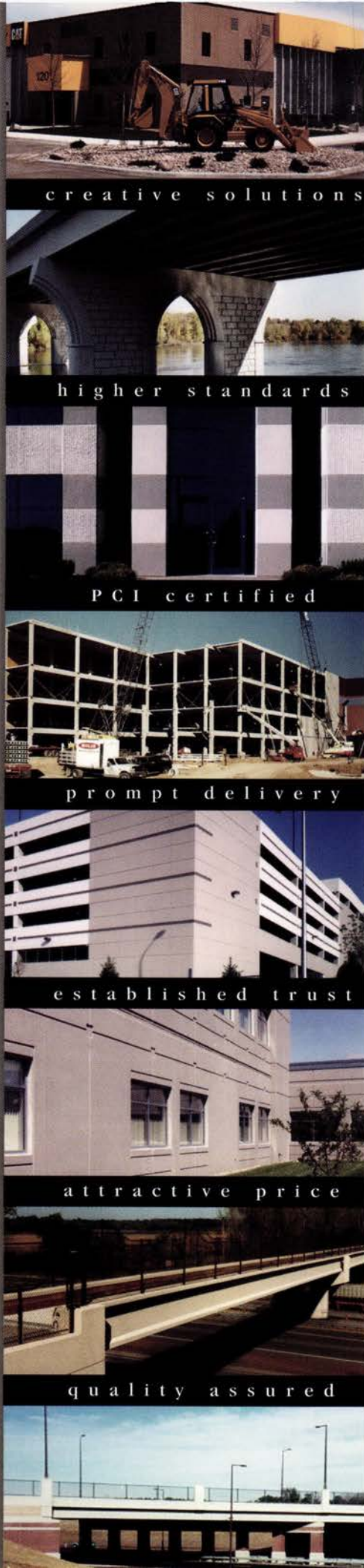
**minnesota prestress association**

- architectural concrete • bridges
- wall panels • structural concrete



**Savage, MN 55378-1298 • 612-890-4444**

County Prestress Corp. • 612-425-2060  
Elk River Concrete Products • 612-545-7473  
Gage Bros. Concrete Products, Inc. • 605-336-1180  
Concrete Inc. • 1-800-732-4261  
Spancrete Midwest Co. • 612-425-5555  
Molin Concrete Products Co. • 612-786-7722  
Fabcon, Incorporated • 612-890-4444  
Wells Concrete Products Co. • 1-800-658-7049  
[www.wellsconcrete.com](http://www.wellsconcrete.com)



creative solutions

higher standards

PCI certified

prompt delivery

established trust

attractive price

quality assured



# Design Perception

How does the public perceive architects? The recent neighborhood-based protest over Target's plan to build a high-rise on the Times Bar site on downtown Minneapolis's Nicollet Mall illustrates the sometimes touchy relationship between architects and the public. Target and the architects were viewed as designing a Goliath structure that disregarded the streetscape's existing human-scale context. Meetings between the architects, Target and the Loring Park community helped allay many of those fears, although not to the satisfaction of all parties involved.

Neighborhood protests aside, most people have only a vague image of what architects do—although architects' handiwork is everywhere. The American Institute of Architects recently launched a new advertising campaign to educate the public about the architectural profession. The television spots and print ads, presenting architects as designers of schools, corporate offices and residences, are meant to "demonstrate that it is the goal of architects to establish an exciting and rewarding relationship with clients" to produce better places to work and live, according to AIA.

That may sound like so much public-relations hyperbole, but the architectural profession is clearly concerned that it's losing its standing in the public eye. A recent AIA Minnesota task force addressed the profession's tenuous public image, as outlined in our Insight column (page 23). The task force notes that "computers will be bringing into the hands of lay people the ability to bring their own designs into existence. Unless we make clear why we are of value and of importance, we will indeed be marginalized, or even made extinct."

Aaron Parker, a principal with A Studio and member of the task force, says that the task-force members all "understood that there was not a good fit between the culture and what we were providing. . . . We needed to think about how we could become active in advancing the profession and providing the things to society that are necessary to make it a better place. Our absence from the table has created a worsening of the urban, metropolitan and rural environments."

State representative Myron Orfield addresses similar thinking in our Up Close column (page 17). In his book, *Metropolitics*, he discusses the need to strengthen and improve metro-wide planning and involve architects in the decision-making process. Orfield notes that "there is an opportunity for change. . . [and] architects do have a role in this opportunity for change. It will happen without them, but it will happen better with them."

Certainly one area in which architects can have an impact is with middle-class, affordable housing. Yet architects largely have missed out on this opportunity. The American lifestyle has changed dramatically since the great exodus from city to suburbs began at the end of World War II. America has evolved from an urban culture to a suburban, car-dominated culture typified by strip malls, fast-food joints and highway-entrance ramps. Architects, unfortunately, have left the design and development of middle-class suburban housing to builders.

Critics gripe about bad suburban architecture, the numbing sameness of middle-class, split-level subdivisions and the tacked-on faux historicism of upper-bracket "McMansions." Architects have overlooked the residential job opportunities of the suburbs because they have failed, for the most part, to develop relationships with builders who are mass-producing houses. The public often views architects as an expensive luxury of the rich. You have to be a millionaire to hire an architect to design your house, the public reasoning goes. While having a million bucks certainly helps in almost any life circumstance, you don't have to be rich to hire an architect. A recent competition to design a small, in-fill house on a 40-foot-wide lot in Minneapolis's Powderhorn section drew 360 entries. The proposed \$125,000 construction budget excluded land cost. The first-place winner, Scott C. Meland of Meland Hepper Architects in Grand Forks, N.D., demonstrates that architects can design small, affordable houses for the middle class.

Numerous examples find Minnesota architects designing housing to meet the average American pocketbook, as well. Yet these examples are often on an individual, piecemeal basis—a house here, a house there. The real challenge for architects is to undertake mass-produced housing, to forge relationships with mass-market builders who can offer the quality of architect-designed houses to a wider audience. Architects certainly can raise the design quality of modern housing, but only if they develop the business savvy of builders and think expansively.

**Eric Kudalis**





# Farmhouse antecedents

David Salmela  
designs a  
house and  
guest cottage  
that reflect the  
rural setting

By Eric Kudalis

**I**n an era of big-roof suburban monstrosities, David Salmela's houses are a refreshing change of pace. They are often quite small. The Lutz cabin in Duluth, for instance, is a mere 1,100 square feet. Many of the houses Salmela is designing for Jackson Meadow in Marine on St. Croix are also quite small, some weighing in just under 2,000

square feet, some slightly more. The Emerson residence in northern Minnesota, bigger at 3,500 square feet, is certainly no giant compared to some of the Goliaths dotting the Parade of Homes trail this spring.

Salmela has been designing small, modest houses for quite some time, and he's been winning a lot of praise and notice because

his distinctive houses blend so comfortably with the land and the region's architectural heritage. The country house for Rod and Joan Holmes in Aurora, on the north-central Minnesota Iron Range, is a perfect example of the craftsmanship found in a Salmela-designed house.

Rod Holmes and Salmela have been long-time collaborators.





PETER KERZE

Rod is a carpenter who, along with his two sons Curt and Brad, has worked on a number of Salmela houses, while Joan manages the books. Curt and Brad, in fact, did the carpentry work for photographer Jim Brandenburg's Ravenwood Studio, which won a national AIA Honor Award last year. So when Joan and Rod came to Salmela to de-

sign a house for them on 80 acres along the St. Louis River, Salmela was already well-acquainted with his clients' needs and aesthetic sensibility. The fact that Salmela once lived on the range for 20 years and is—as with Rod—of Finnish descent, confirmed a natural affinity. Salmela moved to Duluth from Virginia, Minn., 10 years ago. He

knows the Iron Range and its people—European immigrants who originally came to the range in the early 20th-century to work in the iron-ore mines.

When Salmela first talked to the Rod and Joan about designing a house, Joan said that she wanted a little white farmhouse. Although they do have a few chickens on the property, this is not a

*This white "farmhouse" by David Salmela diminutively sits amidst the vast landscape of Minnesota's wooded Iron Range next to the St. Louis River.*









PETER KERZE

working farm. Salmela interpreted Joan's request for a farmhouse as an expression of a certain aesthetic sensibility. This was not to be an ostentatious house. It should have a sense of honesty with the land and the region's history. A farmhouse reflects a modest, symbiotic existence with the land and environment. "The farmhouse means something emotionally," Salmela says.

Tapping into that emotional well is the challenge of any architect. As Salmela explains, it's easy to access a client's tangible requirements. In this case, the couple wanted a small place for themselves, a separate attached

cabin for visiting adult children and grandchildren, a gun shop for Rod, a workstation for Joan to do the business books and a place to sit outdoors, "Yet every client wants something that they can't define," says Salmela, indicating that part of the architect's role is to transcend mere function to create a space that is also emotionally satisfying.

The tangible evidence of Salmela's assured design hand is evident everywhere. The design schemes went through five permutations, Salmela says, with each scheme becoming simpler and more pared down. The architect designed the 1,800-

square-foot, single-story house on an 18-foot wide module, placing the guest cabin perpendicular to the main house, attached via a narrow corridor; and the single-car garage and gun shop perpendicular to the cabin, again connected via a narrow corridor. The perpendicular arrangement of house, cabin and garage forms an entry court that is enclosed by a white picket fence. Visitors progress toward the house from the property's expansive clearing in the woods, into the sheltered confines of the outdoor court and then into the house itself.

The house's vernacular farmhouse antecedent is evident in its

*A white picket fence surrounds a courtyard leading into the house.*

*A varied façade includes lap siding, board-on-batten, and vertical slats over plywood. The back of the house (opposite) overlooks the river.*





PETER KERZE





gabled roof and wood siding. "We wanted to make the house understated and comfortable," says Salmela. Understated though it is—a small structure on big land—the house's detailing strengthens its presence on the landscape. Salmela sheathed the house with three different sidings: traditional farmhouse lap siding, board-on-batten and vertical slats over plywood, as well as vertical-slat sunscreens over corridor windows. In such key spots as an oversized post on a back porch, Salmela stretched scale beyond expected proportions, adding further architectural interest to the house.

The compact interior has a surprising sense of openness, no doubt achieved through the curving wood ceiling and the arrangement of large and small windows. The main house consists of a kitchen with office nook, living room with fireplace, and master bedroom—just enough space for a couple with grown children. Joan says that she is particularly pleased with the house's connection to the outdoors. The St. Louis River and passing neighbors

rowing along are in full view from the kitchen. Animals, particularly deer, frequently come right up to the house. Houseguests are often amazed at how much nature is visible from inside.

The attached guest cottage demonstrates a similar visual connection to the outdoors in its living room, gallery-size kitchen and bedroom. A lower level provides additional bedroom space. The guest cottage was built first and provided an opportunity for Salmela to improve certain design ideas. For instance, the guest cottage has a traditional flat ceiling, which was replaced with the much more spacious curving ceiling in the main house.

The main house and guest cottage are an efficient solution to achieving a client's needs. Working with a modest program, Salmela infused this "farmhouse" on the range with an architectural integrity that is often lacking in many houses three times the size.

**Holmes Residence**  
Aurora, Minn.  
Salmela Architect

*A curving wooden ceiling increases the perceived interior height of the living room (above and opposite bottom) leading into the kitchen (left).*





# Northern climes

Architecture and nature blend in this lakeside home in northern Minnesota

**T**he rugged, jagged shore of Lake Superior north of Gooseberry Falls State Park is an idyllic setting for architecture. Some of Minnesota's most memorable buildings are perched along the shore, from the Split Rock Lighthouse to the Naniboujou Lodge. Greg and Kathy Plumb of Edina, Minn., were attracted to this seemingly untamed setting when they

sought a setting for a new home in which to settle during their retirement years.

While traveling along the North Shore several years ago, they spotted the perfect site: nearly 220 acres along Highway 61, including 17 acres of lakefront property with 600 feet of shoreline. Approximately 50 percent of the lakefront property is wetlands running alongside mature birch trees.

Through a referral from the real-estate company that sold them the property, the couple met Cheryl Fosdick of Duluth and formed an immediate bond.

"When we met Cheryl we knew that she was the right designer for us," says Kathy Plumb.

Fosdick's ideas of architecture derived naturally from the site and the clients' specific needs struck a positive cord with the Plumbs.

"The house needed to blend with the environment and be environmentally friendly," says Kathy. "We also wanted an open feeling without it being too contemporary. We wanted quality over quantity."

After that first meeting, Fosdick went to her drawing boards and came back within a week with plans. "We were thrilled with what we saw," says Kathy. "We made very few changes."

If those initial design stages seemed easy enough, the real challenge surfaced as Kathy and





*Cheryl Fosdick pulls architectural references from the traditional Finnish farmstead in orienting these separate yet connected pavilions to each other on the Lake Superior shoreline. The three main volumes form a series of courtyards (opposite and below).*

Greg headed for a three-year business stint in South Africa, where Kathy, as a vice president with United Healthcare, was establishing a health program. They wanted the house completed upon their return, thus all design development and revisions needed to be accomplished long-distance via fax and e-mail. During the construction period, the couple made three site visits. Otherwise, Fosdick says, they communicated productively through modem.

Fosdick derived her design inspiration through several sources. The site, of course, was an overriding factor, as were the Plumb's specific requirements. They wanted informal living





spaces with the kitchen as a central gathering spot leading to the living room. They asked for visual and spatial connection to the outdoors. The couple also required separate private suites. Kathy, who suffers from multiple sclerosis, wanted her suite on the ground level for accessibility reasons, and she asked that it be visually and acoustically close to the lakeshore and a restored boathouse that she could use as a writing studio. Greg wanted his suite on the opposite south end of the house more removed from the lakeshore to guard against sound, yet still retain a strong allegiance to the lake, birch forest and extensive gardens surrounding the house.

Fosdick resolved the design with three separate, yet connected, pavilions. The south pavilion serves as a double office and guest bedroom on the ground level, with Greg's private suite on the second level. A formal dining room connects the south pavilion with a central pavilion for the casual living room and kitchen. A

mezzanine cantilevering over the living room offers a more formal seating area for entertaining. From the kitchen, a corridor connects with the third pavilion, Kathy's ground-level suite.

Fosdick says that she pulled aesthetic references from Japanese and Norwegian architecture, basing the concept of the pavilions on the Scandinavian farmstead with its collection of interrelated buildings oriented to each other on the landscape. Visitors arrive at the redwood-clad house through a 2,000-foot gravel driveway that winds through the birch woods. In addition to the three main house units, the property includes a detached garage; a boathouse remodeled into a writer's studio; an original cabin remodeled into a bunkhouse; and a new workshop. From the front, the house seems much smaller than its 3,800 square feet; the pavilions are angled in such a way that their most expansive elevations are saved for the opposite lake side.

By orienting the forms toward each other at different angles and perspectives, Fosdick creates a di-

alogue between the house's distinct units. The house is as much about its relationship to the land and lake beyond as it is about its relationship to itself and its different parts. From the inside, the house looks out on different parts of the house and the landscaped courts between the pavilions.

This was one of those plum commissions for which many architects hope. Fosdick applied a total approach to design, considering the landscape, architecture and interior furnishings together. To offset the environmental impact of construction, Fosdick flooded a pond and replaced wetlands by diverting water from an abandoned well. She also created a septic mound at the end of the driveway that navigates run-off from the driveway toward a stream.

She utilized her total-design approach inside by designing casework, dining table and chairs, several built-in pieces that match the Plumbs' Stickley furniture, and other steel-and-wood exhibit tables throughout the house. She also designed steel-and-

wood railings along the stairs and mezzanine.

Kathy Plumb reports that one of the house's assets is its manipulation of natural light between the pavilions and the connection to the outdoors. Floor-to-ceiling corner windows in the living room, for instance, look out northeastward over the lake. Panoramic windows in the kitchen breakfast nook survey the land and gardens, the lakeside writer's studio and the jagged shoreline running northward. Windows in Kathy's bedroom suite open northeastward toward the lake and westward toward the woods.

Kathy Plumb jokes that moving north is generally the opposite direction most couples travel when building their retirement home. But the allure of the North Shore proved much more enticing to them than the beaches of southern climes.

Says Kathy, "The lake is almost a spiritual thing for me." **E.K.**

**Plumb Residence**  
**North Shore, Minn.**  
**Cheryl Fosdick**

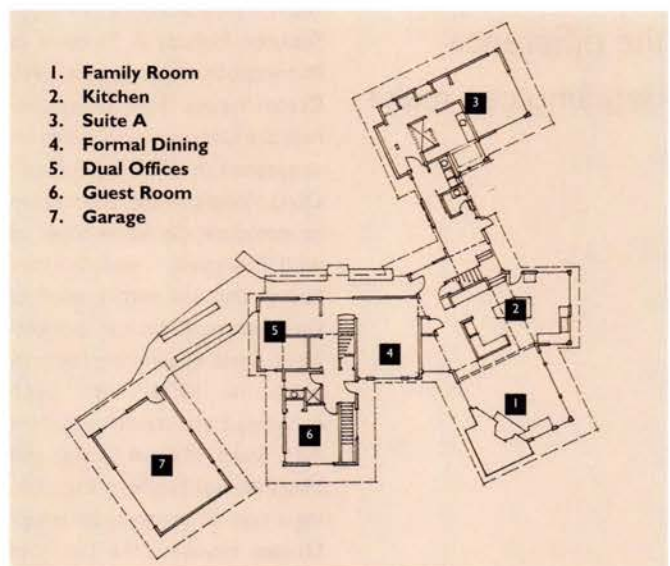






PETER KERZE

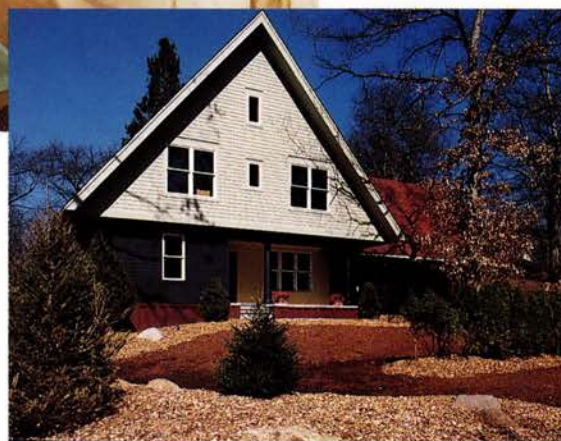
A mezzanine, with a formal seating area, crosses above the living room (above). The kitchen (left) leads into the living room, separate yet visually connected to each other.







KAREN MELVIN



DON F. WONG

## Basic design

Two houses  
by Mulfinger,  
Susanka, Mahady  
& Partners detail  
the difference  
detailing can make

Who is the average American family? *LIFE* magazine sought to reach the American family when it commissioned Mulfinger, Susanka, Mahady & Partners of Minneapolis to design its 1999 Dream House. The concept behind the Dream House, when inaugurated in 1938 with Frank Lloyd Wright as the architect, is to introduce the home buyer to well-designed, well-crafted homes that are within reach of the average American pocket-book. Since relaunching the program in 1994 with such renowned architects as Robert A.M. Stern, Michael Graves and Hugh Newell Jacobsen each taking a turn at designing an annual Dream House, *LIFE* has sold more than 2,500 sets of con-

struction documents. The complete set of documents, including floor plans, elevations, cross-sections and electrical specs begins at \$534. The buyer then has to purchase the land and hire a contractor. Location, of course, will determine the final price tag.

Mulfinger, Susanka, Mahady accepted the *LIFE* commission as a double challenge. Rather than presenting *LIFE* with one option, MSM offered two. *LIFE* outlined a set of program requirements that would meet the American home-buying marketplace, and MSM responded with the "Back to Basics" house and the "Whole Nine Yards."

The concept behind designing two distinct houses with similar floor plans was to show how added amenities and detailing can change a house's character as

well as affect the price, says Jean Larson, who worked on the Back to Basics team.

Both houses premiered at this year's Parade of Homes Spring Preview, where various builders unveiled approximately 750 new homes in different price ranges. Anyone who has had the distinct displeasure of touring some of these builders' houses knows that quality architecture is a foreign concept in tract-house development. Architects have largely abandoned the suburbs, leaving housing development to builders. There are a few hopeful glimmers in the Parade of Homes landscape, as one or two more architects will slip in each year with a house. Mulfinger, Susanka, Mahady's two houses, on either side of the metro area in



Wayzata and Afton, are part of that glimmer of hope.

Larson says that the teams started with the concept of a "beautiful box" that emphasized quality craftsmanship over square footage. The Basics house in Wayzata is 2,000 square feet on the two main levels; the Whole Nine Yards is 2,500 square feet on the two main levels.

Both houses evoke an almost nostalgic image of a gingerbread cut-out from a storybook. Each is a foursquare box with a large A-shaped gabled roof. Although both have attached garages and basements, such features are optional on the plans.

For the Basics house, which *LIFE* estimates can be built on average for \$250,000 without a basement and not including land cost, the architects emphasized color and an open floor plan. The main living space is essentially a single room in which the dining, kitchen and living room fit securely within three corners. An "away room," which can serve as an office, TV room or guest bedroom, fills the fourth corner. Upstairs are a compact master suite, two bedrooms, a built-in workstation at the top of the stairs, and a gabled attic above the garage that can be finished as an extra room. Light wood tones create a neutral interior offset by a rich palette of wall colors—sage-green, burgundy, deep and light purples, deep blue, yellow.

In Afton, the Whole Nine Yards displays greater emphasis on material and detailing. While the Basics house uses paint colors to make its statement, the Nine Yards uses material—some of it unusually harvested. Much of the interior wood, for instance, was salvaged from the bottom of Lake Superior, notes Michaela Mahady, part of the Nine Yards team. The Nine Yards follows the basic floor plan with an open kitchen, living and dining room filling three corners and an "away room" in the fourth, but adds such extras as three fireplaces, including one on

the back porch, an upstairs den and a luxurious master suite. Unfinished attic space above the garage, as with the other house, adds expansion options.

The architects emphasize that craftsmanship and materials can add value to a house without necessarily increasing the square footage. At 2,500 square feet, the Whole Nine Yards house is not small, but it is certainly not big compared to builders' homes in a similar \$700,000-plus price range. *LIFE* estimates that the Nine Yards can be built, on average, for \$450,000 with an unfinished basement, not including land cost. The rather straightforward lap-siding and asphalt-shingle

roof of the Basics house is here replaced with a much more animated, articulated façade with two balconies, a stucco base, lap and shingle siding, and a cedar-shake roof.

The two houses introduce the average homebuyer to quality residential design, made accessible through purchased plans. Yet at \$500,000 for the Basics house and \$700,000 for the Nine Yards, including land costs and realtor fees, neither house is within reach of the average homebuyer. The actual construction cost of the Basics house, excluding basement and land cost is \$350,000, according to the architects, while the Nine Yards, excluding land, is \$525,000 with unfinished base-

ment and porch. Depending on where you live in the country, the houses can be built for considerably less, according to *LIFE*. But if they cost \$500,000 and \$700,000 to build in Minnesota, where in the country do you need to live to get those prices down? The real challenge for architects, if they hope to actually capture the mainstream home-buying market, is to design and build a house that is truly affordable **E.K.**

**Back to Basics**  
**Wayzata, Minn.**  
**Whole Nine Yards**  
**Afton, Minn.**  
**Mulfinger, Susanka,**  
**Mahady & Partners**



KAREN MELVIN



DON F. WONG

The Basics house (opposite) features a colorful exterior and open interior plan with neutral wood tones. The bumped up Whole Nine Yards (above) represents a much more articulated façade and a more detailed use of interior wood and finishes.



# Family heritage

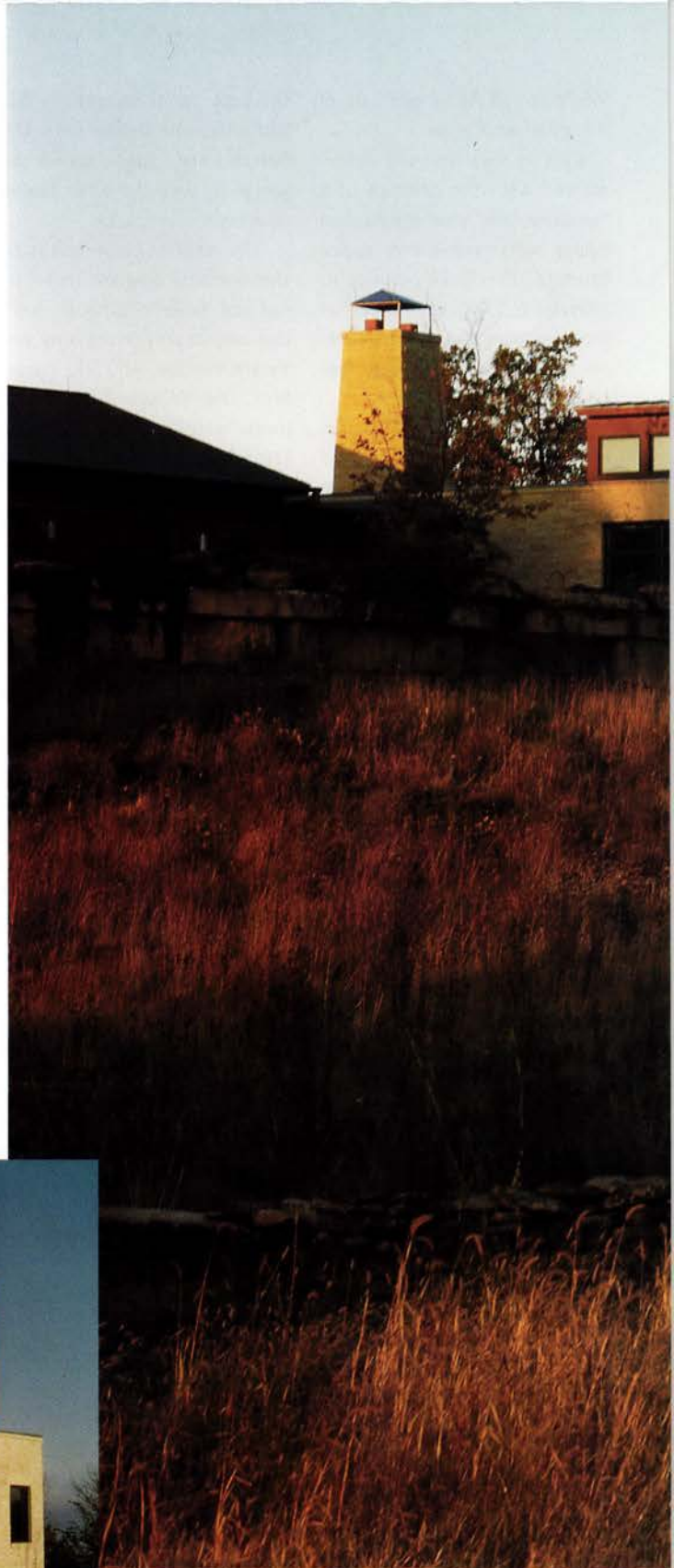
A lakeside house  
pulls aesthetic  
references from  
family history  
and the regional  
architectural  
vernacular

**H**ouses are personal reflections of their owners. From the interior furnishings and layout of the rooms, we learn something about the occupants. The longer someone has lived in a house, the more the rooms speak of the occupants. We bring our own artifacts to a house, and through

years of domesticity we personalized the space and make it distinctively our own.

When designing a new family house for his parents, Richard and Darlene Lundin, Rick Lundin of CONstruct Architecture in Minneapolis sought to incorporate architectural elements that would reflect the family's heritage in southwestern Minnesota. The house, says Lundin, is about the family history and the land.

The Lundins are long-time residents of Mankato, one of several families that have quarried golden limestone from southwestern Minnesota. The Lundins produce gravel and other road-construction material for the state's highways from the quarried material. The family's con-



KAREN MELVIN





*Punched windows in the stone base look eastward toward the farm fields. The crow's nest jutting above the roofline is a private den entered from steps in the master suite.*





*The western façade (above) faces Lake Washington. The curving roof recalls rural-Minnesota farm structures. Rough-hewn logs framing the porch (opposite) suggest the family's origins as immigrant loggers in the early century.*

nection to the earth and the region drove many of Rick Lundin's design choices.

Situated on a 2-acre site on the crest of a hill overlooking Lake Washington to the west and farmland to the east outside Mankato, the 3,000-square-foot house is a collection of distinctive—sometimes abstract—forms. For years the family owned a nearby cabin, so they were familiar with the immediate area when they bought the property from a church that used the land for retreats.

The family's program was fairly straightforward. With the

grown children out on their own, Richard and Darlene designed the house to suit their personal needs, while providing guest space for visiting children. The couple asked for an open, informal living environment that would maximize views of the lake and farmland, and provide such private nooks as a separate den for Richard.

Lundin found the design process with his parents remarkably open and productive. All agreed they wanted the house to feel connected to the land, and respect the area's environmental

and architectural history. Lundin took his immediate design cues from the region's numerous stone-foundation barns and farm structures. He also looked at the site to determine the best means to capitalize on views of the farm and the lake.

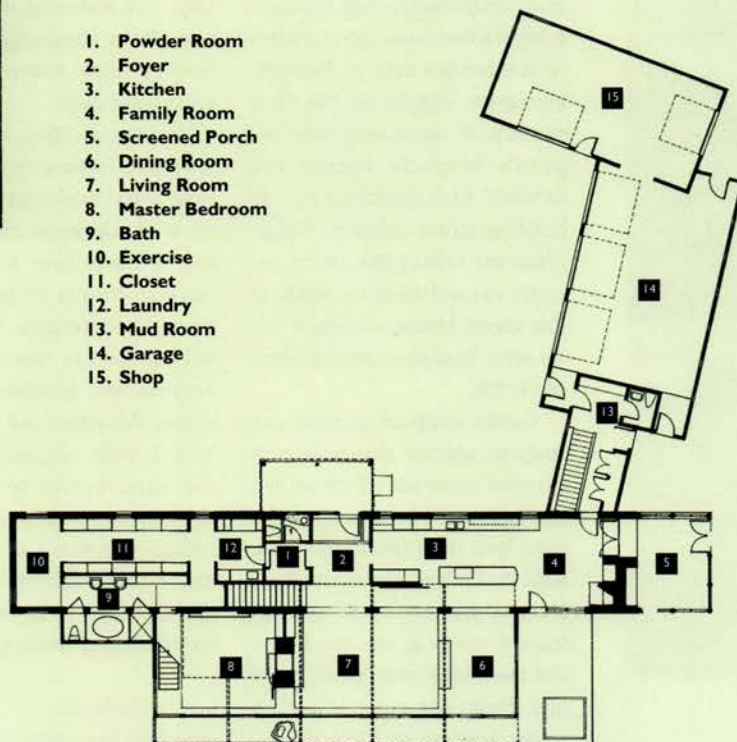
Lundin built the house into the side of the hill, leaving the eastern façade, which faces the road and farm fields beyond, generally exposed. He positioned the house's long, linear base along a north-south axis, thus maximizing the east-west views through the narrow house while





KAREN MELVIN

1. Powder Room
2. Foyer
3. Kitchen
4. Family Room
5. Screened Porch
6. Dining Room
7. Living Room
8. Master Bedroom
9. Bath
10. Exercise
11. Closet
12. Laundry
13. Mud Room
14. Garage
15. Shop



blocking the cold northern winds. He anchored the eastern façade in the region's familiar golden limestone, recalling barn structures with punched windows. Along the western lake-facing façade, in which part of the lower level burrows into the hillside site, Lundin wrapped a curving, barnlike metal roof over the basic massing and exposed the western facade with large windows framed with redwood siding.

In his abstract composite of different forms and shapes, Lundin taps several visual references. The stone massing of the





KAREN MELVIN



eastern façade, Lundin suggests, recalls a riverboat. Richard Lundin's private den, jutting above the roofline, evokes a ship's crow's nest; the chimney at the apex of the garage and main house a lighthouse.

Materials and detailing tap into family history. For instance, a log-framed back porch refers to the family's days as Swedish-immigrant loggers in the early century. A stone arch over the porch fireplace recalls the Lundins' first construction job building stone culverts. Other materials reflect the land's ancient natural history, such as the stone kitchen-window lintel with fossilized impressions of sea life.

Lundin designed an open and spacious interior that pulls such exterior materials as stone and steel inside. He arranged the main level on a rectangular plan, with the kitchen, dining and living areas at the center, and the log-framed porch at the south end and the master suite at the north end. From the master suite, a ladder leads up to Richard's private crow's-nest den. The main

space—kitchen, living and dining rooms—are open to each other, with the living/dining area slipping under a curving wooden ceiling supported by steel arches. Sliding panel doors with translucent panels close the kitchen to the dining/living room when necessary. The walk-out lower level contains a rumpus/game room, family/media room and two guest bedrooms.

Architects often report the sensitive nature of designing residential architecture. After all, family dynamics and personalities come into play, much more so than in designing commercial architecture. When designing for his own family or parents, the architect already knows the emotional lay of the land. Lundin successfully used the opportunity to design a house that reflects his parents' needs, generations of family history, his own upbringing and the rich character of the southwestern-Minnesota landscape. **E.K.**

**Lundin Residence**  
Rural Mankato, Minn.  
CONstruct Architecture







The floor plan places the kitchen, living and dining area within one open room under the curving wooden ceiling (above). Sliding doors with translucent screens close the kitchen from the rest of the main floor (opposite top). The architect used locally quarried limestone in such key spots as the main-floor fireplace (opposite bottom) and divider wall (above).



# Turkey

Turkish delights are many and varied in this ancient country that straddles two continents

By Diane Richard



"So you're here in Turkey, during winter, during [the holy month of] Ramadan, on your honeymoon, eh?" said the cambio teller in Ankara as he plunked bills onto the counter before me. He was exchanging my dollars for millions and millions of Turkish lira. (One U.S. greenback commands a whopping 325,000 TL., a trade that makes pockets bulge and haggling a feat of mental acrobatics.)

I nodded. Back home, our choice was a source of bewilderment to many, too. "The culture, the architecture, the history, the adventure," was our refrain. And while Turkey isn't your relaxing romp on the beach with sand fairies to bring you fruit drinks, it never left Todd, my husband, or me short for colorful observations of our own.

"Didn't I just see you take a drag off of a cigarette over there at your desk?" I asked the teller, gesturing to a "Do Not Smoke" sign posted near my elbow. To his right a clerk with frosted, feathered hair and eggshell-blue eye shadow so outmoded it was hip pulled on her unfiltered cigarette and glanced up. Her brow arched as if to bridge the Bosphorus Strait.

He smiled. "Yes, but we don't smoke in here," he said, his hazel eyes gleaming. Welcome to Turkey, where reality, like an onion,

has many layers. A country where the Byzantine Empire's Great Church, the Hagia Sophia, turned into the Ottomans' most famous mosque. Where Ankara's grand boulevards, modern financial districts and Western-style malls sour by sundown with the day's refuse and swarms of scrawny cats. Where a world-class opera house gathers women in minks and high-rise hair but whose amenities include squat toilets. Where Mustafa Kemal's 75-year-old secular republic chafes daily against mounting religious verve. Where long-distance buses cost a pittance to ride yet are kept as pristine as a sultan's smile. Where Christianity and Islam, Europe and Asia, ancient and modern meet. Turkey silken seam of East and West.

Our three-week visit began and ended in Istanbul; sandwiched between were 10 days in the country's interior. A restless overnight bus trip brought us to Cappadocia, famous for its geological quirks that produced phallic "fairy chimneys" jutting above an arid plain, along with a legacy of cave dwellers and troglodytes. In Ankara, we marveled at the golden-hued monument built for the republic's founder, best known as Ataturk or "Father of the Turks," a peaceful oasis above the congested and chaotic Anatolian capital. And we relished our traditional bench-lined hotel room in the Ottoman village of Safranbolu, whose wooden buildings with mood-setting interior pools are now being preserved by UNESCO.

But it was Istanbul, once Constantinople, that captivated us. Our room at the Hotel Nomade—nestled on a gritty side street near Topkapi Palace, the Roman Cistern and



other historic sites—had views to the Blue Mosque's swollen domes and six minarets, the ochre-rubbed "Aya Sofya" (that hulking living relic of 1,500 years) and toward the Golden Horn. That first night we felt in good company.

It wasn't until the morning that we learned such proximity had a price. At dawn, we were roused by the call of the faithful to prayer, a sound as foreign to American ears as fresh figs to Yank taste buds. Blasting in surround sound, the ululation in praise of Allah was amplified by speakers bound to the minarets of every mosque within earshot. There would be no lazy mornings here. We soon grew used to the rhythms of Islamic faith, punctuated by its five daily prayers. During Ramadan (in Turkey, "Ramazan"), Muslims eat only before sunrise and after dusk. Days when we grabbed a late lunch, we'd head out for dinner after 7 p.m. only to learn that the kebab shops had sold out of most everything a full hour before. Hungry locals had beat us. We gauged our internal clocks accordingly.

When we weren't eating simple, flavorful foods—Turkish pide (or pizza), kebabs, egg-

plant dishes, fresh fruits and olives—we were usually feasting on the sights. In Istanbul, every turn, every step, is an exercise in sensory overload. By day, Todd and I wandered bazaars, spice markets, museums and mosques, many of which bore the mark of the 16th-century architect, Sinan, favorite of Suleyman the Magnificent. A mesmeric mosaic of hand-painted tiles, calligraphic script, fine-woven carpets and bright kilims covered nearly every surface. And each step brought us fully into the wilds of Turkish commerce, where sincere salesmen and shameless touts wage combat for tourist attention and tourist dollars.

After dinner, we'd venture to graveyards to try to identify the era and social rank of the occupants by the style of headgear carved on top of each marker. Was it a fez? Ataturk banned them in the 1920s. A tall, tapering cap? The resting place of a Sufi dervish, perhaps.

At other times, just absorbing the scene in wide brush strokes was plenty for us. The last night I took a stroll alone and found myself in the shadow of the Blue Mosque, whose domes to me look like a pair of panty hose struggling to contain a fat lady's exuberant midriff. With the smoky smell of a peddler's roasted chestnuts in my nostrils and the last prayer call trailing off in my ears, I saw a sky worthy of 1,001 nights. It held a sickle moon like a holy sliver embedded in a black velvet cushion. There was nothing left for me to do but sigh.



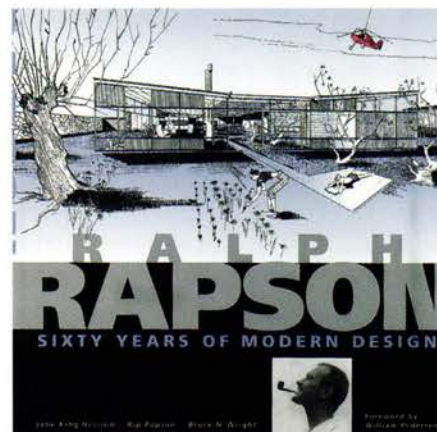
*The ancient Hagia Sophia (above) is Istanbul's architectural centerpiece, dating back to the sixth century. Tombstones (below) bear signs of social rank seen in carved headgear. Istanbul's colorful bazaars and markets (opposite) enliven the streets.*





# RAPSON AND THE NEW BAUHAUS

In our second excerpt from  
*Ralph Rapson: Sixty Years of Modern Design*,  
we follow the Minnesota  
modernist's early tenure in Chicago



*The following is excerpted with permission from Ralph Rapson: Sixty Years of Modern Design, by Rip Rapson, Jane King Hession and Bruce N. Wright, published by Afton Historical Society Press, P.O. Box 100, Afton, Minn., 55001, phone 1 (800) 436-8443.*

In the summer of 1939, shortly after work on the Smithsonian Institution Gallery of Art competition was completed, Rapson was dispatched to Chicago to represent the Saarinen office during the preparation of working drawings on the Crow Island School project in the northern suburb of Winnetka. The office of Perkins, Wheeler and Will was handling the working drawings and construction supervision for the school. It was Rapson's job to spend the summer as the Saarinen office liaison, assisting when needed. It was not a taxing assignment. When Lawrence Perkins's secretary, Helen Evans, asked Rapson in midsummer whether he would be interested in making some sketches for a house she and her family hoped to build in the suburb of Hinsdale, Rapson readily accepted the challenge. He dashed off dozens of sketches for the residence, which was to be tucked into the side of a hill in a wooded area. Evans liked what she saw but explained that the family would not be in a position to build quite yet. Rapson nevertheless spent the summer refining a scheme that both he and the Evanses liked. As matters turned out, however, further design development and actual construction of the house would stretch over the next three years. . . .

Although his initial work on the Halcyon House was stimulating, it was a chance meeting with László Moholy-Nagy, the founding director of the New Bauhaus, that would prove to be the formative experience of Rapson's summer in Chicago.

Rapson and another young architect in the Perkins office were staying at the downtown YMCA that summer. To liven up their evenings, they decided to see the city by eating at a different restaurant every night. The only criterion was that a place had to be cheap. They sampled dingy coffee shops underneath the El tracks, Chinese takeout near Wrigley Field, steak houses near the stockyards, and fish and chips in the Loop. It was in one of the latter restaurants that they noticed Moholy-Nagy, sitting alone at the adjoining table.

Rapson introduced himself, and Moholy-Nagy invited the two men to pull up a chair. Leaning forward, he drew Rapson out about Cranbrook, the Saarinens, and Rapson's own work. As dinner ended, he encouraged Rapson to visit the New Bauhaus, which had been reorganized that year and renamed the School of Design.

Rapson visited the school often that summer. Moholy-Nagy was generous with his time. He spent hours introducing Rapson to faculty members, discussing his educational philosophy, and explaining the curriculum. His energy, intellect, and vision captivated the younger man, who soon became convinced that Moholy-Nagy was "one of the most dynamic and interesting people I would ever meet."

Born in Hungary in 1895, Moholy-Nagy was an artist's artist. In 1923, at the invitation of Walter Gropius, he began teaching at the Weimar Bauhaus, beginning as head of the metal workshop and of the school's Foundation Course. His teaching and his work drew from the various Bauhaus disciplines; he believed that an artist should not limit himself to a single medium. He was a typographer, graphic designer, painter, filmmaker, sculptor, writer, and metalworker. In each medium he explored, he stretched the limits of basic materials to reveal unexpected new possibilities. He was fascinated by light, which for him was



Rapson in downtown Chicago, early 1940s.

COURTESY AFTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY PRESS



an independent tool of artistic expression, not simply a medium to be used in drawing, painting, or traditional photography. In the early 1920s, with his first wife, Lucia Moholy, he pioneered a technique, called photograms, in which opaque and transparent objects—paper cut so as to reflect and refract light, gear wheels, small machine parts, and other materials—were placed on light-sensitive paper and then exposed. The resulting image not only recorded the shape of the object but shadows and textures as well. The objects, according to Moholy-Nagy, “modulated” the light and were no longer identifiable in their original forms. Made without a camera or other intermediary instrument, the photograms were unique, nonreproducible. He had a passion for the rational and orderly, embodied in a keen alertness to finding new applications for the materials, tools, and processes of the Machine Age. He was convinced that it was his role as an educator to place before students a concerted course of study focused on the potentials inherent in mass production. “Although the student acquires skill in making objects by hand,” he would later write, “a diligent student of industrial design must be ready to translate those objects for the needs of industrial society—to design almost any object from a small utensil to a lighting fixture, from a salt cellar to a prefabricated housing system.” Perhaps most fundamentally, Moholy-Nagy was motivated by a sense of social responsibility; he persistently sought ways for art to play a role in promoting social change.

When Moholy-Nagy agreed to serve as the first director of the New Bauhaus in 1937, it was with the purpose of transplanting those ideas in new soil—in the vast Midwest rather than in an established university on the East Coast, as Gropius had begun doing that same year at Harvard. Moholy-Nagy would create a cohesive, complete applied curriculum that would address the emotional, intellectual, and ethical needs of a modern industrial society. The program would integrate art, science, and technology, fuse multiple disciplines under the unifying rubric of design, and question tradition through rational method. It would connect education and moral obligation. With each visit to the New Bauhaus, Rapson grew more interested. But his Cranbrook fellowship had another year to run, so when his duties on the Crow Wing School project drew to a close that fall, he returned to Bloomfield Hills, Mich.

He was drawn once more into the Saarinen group’s characteristic flurry of activity. He helped produce designs, drawings, and construction documents for the Kleinhans Music Hall in Buffalo, N.Y., and the Berkshire Music Center in Tanglewood, Mass., both of which were behind schedule. Eero was frequently out of town, leaving Rapson in charge of a number of smaller design projects. Also, projects Rapson took on independently of the Saarinen office began multiplying.

When his fellowship at Cranbrook ended the next July, therefore, it seemed logical for Rapson to stay on with the Saarinens—as they themselves urged him to do. But while he was playing an increasingly important role,

his summer in Chicago had left a powerful impression. He was intrigued with the energy and boldness of Moholy-Nagy’s educational experiment. The Halcyon House was waiting. In addition, Lawrence Perkins had made a standing offer for him to join Perkins, Wheeler and Will. Rapson decided to make a change. He phoned Perkins, found that he was in fact still welcome, and, before long, left for Chicago. The firm had plenty for him to do. But he was surprised at the tediousness of the routine there. Philip Will, the lead designer, was mainly producing relatively traditional, Georgian-type residences. He would bring Rapson a concept and give him a week to churn out working drawings. That was his steady diet for about three months—turning out standardized details for “some pretty cruddy stuff.” Unwilling to continue along that path, he shifted course once again:

“I got busy one weekend on some ideas for the Evans House and decided not to go to work. I didn’t show up for two or three months. I happened to see Larry Perkins at a social gathering, after having been AWOL all that time. He tapped me on the chest, smiled, and said ‘Young man, consider yourself fired.’ Not that I was getting paid anyway.”

Rapson had been living on a shoestring since his arrival, picking up odd jobs here and there—particularly with the firms run by George Fred Keck and Paul Schweikert—to help pay the rent. He had also looked up Moholy-Nagy as soon as he arrived, accepting a part-time teaching job at the New Bauhaus. It was there that he spent increasing amounts of time.

The school occupied the second-floor loft space of a building on East Ontario Street, above the Chez Paris, a popular Chicago nightclub. There were about 50 students, young people living hand-to-mouth: “The nightclub had a storeroom right next to us. Each day, a little man would come to replenish the club’s stock of nuts, cherries, and miscellaneous food and liquor. The students would develop diversions that would keep the man occupied while others made off with some nuts, potato chips, or a jar of cherries or olives.”

The faculty consisted of an informally organized, frequently shifting group of artists and architects whom Moholy-Nagy had convinced to teach for little or no money. Included on the staff was the metalworker Robert

### **Ralph Rapson: Sixty Years of Modern Design**

**Mpls. Institute of Arts  
Through July 25**

**Weisman Art Museum  
University of Minnesota  
Through May 22**

“Ralph Rapson: Sixty Years of Modern Design” consists of two museum installations, each devoted to the presentation of at least 10 of Rapson’s major projects in detail. The two exhibitions will comprise a total of approximately 250 objects, many selected from Rapson’s impressive body of architectural and design drawings. The installations will also include architectural elements, models, furniture, photographs and video (including a CD-ROM virtual-reality tour of Rapson’s award-winning Philip W. Pillsbury House, demolished in 1997). A gallery guide, lecture series and architecture tours accompany both exhibitions. Through Rapson’s lively, engaging drawings and keen design sense, “Ralph Rapson: Sixty Years of Modern Design” will easily appeal to popular and academic audiences.

*Continued on page 70*



**F**rom the caves of prehistoric humans, to the pit houses of ancient tribes, to the dugouts and soddies of the prairie pioneers, earth-sheltered housing has appeared throughout the world as people sought protection from the elements. In the United States, earth-sheltered housing's last real incarnation began during the 1970s. A combination of social and economic factors, including the energy crisis, environmental concerns and a cultural exploration of alternative lifestyles, spurred some homebuilders to seek out more energy-efficient, earth-

ute sun-warmed air throughout the house. The 4-foot overhang on the 8-by-10-foot glassed-in porch lets in winter sun while blocking the summer heat.

"People come in here and think it's going to be a dungeon and it's actually very bright," Justen says. And the earth-sheltered part? The house slopes down to an 8-foot wall in the back, as it's built into a hill.

While energy savings were the main reason behind building an earth-sheltered house, Justen says, he was also interested in the idea of such a structure. "Back in early '80s, there was a

townhouses line up, Hobbitlike, along I-94 off the Riverside Avenue exit in Minneapolis.

"There was huge interest when we did the townhouses," Hargens recalls. "Every major television network was here doing interviews; even Dutch television came to do a program. And the project was widely published." The innovative townhouses were designed to demonstrate several ideas, including the possibilities for earth-sheltered housing in urban areas; a creative use of urban land next to a freeway; earth shelter as an energy-effi-

## The sheltering earth

BORN DURING THE ENERGY CRISIS OF THE 1970S,

MODERN EARTH-SHELTERED HOUSING HAS DEEP ROOTS IN MINNESOTA By Camille LeFevre

friendly alternatives to the suburban tract home. Lee Justen was one of them.

In 1983, Justen recruited a carpenter friend to help him construct an earth-sheltered house on his family's 80-acre farm south of Shakopee. "For the economy," Justen replies, when asked why he decided on earth-sheltered as a building type. "It's so incredibly energy-efficient. Our energy bills for the entire year are under \$100. With the house's passive-solar orientation, the temperature can be 10 degrees below zero outside, and as long as the sun is shining we don't need heat on in the house."

The south face of Justen's 57-by-27-foot stucco house, with cedar and redwood trim, is 17 feet high and glass from top to bottom. Blower systems distrib-

ute a fair amount of earth shelter being built. There was information available. I read some books on it, talked to lots of people. For some reason, I was just fascinated with this." So was Gar Hargens, president and owner, Close Associates.

The firm had been designing earth-sheltered housing since the 1930s (long before Hargens's arrival), including "Skywater." An unobtrusive retreat near the St. Croix River, the unheated structure was built into the earth and featured south-facing glass doors and a fieldstone fireplace. But the firm's most visible and high-profile earth-shelter project is the row of townhouses Hargens designed in 1978 for Seward West Redesign, a nonprofit neighborhood organization. The back doors of the

efficient alternative in a harsh climate; and the marketability of earth-sheltered housing to the general public.

"Earth-sheltered housing was part of a huge trend brought on by the energy crisis, the oil embargo, the need to look hard at using less fossil fuel," Hargens explains. "Part of the advantage of earth is that the temperature five feet underground is a constant 50 degrees." Earth also buffers wind and provides tremendous insulation against temperature extremes. "Our townhouses were a demonstration project to show how different systems might work. We used all the bells and whistles on this project."

The townhouse design, Hargens says, maximized use of the difficult urban site by berming earth on the noisy north side,





PHOTOS: NORTHWEST ARCHITECTURAL ARCHIVES

and covering the precast roof with earth and vegetation to create an absorbing buffer zone. (Due to faulty waterproofing on the roofs, the earth was later removed, and the roofs insulated and reconstructed.) The south side "opened out nicely to the neighborhood and in scale," Hargens continues, and featured sheltered individual courtyards. Panels were installed above windows for active solar collection, while windows collected sun passively. Rolling exterior shutters provided privacy and security. Heating and cooling costs per unit still average \$100 per year.

In the '70s and early '80s, "people saw earth-sheltered housing as a sensible solution to energy concerns, and they liked the back-to-the-earth associations and the way the houses seemed to blend into the landscape," says John Carmody, senior research fellow, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture at the University of Minnesota. Carmody was also associate director of the Underground Space Center at the University of Minnesota, formed

in 1976 and closed in 1996. A world-renowned research center focusing on underground-space issues, the Center designed earth-sheltered housing, was instrumental in the construction of the University's underground engineering building and published more than 10 books that were translated into several languages.

"The people interested in earth-sheltered housing were early innovators, early pioneers. Often they would be out building the houses themselves," Carmody continues. "They did it for different reasons. But energy concerns rallied people. At the time, houses were poorly constructed. Quite leaky. Simply the act of pushing earth around a house and facing windows to the south made significant improvements in comfort and energy-efficiency. People didn't have tools to analyze it, but they did know they were decreasing their energy bills through thermal mass of the soil and passive-solar orientation. And the houses were quieter."

With all of these positives behind earth-sheltered housing,



why didn't the concept enter the mainstream, to be picked up by builders for the masses? "There was clearly market resistance to anything unconventional," Carmody replies. "Earth-sheltered housing was fine for individuals, but mortgage people, real-estate people would treat these homes as potentially difficult to sell. And there wasn't a demonstrated market. So it wasn't adopted as a widespread housing form."

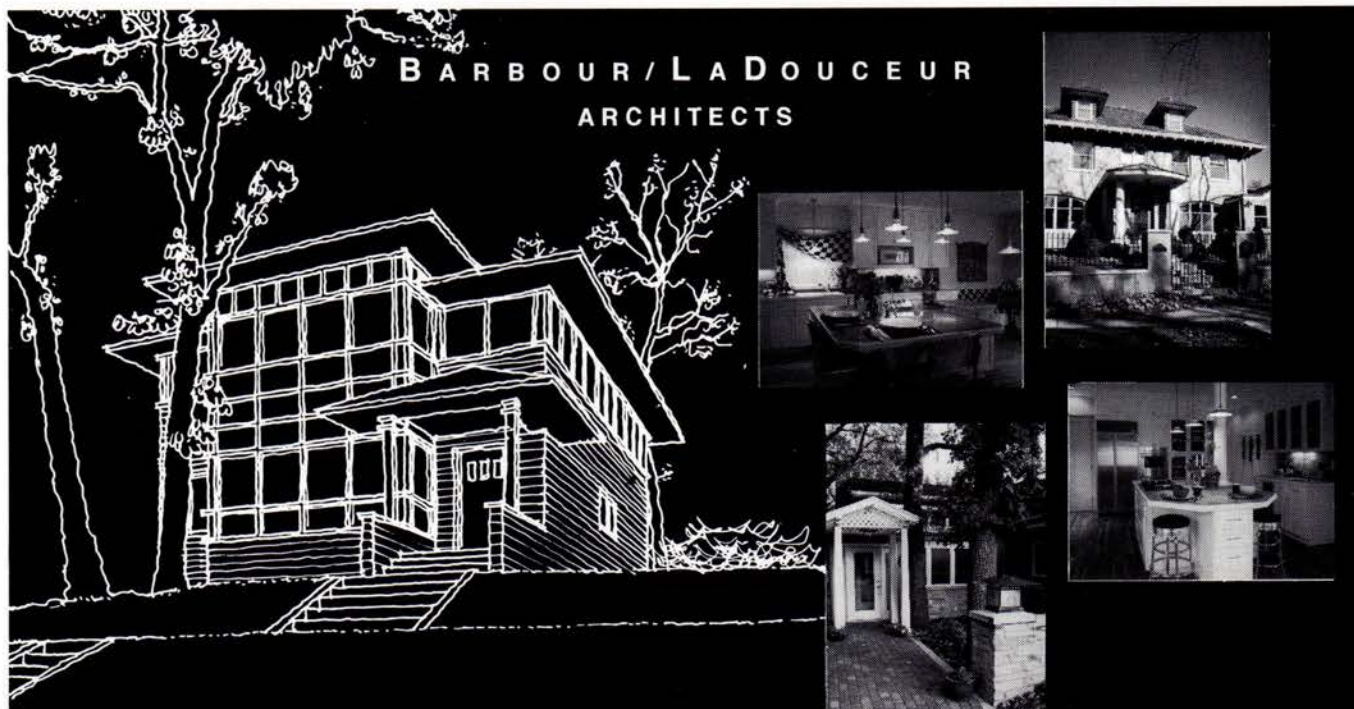
The business of constructing the houses never became viable, Carmody continues, so buyers

*Two earth-sheltered structures by Close Associates include townhouses (top) above Interstate 94 in Minneapolis from 1978, and this private residence, "Skywater," (above) built into a bluff in the 1930s.*

*Continued on page 71*



**BARBOUR/LADOUCEUR  
ARCHITECTS**

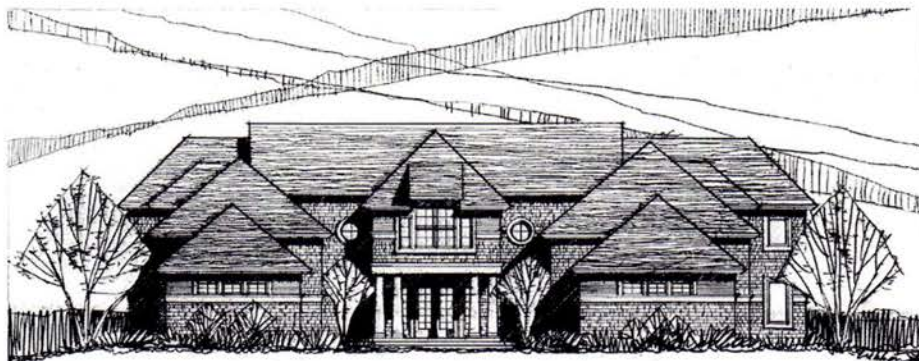


**ARCHITECTS ■ BRINGING YOUR DREAMS TO REALITY**

29 NORTH SECOND STREET, SUITE 103, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55401 612 339-5093

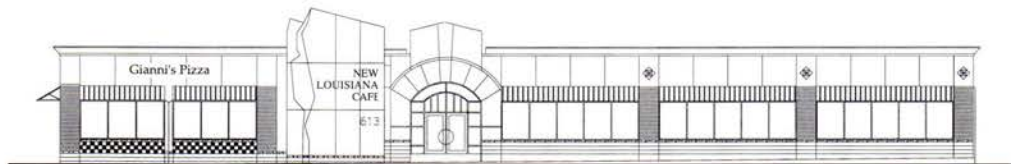
**Brian Lubben with  
Boarman Kroos Pfister Vogel  
Private Residence  
Deephaven, MN**

The lush entrance court of this shingle-style residence leads into a home with sweeping views of Lake Minnetonka. Interlocking spaces throughout the interior create a comfortably open plan. (612) 373-9129.



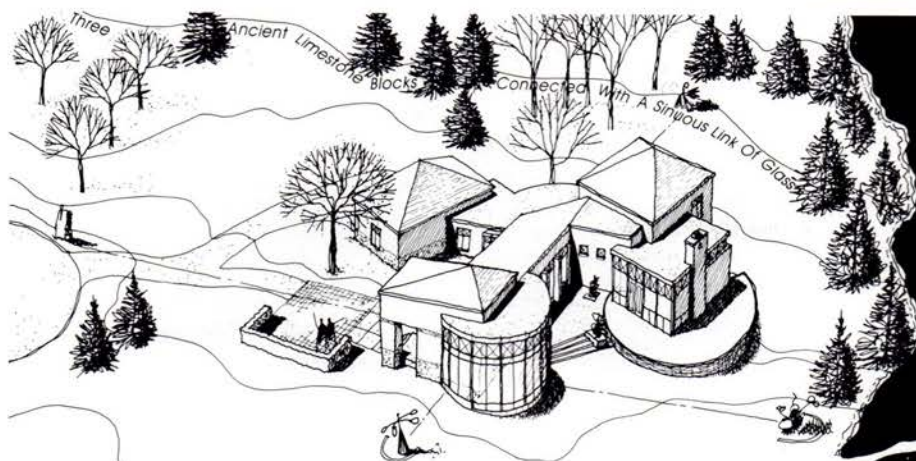
**Carlsen & Frank Architects  
New Louisiana Cafe  
St. Paul, MN**

This 7000 sf retail building located on the corner of Selby and Dale in the Historic Hill District of St. Paul fills a site that stood vacant for 20 years. Parking is located to the rear and side. 651-227-4576



COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information call **AM** at 612/338-6763



**PRIVATE RESIDENCE**

*A glacially rolled meadow sloping to an urban wetland, remnants of an orchard, and an art collection.*

*This is a home about how layers of time have influenced both the owner and their site. It has been designed by using natural light, the personality of the site, their art collection, and time as poetic formgivers.*

**PRIVATE RESIDENCE**

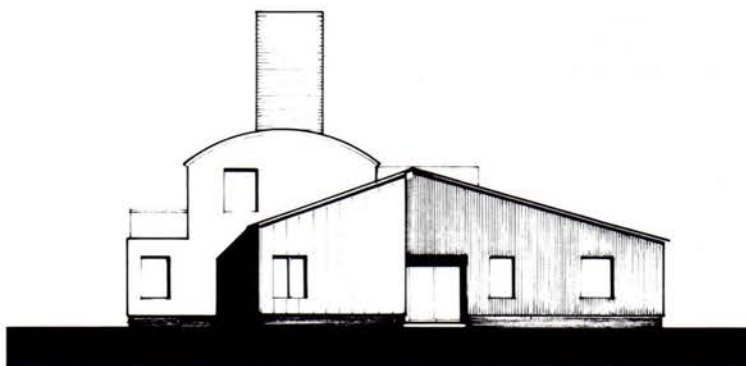
*This residence was designed for a 20 acre farmstead in western Minnesota*

*The design blends the owners love of shingle style homes with the local rural architectural forms.*

**RANDALL M BUFFIE ARCHITECT 612 288 9800**

**James Dayton Design, Ltd.  
Lake Superior House**

This 2000 sf summer residence calls upon the imagery of North Shore agrarian architecture, through form and material. The corrugated steel and board and batten boxes are arranged in a simple composition to take full advantage of the sun and views. (612)338-0005


**James Dayton Design, Ltd.  
Minneapolis Renovation**

This project involves the renovation of a 1950's French Colonial residence, and the addition of contemporary amenities - a home office, mud-room/pantry, screen porch and entertaining kitchen. The client is interested in developing an addition that has a contemporary feel, with clean lines and

materials, and that is also complementary to the original house. (612)338-0005



COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information call AM at 612/338-6763



**David Goehring Architects LLC**  
**International Market Square,**  
**Minneapolis, MN**  
**New Urbanist**  
**Private Residence**  
**Chicago, IL**

A new retirement residence that will feature healthy home and accessible amenities, Feng Shui, fire retardant materials, and low maintenance. All possible considerations are being made to promote health and longevity for the Owner. (612) 333-5600



**David Goehring Architects LLC**  
**International Market Square,**  
**Minneapolis, MN**  
**Lake Owasso Residence**  
**Remodel**  
**Shoreview, MN**

Major interior makeover with new French Provincial kitchen and master bedroom suite. Original home had multiple additions and new owner desired a better use of space. Project Architect: Mike Kloti. (612) 333-5600



**David Goehring Architects LLC**  
**International Market Square,**  
**Minneapolis, MN**  
**Historic Residence**  
**St. Paul, MN**

1900's Tudor is being restored to its original half timber and stucco facade. A new portico addition has been designed to complement the four-season front sunroom. (612) 333-5600



**Habitat Architecture Inc.**  
**Murphy Farm**  
**Craven Residence**  
**Eagan, MN**

Currently under construction, it seamlessly blends the tradition of "Arts and Crafts" and contemporary lifestyle into a charming cottage with exquisite detailing, exemplifying the "Architecture for human Habitat!" (612) 920-4953

Construction by Kathy Trimble Custom Homes, Inc.



**COMING SOON** and **IN PLACE** announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information call **AM** at 612/338-6763



## MARK A. KAWELL, AIA ARCHITECTS

*Private Residence, Shorewood Minnesota*

Craftsman and Shingle styles are blended in an eclectic lakeside home. Historic carved stone, stucco, beveled siding, shingles and reclaimed lumber enclose a full height concrete wall structure. Partial stone arches define a rooftop garden at the entry and an art glass ceiling floats above a large stone fireplace in the living room. All designed to take advantage of a wonderful wooded site though a partnership with an adventurous client.

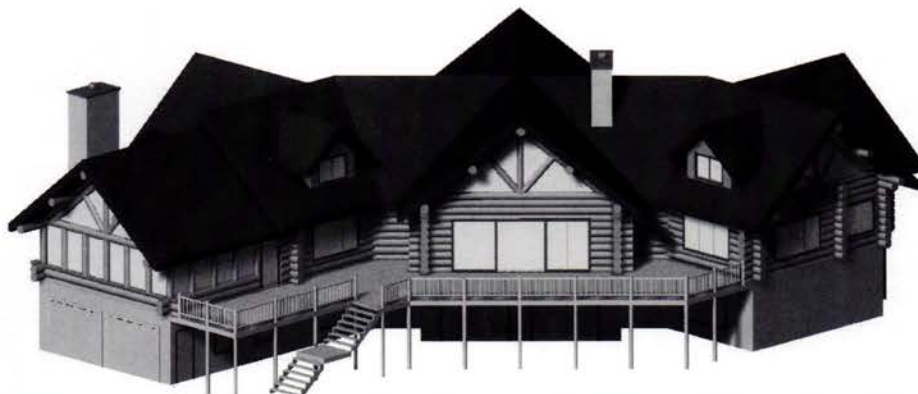
(612) 942-9982

*Designed by: Mark A. Kawell, AIA and Steven J. Mooney, AIA.*



## David Linner Architects Log Residence Iron River, WI

This northern Wisconsin log home's design responds to the beautiful lakeshore site. It was designed with full-length, hand-hewn, hand-scribed logs. It features stone fireplaces and log trusses. A large three-season porch and expansive deck overlook the lake. (612)884-6455



## Rolf Lokensgard Architecture, Inc Urbanism/ renovation and addition Miller Dew House Minneapolis, MN

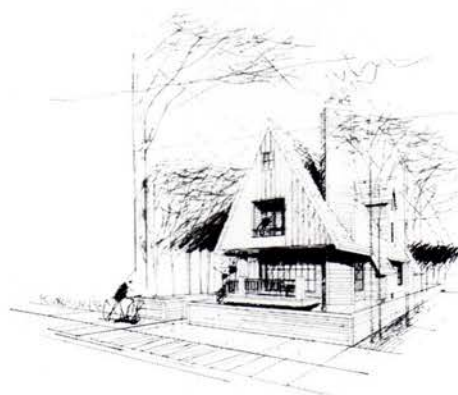
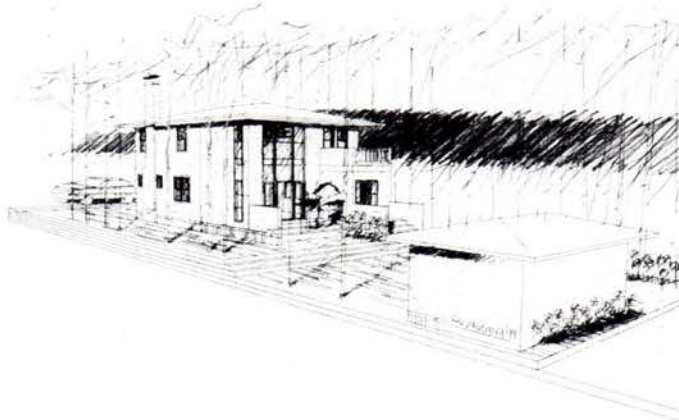
An entire, existing south Minneapolis 2-story works better for a couple of avid readers. The new addition looks to the backyard, lets the sun in, and includes a two-story library with stacks for lots and lots of books. It also creates a new gourmet kitchen, a 3/4 bath, a second floor study and, of course, more bookshelves for the rest of the house. Tailored to the needs of the client, these kinds of ideas can make older houses more livable throughout the city.

651 452 3251

## Rolf Lokensgard Architecture, Inc Urbanism/ new construction infill Anderson House St. Paul, MN

A new, affordable house can also be enjoyable and ennobling. Ground floor spaces orient to the front and back yards for neighborliness and supervision of children. The steep roof creates intimate spaces and reduces the volume that needs to be finished, heated and cooled. Special effort is made to create interesting, connected spaces infused with natural light and ventilation. This design presents new, in-city standards for development throughout the city.

651 452 3251



COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information call AM at 612/338-6763



**Quigley Architects  
Private Residence  
Minneapolis**

This new, urbane dwelling nestled into an established lakes area setting intend's to be a good neighbor by seamlessly blending in. The hilly site conditions dictated a street-facing, tuck-under garage. The 3500 sf of living space is stacked on all three levels, with extensions into the landscape by means of balconies, porches and terraces. Ample natural light and a mix of formal and informal spaces are prime design considerations for this brick and stucco home. (612) 692-8850



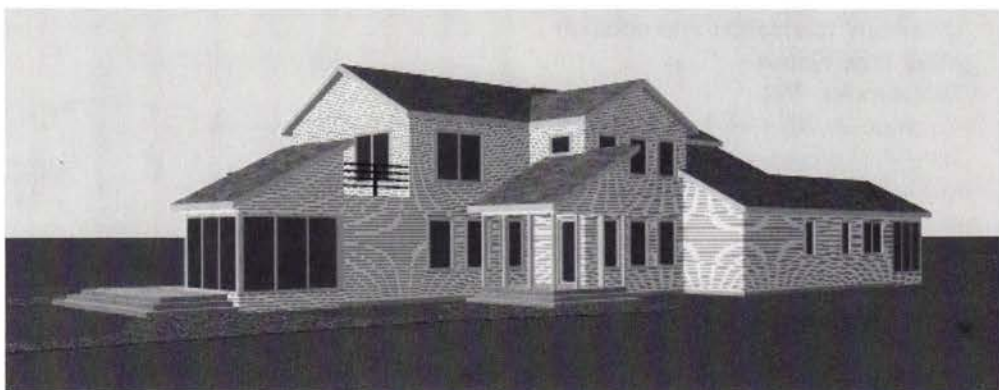
**Quigley Architects  
Private Residence  
Minneapolis, MN**

This new home is designed to take full advantage of the south-facing, natural views along scenic Minnehaha Parkway, thus, the ample windows and elongated plan. The home is designed to fit the established architectural character along the creek, with a nod to the Arts and Crafts tradition and a concern for expressing the natural materials of stone, wood and stucco. Inside, space flows to accommodate modern living patterns. (612) 692-8850



**Rice•Stromgren  
Architects  
Chambers Residence  
Good Thunder, MN**

On a bluff above the Cobb River, this completely remodeled home includes a Library, a Master Suite, many decks, and a private wing for the grandparents. It will be featured on the Home and Garden Channel's "Before and After". (612) 827-7802



**COMING SOON** and **IN PLACE** two **UNIQUE**  
marketing **OPPORTUNITIES** for  
**AIA Minnesota firms. CALL** Judith Van Dyne now for information and  
advertising rates, **612/338-6763.**

**COMING SOON** and **IN PLACE** announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information call **AM** at 612/338-6763



# ARTERIOR'S

A R C H I T E C T S

*Residential Design  
by Tim R. Bjella*

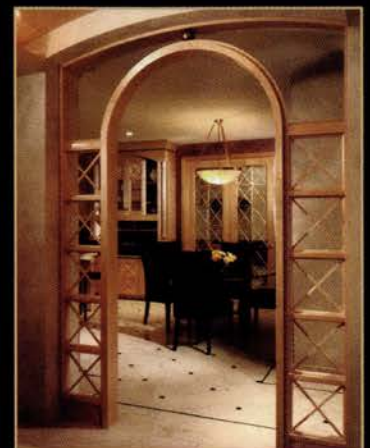
*Coming Soon...*



*In Place...*

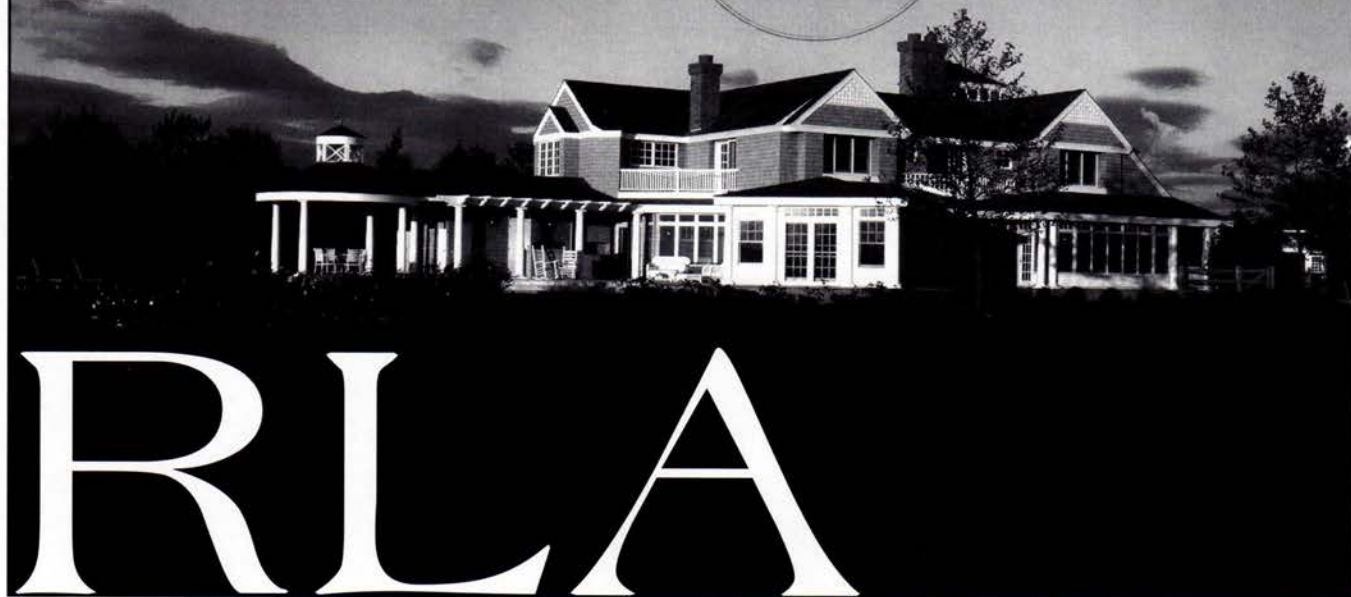
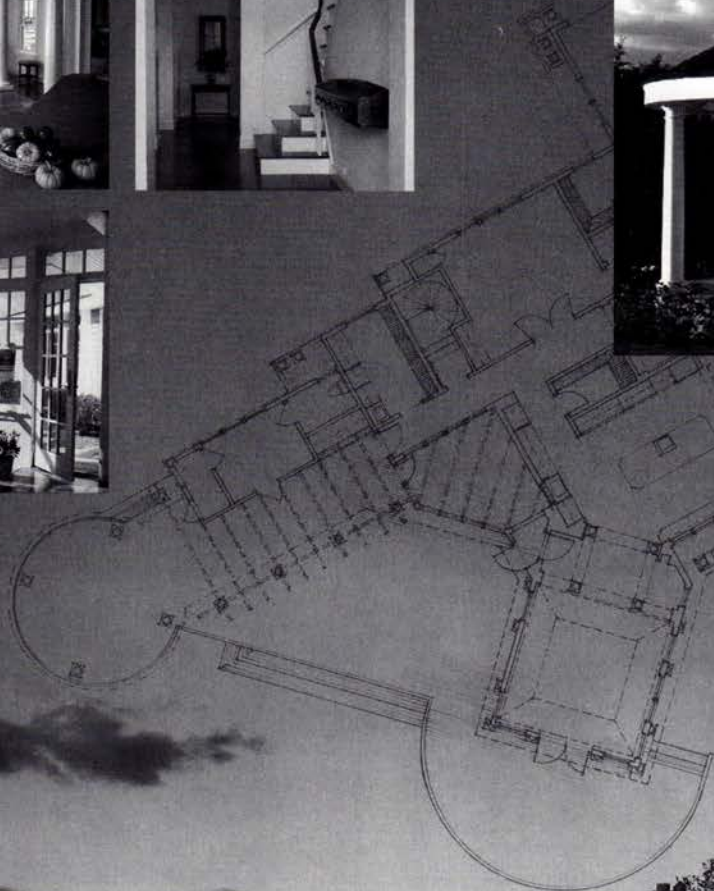


*As Featured in February 1999's  
**Architectural  
Digest***



2115 Morton Road, Wayzata, MN 55391 - (612) 476-0486 - [www.arteriors.com](http://www.arteriors.com)





# RLA

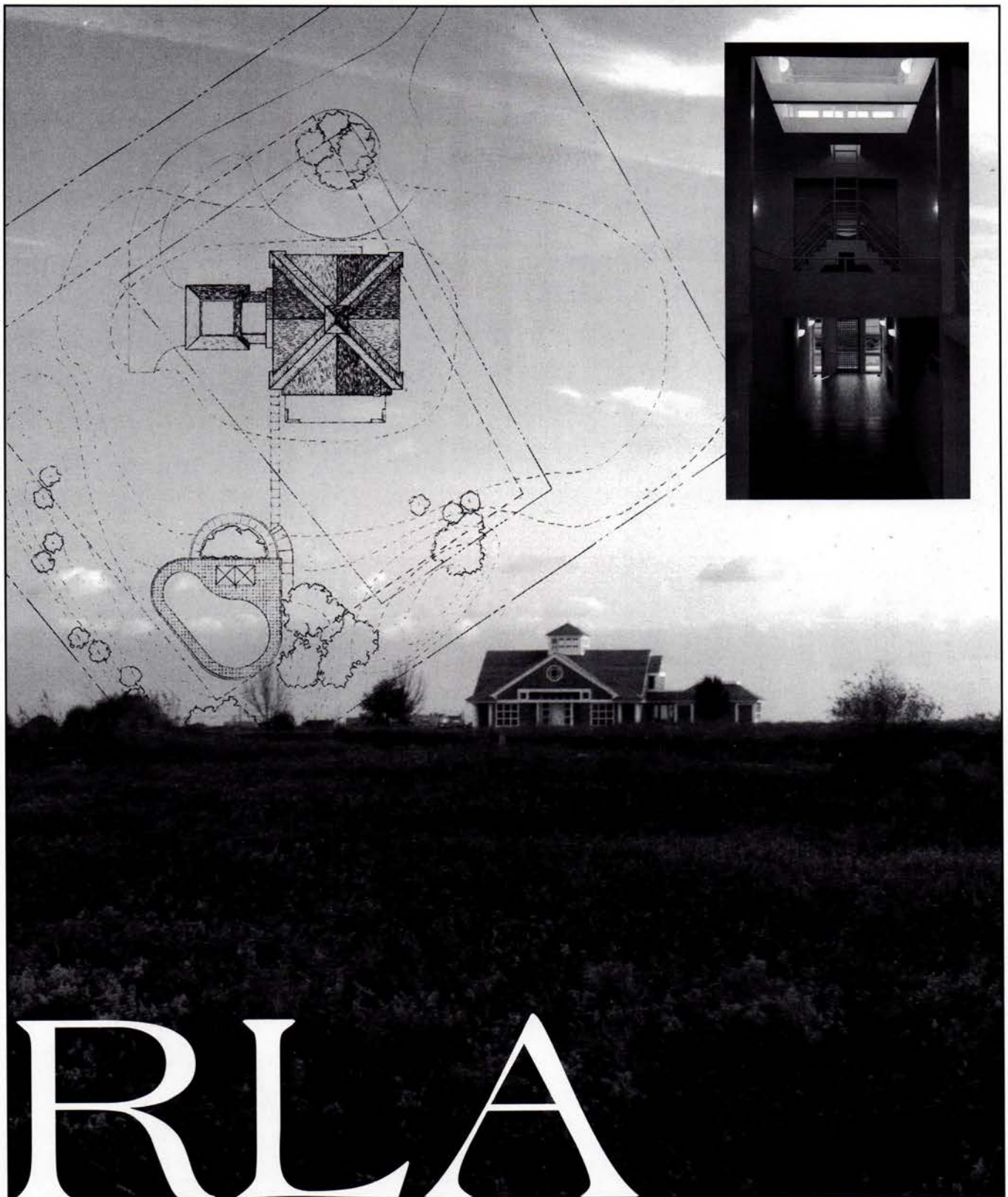
ROBERT LUND ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, LTD.

MINNEAPOLIS  
(612) 927 - 0680

NEW YORK  
(516) 537 - 5500

COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information call AM at 612/338-6763





# RLA

ROBERT LUND ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, LTD.

MINNEAPOLIS  
(612) 927 - 0680

NEW YORK  
(516) 537 - 5500

COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information call **AM** at 612/338-6763





125 SE Main Street, Suite 345, Minneapolis MN 55414-2143 612 331 1244 FAX 612 331 1079





McMonigal  
Architects



125 SE Main Street Suite 345 Minneapolis MN 55414-2143 612 331 1244

Member of American Institute of Architects

© 1993 McMonigal Architects

COMING SOON and IN PLACE announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information call **AM** at 612/338-6763



We're Going to the Lake



Custom homes for your active lifestyle.

**NOR-SON**<sup>INC.</sup>  
Quality Construction By Quality People  
Architects • Construction Managers • General Contractors

WINNER OF FOUR CONSECUTIVE NATIONAL AWARDS

218.828.1722 ■ [www.nor-son.com](http://www.nor-son.com)



**Sarah Nettleton  
Architects, Ltd.**

*Architecture &  
Garden Design*

**Tofte Cabin: toward a Sustainable Design**

- Reduce use of fossil fuel: generate electricity with PV and wind generator
- Green Aesthetic: reuse existing footprint, natural daylighting
- Low environmental impact materials: no CFC's in insulation, low VOC finishes
- Resource efficient materials: recycled lumber, recycled copper roof
- Use local materials: Lake Superior Green Granite
- Zero waste to landfill: 99% of project construction waste is recycled



4159 Grand Avenue South  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55409

Tel: (612) 825-4340

Fax: (612) 822-0808

e-mail: nettl006@visi.com

**We know the benefits of technology, what does it's shadow look like?**

**MS&R**

**Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.**  
*Architecture, Interior Design & Urban Design*  
612.375-0336 • [www.msrltd.com](http://www.msrltd.com)



© Wheeler Photographics

**Habitat Architecture Inc.**

**Private Residence  
Bloomington, MN**

Designed to take advantage of its lakeside setting, this Prairie-style home merges with its surrounding to create an environment conducive to comfortable living and relaxation. Open plan and expanses of glass at the back blurs the indoor-outdoor divisions. 612/920-4953



**COMING SOON** and **IN PLACE** announcements are placed by the firms listed. For rate information call **AM** at 612/338-6763





OUR  
MOST  
FAMOUS  
CLIENTS  
ARE  
NO LONGER  
WITH US

---

PRESIDENT JAMES A. GARFIELD  
*Mentor, Ohio*

CHARLES A. LINDBERGH  
*Little Falls, Minnesota*

BUFFALO BILL CODY  
*West Platte, Nebraska*

JOSEPH SMITH  
*Nauvoo, Illinois*

PURCELL AND ELMSLIE  
*Minneapolis, Minnesota*

JOHN S. PILLSBURY  
*University of Minnesota*

LAURA INGALLS WILDER  
*DeSmet, South Dakota*

ANDREW JACKSON DOWNING  
*Hastings, Minnesota*

DR. CHARLES MAYO  
*Olmsted County, Minnesota*

ANDREW J. VOLSTEAD  
*Granite Falls, Minnesota*

MacDonald & Mack Architects Ltd

Grain Exchange Building † Minneapolis

Telephone 612-341-4051

RESTORATION · ADAPTIVE USE · ADDITIONS · PRESERVATION PLANNING  
DOCUMENTATION · HISTORICAL CONSULTING · NEW CONSTRUCTION



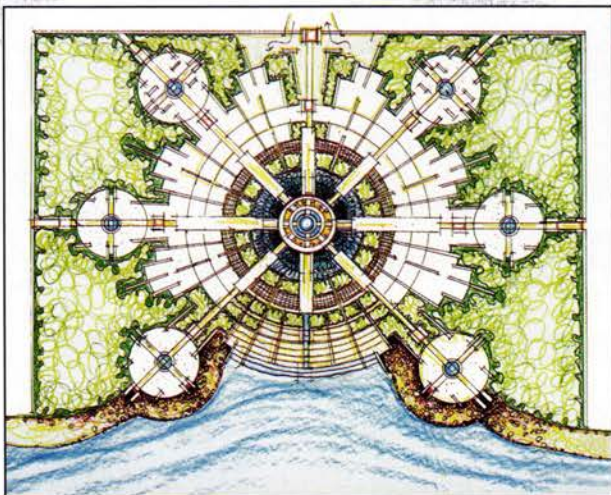
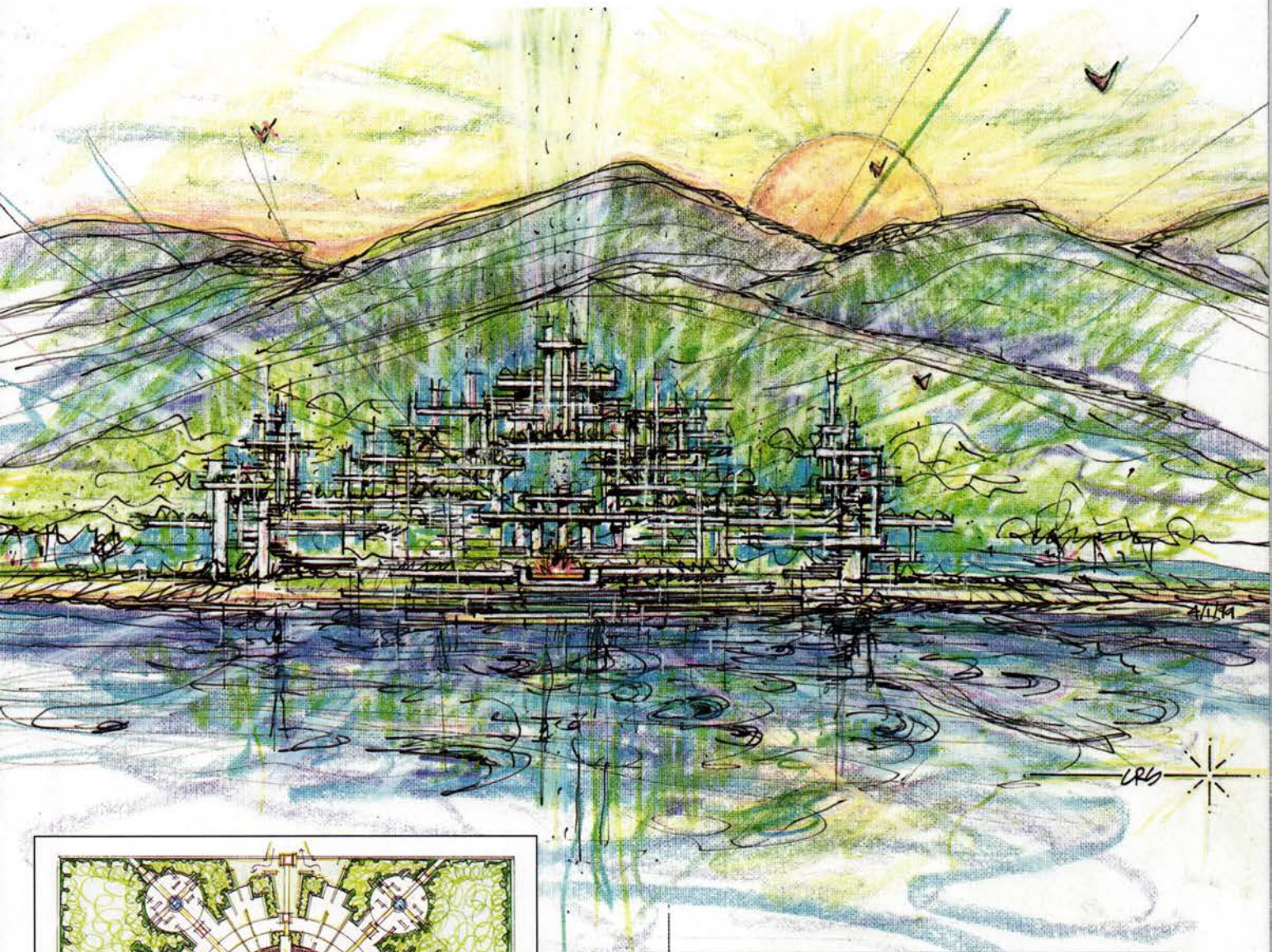
SACHCHA AVATARAN

# Celebration of the Spirit

INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR WELLNESS

GANGES RIVER, HARIDWAR, INDIA

SWAMI GHAM SHAM  
SWAMI PREMANANDA



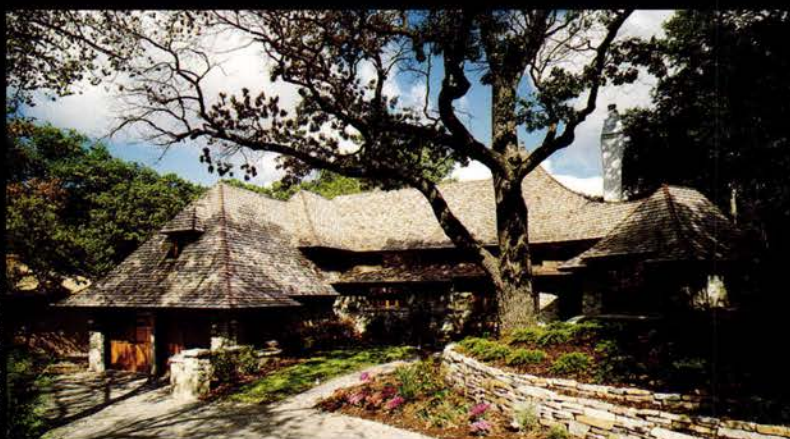
**CHARLES R. STINSON**  
ARCHITECT, A.I.A.

612-473-9503

18356 MINNETONKA BLVD., DEEPHAVEN, MN. 55391



Photograph by Karen Melvin



Edina Residence



Photograph by Susan Gilmore

Lake Minnetonka Residence: Designed for PBS's "Hometime"

Photograph by George Henrich



Orono Pool House

TEA<sub>2</sub>  
Architects  
Ellison & Nepp  
9 2 9 • 2 8 0 0



Photograph by Susan Gilmore

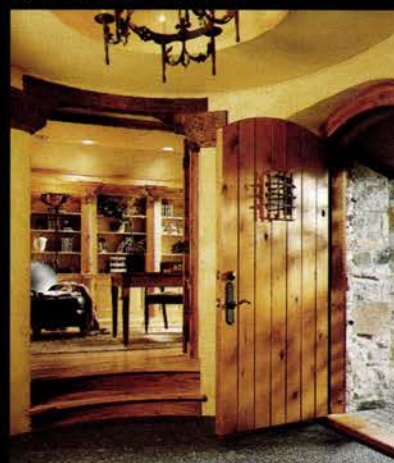
Summit Avenue Residence



Minnetrista Residence



Lake Minnetonka  
Residence



Photograph by Karen Melvin

Edina Residence

Photographs by Jennifer Jordan  
Courtesy of Renovation Style Meredith Corp



Minneapolis Residence\*



Minneapolis Residence\*



Lake Minnetonka Residence





Trillium Bay Residence



Lake Harriet Residence



Lake Harriet Residence



Trillium Bay Residence

TEA<sub>2</sub>

Architects

Ellison & Nepp

9 2 9 • 2 8 0 0



Edina Residence



Christmas Lake Residence



Lake of the Isles Residence



Lake Minnetonka Residence: Designed for PBS's "Hometime"



Minnetrista Residence



Summit Avenue Residence

Photograph by Susan Lallier



GET STARTED  
GET AHEAD  
GET IN STEP  
GET INVOLVED

GET  
CONNECTED  
WITH  
I I D A

THE INTERNATIONAL INTERIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATION (IIDA) will connect you to an international design organization of over 10,000 members in 34 chapters around the world committed to enhancing the quality of life through excellence in interior design while advancing interior design through knowledge. The international resources, networking opportunities, advocacy, and related services will provide you with a vital link to an ever expanding global arena. We'd like to hear from you!

To find out more about IIDA  
please write or call:

IIDA.  
275 Market Street #54D  
Minneapolis, MN 55405  
T 612-204-0433 TOLL 1-888-799IIDA  
F 612-388-7981 WEB [www.iida.com](http://www.iida.com)

## up close

Continued from page 17

The challenge for regional reforms is not about political support in the suburbs but the opposition of the Maple Groves and Lakevilles that see no obligation to the city or older suburbs. These places are now prosperous, yet in a real sense, it's the region that gives them product markets, billion dollar transportation and wastewater systems, labor markets, an airport, all the things that fundamentally contribute to their wealth. I have argued that we shouldn't provide expensive developmental infrastructure funds for sewer and road systems if they are unwilling to reduce their barriers to affordable housing. They think this is communism, that they have a God-given right to billions of dollars in freeways and sewer systems. At the ex-urban edge five-acre septic systems are not sustainable fiscally or environmentally. Land-use planning will save our land and our money.

How did you get involved in this kind of work?

I was interested in efficiency, fairness and beautiful places. It became clear to me that the only way to think about this in Minneapolis was with the school system and with the expanding areas of concentrated poverty. At first I saw that there was just no way that the central city could deal with the issues all by themselves. However, then I became more acquainted with the older suburbs. I discovered they are more fragile than we are in the city. In the end, dozens of suburban schools are changing faster than central-city schools. While central cities were hit by the first blows of school decline, these changes did not stop neatly at the border. As events have crossed into the older suburbs, they have accelerated and intensified. In the next 20 years, the poor will live there, not only in the Twin Cities, but elsewhere in the U.S.

For example, look at Richfield, Crystal, Robbinsdale and many other areas in the region. The schools there are changing so fast. They are becoming poorer, and the only fiscal capacity is the strip mall. Talk to Bill Morrish about the severe problems trying to redevelop them. That's where the poor are getting shoved. That's where the schools are changing.

What is happening is the older, post-World War II suburbs are going to hell in a handbasket all over the country. There's no resurgence anywhere. The older suburbs are in severe distress because they didn't build them right to begin with. They are inflexible and there's no

quality. Now they are not coming back as are other areas in the city because post-war suburbs do not have the hardwood floors, fireplaces, interesting structures and irreplaceable workmanship you find in cities.

These older suburbs often lack the comparative strength of urban centers—the downtown tax base, stable and gentrifying neighborhoods, park systems, as well as centers of arts, culture and social amenities. There are a lot of possibilities in the city because an area can go from grand to ghetto to grand, because it once was beautiful. With architecture, the best design endures.

In your book *Metropolitica*, you quote Representative H. Todd Van Dellen (Rep. Plymouth) who argued, "The suburbs exist for a reason. They give people something to shoot for." Who is interested in these topics of city and suburb, mixed housing and concentrated poverty?

It is an interesting mix. First, as I have said, more than half of the suburbs have supported us. It has tended to be the inner suburbs and Anoka County-type of low property-wealth places—the places that elected Jesse Ventura. The fancy white-collar suburbs have been more opposed. In addition, there are church leaders. In communities with opposition to affordable housing initiatives, church leaders stepped in to champion the issue.

As well, there are business leaders. Look at Eden Prairie. A starter home for \$250,000 is out of the price range of many workers needed in the community. All pay for the sewers and road system to help expand the region, yet all do not share the cost for mixed housing. As a consequence, in many suburbs, especially in the southwest metro area, there is a labor shortage. This greatly concerns business leaders.

I regret that people don't want to buy it—stable and integrated communities. In the long term, Montgomery County in Maryland is the model we want to achieve. In every single subdivision of this county of about 800,000 people there is high-density, transit-oriented development. Mansions are in every subdivision along with 15 percent affordable and 5 percent subsidized housing. They've been doing it for 20 years and it's one of the wealthiest counties in America. It is stable and integrated. And people desire to live there.

The pattern is successful. People and the marketplace desire this.

Continued on page 68



Are you an  
Architect  
with a passion  
for design ?

Consider a career in Residential Architecture.

TEA<sub>2</sub>

Architects

Ellison & Nepp

9 2 9 • 2 8 0 0



Our office  
Old Fire Station 28  
Near Lake Harriet

TEA<sub>2</sub> Architects is a growing, well-managed firm with a reputation for creating distinctive homes. Creative design leadership balanced with our clients' unique goals yield projects that have meaning for their owners. Design objectives are completed with high-quality details and materials. If you would thrive working in a professional environment with supportive, creative people who have a passion for thoughtful design, then consider a career with TEA<sub>2</sub> Architects. Call Tom Ellison to discuss the advantages of this rewarding work.





3 3 2 - 7 5 2 2

## up close

Continued from page 66

Winston Churchill surmised, "First we shape our buildings, then they shape us." How are our buildings—shaped by suburban sprawl and greenfield development—shaping the metro area? What type of society are they engendering?

I think that building is a part of the solution, but in the long term good planning is bigger. The most beautifully planned community weathers social storms best and is the most likely to revitalize. However, even here segregation and concentration can overwhelm the best planning. Look at the south side of Chicago. What I see through the analysis of these maps is that segregation and the concentration of poverty don't work. Just look at the number of children in poverty.

### What can architects do?

There is an opportunity for change. One option is to reduce competition for stealing from each other. Share tax bases throughout the region. Design and plan for both the center of the region and the edge. Reach into social structures to lead this change. The suburbs have only churches and schools. For example, the 1993 Liveable Communities Act was voted in by churches. As well, be flexible, be in the world and let people read about it. Last, architects do have a role in this opportunity for change. It will happen without them, but it will happen better with them.

AM

## technology

Continued from page 21

priate vocabulary in the dark North Woods. In south Minneapolis the Green Institute's sustainable emphasis made verdant roofing an obvious choice. These examples and others, such as the University of Minnesota's Civil and Mineral Engineering building, illustrate good local examples of alternative roof options.

New inroads made by green roofs are not unexpected. That living plants literally can become key elements of a roof system is not too great a leap. Thatch, palm fronds and wood shakes have long provided roofing material. In the new territory of increasing population density and public environmental awareness, it makes sense that ancient roofing strategies are again embraced.

For more information, see <http://www.hydrotechusa.com>.

AM

## insight

Continued from page 23

the services architects provide. The public needs "to understand our value on a technical level and on a design level, which has to do with the way in which architects make things more effective, more beautiful, more efficient," Parker adds.

At the same time, architects themselves must value the services they provide if the profession is to be "reimagined." Such "weaknesses" as poor communication skills, poor negotiation skills, and a lack of trust and confidence in leadership abilities, the report states, lead to such internal image problems as low workplace morale, lack of marketing and promotion of services, and poor business acumen.

"We undervalue ourselves and what we do," says Sarah Susanka, partner, Mulfinger, Susanka, Mahady & Partners, Inc. "We tend to be more introverted as a profession. And because of our own internal perception that we're not valued, we haven't bothered to market." Albers agrees that "we've been missing the boat in terms of marketing. Most of us would rather not be involved in stuff like that. It's just not part of our make up. We still think that people will come to us if they want something and we don't want to get our hands dirty by marketing."

Education—for students and practicing architects—is the key to changing such perceptions both internally (within the profession) and externally (for the public). The report states that instruction in how to run a business (including marketing and promotion), computer skills and meeting the changing needs of clients are areas that need to be addressed on the college and continuing-education levels.

In addition, the report adds, "Many of our young are demoralized when they get out of university and into a work setting. They were taught to aspire to positions in design roles and quickly discover that such opportunities are few and far between." As Parker explains, "You have these heroic kids coming into architecture school thinking they're going to be the next Frank Gehry and not thinking about the profession in terms of the quid pro quo. It's a systemic kind of thing."

DeAngelo also points to the increasing specialization of architects as contributing to "a much wider range of expectations of what an architect is in the marketplace than maybe we collectively have of ourselves. It's harder to say what an architect is and what a client expects, and have it apply to everyone, because of specialization and fragmentation in the building in-



dustry." Such an insight, once again, has implications for education.

"It's important for schools to decide on basic skills common to all architects and over time consider training architects in more specialized areas of practice," DeAngelo suggests. After graduation, continuing education is necessary "to meet the demands of the professional workplace because of specialization." At the same time, architects must "educate other members of the building industry who are our partners. Whether the architect is the leader or playing a supporting role, we must learn to collaborate with allied professionals who share the common goal of getting something built."

Task-force members, however, also point to changes they have seen occur since the report was completed in 1996. "Independent of what we did, I think there are a number of initiatives that are moving forward on several fronts, certainly in terms of education," Parker says. These include a continuing-education initiative brought forward through the University of Minnesota, architecture presentations in K-12 schools and a new program called Design Initiative within the University of Minnesota's College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Parker says.

Since the report was completed, however, perhaps the most immediate and noticeable changes have occurred among the task-force members themselves, and within their own firms. Having investigated and exhorted the necessity of reimagining the profession, some members of the task force have done just that.

For instance, when teaching urban design at the University, Parker says, "I talk to my students about bringing together different disciplines in ways that allow them to reimagine how architects deliver necessary services. In the process, we're creating totally new markets that allow practices to differentiate themselves." Parker's firm, he adds, has developed several areas of concentration with little competition, and now receives calls from coast to coast about "combining areas of expertise to deliver services that lead to broad community initiatives that lead to architecture," he says. "This is what we meant when we talked about reimagining the profession."

Susanka found herself reinventing the practice of residential architecture as a result of her work on the task force. She surmised that change more easily "happens on an individual, firm-by-firm level" and recognized that "we each have certain skills. Some of us are wonderful designers, others are good speakers, others are good communicators by word. That's how we make an impact, through our own passion."

Susanka's passion was communicating to architects how to serve the residential market. The decision to write her book, *The Not So Big House*, was a direct result of her work on the report, Susanka says. "After being on the task force, it really jelled for me what needed to happen: that we need to tell the public what we do and tell architects how to serve the public. Architects, more than anybody, are in a position to make an enormous impact. We are sitting with such potential in our profession, but are we using it? That was another impetus for writing the book."

Parker credits Susanka with bringing "architecture and design to the middle class through reimagining the profession and creative thinking. And that's what we're talking about. Because of the speed of technical innovation and because of the way architects think about the design process, we are admirably suited to address and resolve problems in new ways. We can move in from the margins by creatively rethinking what we do."

In hindsight, Susanka adds, "really, the kind of change we're talking about happens both from within the professional organization and from all of the members. It has to be both. What we were trying to communicate in the report is, in many ways, that we're holding ourselves back with our negative image of ourselves, with our morale problem. If we take more of a leadership role, looking for opportunities rather than why we can't, we are in such a position to literally make a better world. That's what I took away from the whole experience. And it obviously had a powerful effect on me."

Architects must continue to "improve their communication skills and broad-based knowledge to be leaders in the community," DeAngelo adds, "otherwise our influence on what's being built will continue to erode. We or AIA national or anybody can run an ad campaign and it won't necessarily change anything. Just like education requires life-long learning, any process of educating the public requires an ongoing commitment."

Parker also emphasizes that "if architects are relying on ad campaigns to resurrect their practice they're in trouble. The ad campaign is one small component, that only works if the practitioners themselves are out there doing the heavy lifting necessary to really demonstrate to the public that they bring significant value to a project. And that means they have to think of it in those terms. Firms need to provide design and services, otherwise they're just dinosaurs."

AM

## CELEBRATING

*115 Years in Minneapolis!*

State Capitol  
U of M Hospital  
Orpheum Theatre  
Hilton Hotel  
United Hospital  
Mariucci Arena

**Gardner was there!**

*To better serve you*

**GARDNER HARDWARE**

*. Offers*

In-house Production Facilities

*. Stocks a full line of*

Doors, Frames, Locks, Hardware

*. Distributes*

3M, Steelcraft, Corbin, Schlage



**GARDNER**  
**HARDWARE CO.**

"A place to get things done!"

**612-333-3393**

**515 WASHINGTON AVE. NORTH  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55401**

(3 Blocks West of Hennepin)



## DESIGNING FOR A SUSTAINABLE TOMORROW



**LHB Engineers & Architects**

Minneapolis - (612) 338-2029

Duluth - (218) 727-8446

[www.LHBcorp.com](http://www.LHBcorp.com)

## Schuler & Shook, Inc.

THEATRE  
CONSULTING

ARCHITECTURAL  
LIGHTING  
DESIGN

MINNEAPOLIS  
CHICAGO

612-339-5958

[schulershook.com](http://schulershook.com)

### rapson

*Continued from page 47*

Wolfe; the textile artist and weaver Marli Ehrmann; the composer David Dushkin; the painter Kathryn Kuhl; the photographers Nathan Lerner and Henry Holmes Smith; the architects George Fred Keck and Robert Bruce Tague; and even students who showed enough promise to do double-duty as teachers. The school also attracted a wide range of architects, artists, and scholars as visiting teachers and lecturers. Among them were Moholy-Nagy's former Bauhaus colleagues Walter Gropius and Ludwig Mies van der Rohe; R. Buckminster Fuller; Museum of Modern Art Director Alfred H. Barr, Jr.; the experimental painter and photographer Man Ray; the painters Georges Braque and Fernand Léger; the architectural and social historian Siegfried Giedion; and the philosopher and educational reformer John Dewey.

These visits demanded a certain flexibility on the part of the faculty. For example, when Braque consented to let the school mount a show of his work, it fell to the curatorial novice Rapson to hang it. Making a walk-through inspection of the installation with Moholy-Nagy, Braque suddenly stopped before one painting and demanded, "Who is responsible for this?" Rapson stepped forward. "This is upside down!" Braque cried. Rapson pointed out that one really couldn't tell the difference. The painting was, after all, both abstract and unsigned. "And who are you to tell me such a thing?" When Rapson said he thought the painting looked best in that position, Braque stormed out, with Moholy-Nagy hastening after him. It was Rapson's last curatorial assignment for a while. . . .

Visitors came and went, but day-in and day-out it was Moholy-Nagy's all-consuming drive that defined the New Bauhaus. He made art, taught, administered, and swept the floors. And he had, since 1939, when the founders had withdrawn their support and forced a reorganization of the school because of its perceived radicalism, tirelessly worked at improving the school's routinely perilous financial condition. He cultivated possible private patrons, sought out contracts for research-and-development projects, and spoke regularly to business groups.

He also continually applied himself to developing the curriculum. It was one modeled after that of the German Bauhaus. All students took the first-year Foundation Course, which aimed at providing a thor-

ough knowledge of form, volume, and color as well as an exposure to newly developed materials and proper ways to use them. Drawing, color composition, sculpture, algebra, photography, "intellectual integration," and special lectures were all included. In subsequent semesters, students explored their particular interests in studios devoted to printmaking, industrial design, textiles and weaving, photography, and architecture.

Moholy-Nagy intended that each medium would inform all disciplines insofar as "the training of a specialist is no longer a simple vocational problem. The specialist in photography cannot ignore the discoveries of contemporary painting. The industrial designer must have an understanding of the influence upon his work of economics, architecture and materials."

That such a highly structured curriculum was employed in such an informal setting was a challenge to Moholy-Nagy's resourcefulness and creativity. He not only had to customize course offerings to fit the needs and desires of a changing student body, but he also had to ensure that there was a supply of materials and faculty adequate to support the courses. Within the well-considered template, therefore, there was considerable room for improvisation. Rapson, for example, proposed that the school offer a life-drawing class. Moholy-Nagy agreed.

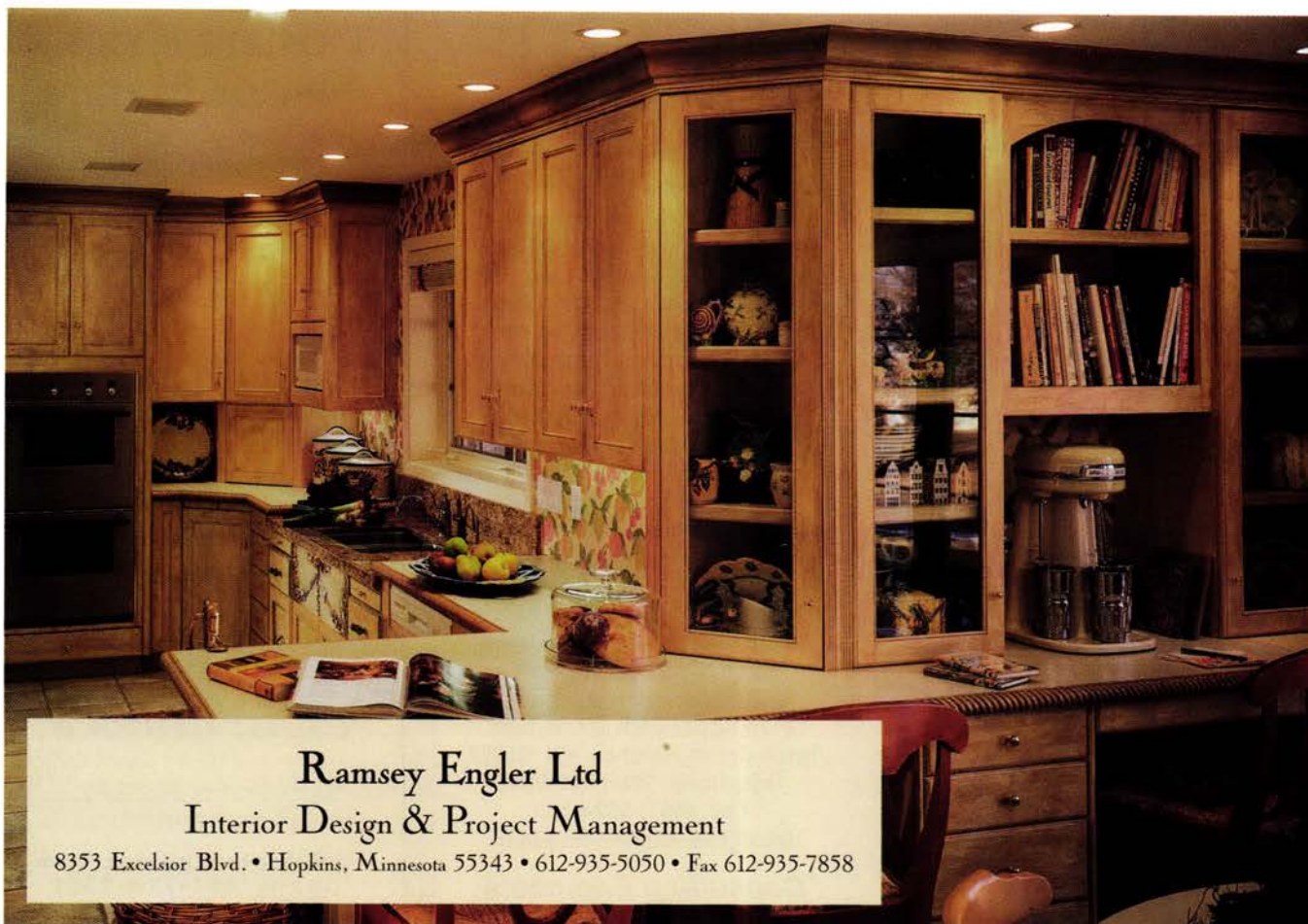
What he didn't know was that Rapson was prepared to capitalize on the assets of the Chez Paris, directly below. Rapson convinced a couple of the club's waitresses to serve as models. The class was an immediate success, generating both a waiting list and a small profit for the school.

Moholy-Nagy, whom Rapson recalled as being "rather straitlaced," decided to see for himself what the excitement was all about: "He took one look at our model perched on her stool without a stitch on and turned several shades of pink. I asked him if he wanted a pencil and some paper. He gave a little jerk of his head to indicate 'no' and left rather abruptly." Such differences in personal taste aside, Rapson found in Moholy-Nagy a powerful guide:

"As a teacher, Moholy had the ability to excite, to encourage, and to stimulate students and lay persons alike. He believed in art, but even more he believed in people, in their goodness, their capacity to learn, and their ability to appreciate good contemporary art. He was the most creative, dedicated, dynamic, and inspiring teacher I have known."

**AM**





## earth shelter

*Continued from page 49*

interested in alternative housing had trouble locating contractors familiar with earth-sheltered construction. People stopped worrying about energy consumption as energy prices flattened out. And such technological innovations as high-efficiency furnaces, low-e windows and better insulation turned conventional houses into more energy-efficient ones. "So the market naturally embraced that instead of making the effort to do something more unconventional," Carmody says.

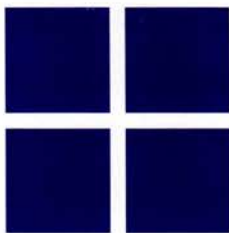
To this list Hargens adds aesthetic concerns. "Earth-sheltered housing has the stigma of living underground, it looks Hobbit-like, and most people don't want that." Another factor is cost. Structural supports and earth-covered roofs, for instance, can cost more money up front, Hargens says, and people aren't always willing to wait for long-term savings in heating and cooling.

*Continued on page 72*



*Lee Justin built his earth-sheltered house on an 80-acre farm outside Shakopee in 1983. A glass porch lets in winter sun. The house is built into a hill.*





KRECH, O'BRIEN,  
MUELLER & WASS, INC.

Architecture  
Structural Engineering  
Interior Design

6115 Cahill Avenue • Inver Grove Heights  
Minnesota 55076 • fax 651.451.0917

**651.451.4605**  
www.komw.com

# MEI

**Engineering, Inc.**

We are a multi-faceted group of Professional Engineers located in Minnesota and North Dakota. With our resources, we provide complete electrical design services in areas of new and expanding Commercial & Industrial facilities; new growth projects; Instrumentation and Control; and PLC system automation design. Services include Design, Documentation, Specifications and CAD utilizing the latest tools.

You are the most important element to our business. Call and let us discuss the opportunities.

2125 Upper 55th Street East  
Inver Grove Heights, MN 55077  
Telephone: (651) 552-0300  
Fax: (651) 552-0782  
info@mei-engineering.com

**Consulting Engineers**

## QUALITY FOGLESS MIRROR SYSTEMS



- UL listed mirror heater
- Easy new construction installation
- For hotels, athletic clubs and custom homes



another innovation from...NEWHOME BATH AND MIRROR, INC.

**WWW.clearmirror.com**  
phone: 651-714-2362

# Coming

MAY/JUN

**Focus: SMALL FIRMS**

**For advertising information**  
Call Judith Van Dyne 612/338-6763.

## earth shelter

*Continued from page 71*

"Despite all those reasons for why earth shelter didn't become a common housing type and why people eventually lost their enthusiasm for it," Carmody says, "there still is a subculture of people very happy with the houses they built. They still live in them today and think their house is the best thing around. Earth-sheltered housing wasn't a bad idea. It was part of a creative period of thinking how houses are designed and operated. It just wasn't an idea broadly adopted."

After having largely disappeared from the design profession's radar screen, however, some of the ideas behind earth-sheltered housing are reemerging in subtle ways. "There are remnants, tangents still going on," Hargens contends. "Energy requirements to meet new codes developed during the '60s



are still in force—and even tightening.” Some people, he adds, are more sensitive to the siting of buildings, and will incorporate berming or south-facing windows to increase a house’s energy efficiency.

Finally, Carmody adds, “new public consciousness and concerns about the environment and sustainability are causing people to come at it again for slightly different reasons.” Malcolm Wells, who first brought forth the idea of earth-sheltered housing in his *The Underground House Book*, was concerned with minimizing impact on the landscape, Carmody explains. “Wells had this index of something like sustainability—how a building impacts the natural environment and how earth-covered buildings have less impact on natural systems. In recent years, people have gone back to that way of thinking.”

“We’re facing huge sustainability issues worldwide,” he continues. “We’re going to have to make rapid and comprehensive changes in land use, material use, use of natural resources. So earth-sheltered housing could be one alternative that might resurface. There certainly isn’t any kind of major movement or mass phenomenon occurring. It’s always hard to tell what twists and turns these things take. While the form and type may not come back, the philosophy and thought behind earth-sheltered housing, and the conceptual idea of buildings being gentle on the environment, are benefits certainly worth rethinking.”

The townhouses built by Close Associates, Hargens adds, “served a purpose and a useful one. Along the freeway is a brutal place to live. They worked when they were built and still work now. And I occasionally get phone calls and letters inquiring about building an earth-sheltered home.”

While the questions came quickly when he first built his earth-sheltered home, Justen says, “now we almost never get inquiries. Everyone’s building starter castles.”

“Earth-sheltered housing is certainly not for everybody. But it’s a good option for people to consider,” he continues. While Justen says he wishes he could update his earth-sheltered house by adding more insulation under the quarry-tile floor and installing radiant heat, “we’ve never regretted building this house. We plan on living here the rest of our lives.” **AM**



**SECURE SYSTEMS INC.**

**Security Grille & Gate Specialists**

**Rolling overhead security grilles  
Side sliding security gates  
Rolling counter shutters**

*for use in*

**RETAIL . COMMERCIAL . FOOD SERVICE**

All Manufacturers

**CALL US - for Sales, Service, Installation**

Office: 651/429-3774  
Pager: 612/374-7442  
Cellular: 612/599-6367

**4705 Stewart Avenue, White Bear Lake, MN 55110**

**We finish what  
we start.**



Printing and mounting your large-scale signs, maps, photos, charts, drawings and posters are only part of the story at Technical Reproductions Inc. Now your work can get a professional-looking, long-lasting finish through our new Falcon 60 laminating machine.

Your documents up to 60 inches wide and to any length stay clean and wrinkle-free far longer when neatly sealed in clear acetate film.

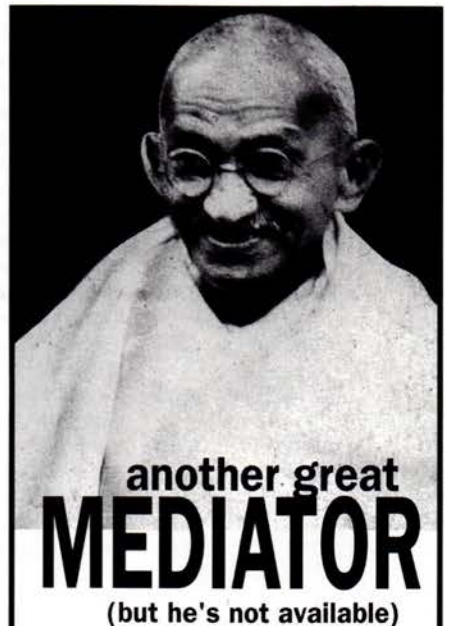
Like to know more? Just call today to have us do a job, or to ask for a sales rep or laminating price list.

**When it must be done right.**



**TECHNICAL  
REPRODUCTIONS INC.**

2101 Broadway St. N.E.  
Minneapolis, MN 55413  
Ph (612) 331-3955  
Fx (612) 331-3958  
Toll-free 888-331-3955  
E-mail TRIminn@aol.com



another great  
**MEDIATOR**  
(but he's not available)

**Jay H. Isenberg AIA**

**Construction  
Mediation Services**

612-926-1981 phone  
e mail isenberg@skypoint.com  
www.skypoint.com/members/isenberg/



# AIA Documents Make Life Easier.

## A-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Owner-Contractor Series

A101	3.00	Owner-Contractor Agreement Form-Stipulated Sum (11/97) with instruction sheet
A101/CMA	2.50	Owner-Contractor Agreement Form-Stipulated Sum-Construction Manager-Advisor Edition (1992)
A105/A205	5.00	Combination Document Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for A Small Project and General Conditions of the Contract for Construction of A Small Project (1993)
A107	3.00	Abbreviated Owner-Contractor Agreement Form for Small Construction Contracts-Stipulated Sum (11/97)
A111	3.00	Owner-Contractor Agreement Form-Cost Plus Fee (11/97) with instruction sheet
A117	Drop	Abbreviated Owner-Contractor Agreement Form-Cost Plus Fee (4/87) with instruction sheet
A121/CMc	3.50	Owner-Construction Manager Agreement Form where the Construction Manager is also the Constructor (1991)
A131/CMc	3.50	Owner-Construction Manager Agreement Form where the Construction Manager is also the Constructor-Cost Plus Fee (1994)
A171	2.50	Owner-Contractor Agreement for Furniture, Furnishings and Equipment (1990) with instruction sheet
A177	2.50	Abbreviated Owner-Contractor Agreement for Furniture, Furnishings and Equipment (1990)
A191	3.50	Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Design/Builder (1996) with instruction sheet
A201	6.00	General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (11/97) with instruction sheet
A201/CMA	5.00	General Conditions of the Contract for Construction-Construction Manager-Advisor Edition (1992)
A201/SC	2.50	General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Federal Supplementary Conditions of the Contract for Construction (1990) with instruction sheet
A271	5.00	General Conditions of the Contract for Furniture, Furnishings and Equipment (1990) with instruction sheet
A305	2.50	Contractor's Qualification Statement (12/86)
A310	1.00	Bid Bond (2/70)
A312	2.50	Performance Bond and Payment Bond (12/84)
A401	4.00	Contractor-Subcontractor Agreement Form (11/97)
A491	3.50	Standard Form of Agreement Between Design/Builder and Contractor (1996) with instruction sheet
A501	3.50	Recommended Guide for Bidding Procedures and Contract Awards (1995)
A511	6.00	Guide for Supplementary Conditions-incorporates A512 (6/87)
A511/CMA	6.00	Guide for Supplementary Conditions-Construction Manager-Advisor Edition (1993)
A512	1.00	Additions to Guide for Supplementary Conditions (12/89)
A521	3.50	Uniform Location Subject Matter (1995)
A571	6.00	Guide for Interiors Supplementary Conditions (1991)
A701	3.00	Instructions to Bidders (4/87) with instruction sheet
A771	2.50	Instructions to Interiors Bidders (1990)

### Other Series:

**B-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Owner-Architect Series**

**C-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Architect-Consultant Series**

**D-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Architect-Industry Series**

**G-SERIES DOCUMENTS: Architect's Office & Project Forms**

M107	225.00	The Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice
M107B	6.95	Binders

Save time and money by eliminating the need to draft a new contract for every transaction!

AIA documents are court-tested and updated regularly to reflect industry changes, construction practices, technology, insurance and legal precedent.

Choose from more than 120 contracts and forms that help clarify your rights and obligations as well as those of the client, contractor and consultant.

For a complete price list and ordering information, contact *Minnesota's only full service distributor:*

### AIA Minnesota

International Market Square  
275 Market Street, #54  
Minneapolis MN 55405  
TEL: 612/338-6763  
FAX: 612/338-7981



Prices are subject to change.

Please call for prices & Member Discount.



# FIRM DIRECTORY

I INVITE YOU TO STUDY the directory of Minnesota architectural firms on the following pages and to become better acquainted with my professional colleagues. They are members of AIA Minnesota, the State organization for architects created 106 years ago to provide architects with continuing education, professional practice assistance and opportunities to communicate to the public concerning the design of the built environment.

These firms provide services and special expertise to clients in Minnesota, and throughout the world. Their skills relate to all types of building projects both large and small, new and old, and they can assist you in planning and designing those specific facilities which respond directly to your unique needs.

If you have any questions about architectural services or how to select an architect, call Beverly Hauschild, Hon. AIA, Executive Vice President, or Peter Rand, FAIA, Vice President, at 612/338-6763. They will be pleased to help and to give you further information.

Steven H. McNeill, AIA  
President

CALL 612.338.6763

OR WRITE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.



# ABOUT

THIS

# DIRECTORY

IF YOU NEED THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OF A QUALIFIED ARCHITECT, THE 1999 FIRM DIRECTORY IS FOR YOU. FIRMS LISTED WILL WELCOME ANY INQUIRY AND THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS YOUR SPECIFIC PROJECT WITH YOU.

## What Is An Architect?

Architects are licensed by state governments to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public. They're trained to solve problems and to give shape and form to the space you need. The architect's services are an investment, not an added cost, because their designs can capture energy savings, can improve the efficiency and productivity of your operations, and can add market value to your property because good design sells.

## Who's In This Directory?

The Directory is a roster of firms owned and/or operated by AIA Minnesota member architects. To be listed, at least one of a firm's principals must be a registered architect and an AIA Minnesota member. Information to create this directory was provided by the firms in response to an annual questionnaire.

## What Information Will I Get?

Each firm listing contains the following information: firm name, full addresses and phone and fax numbers of offices in Minnesota; names of principals; number of staff members by discipline; types of markets served by percentage; and a listing of up to six projects. The work percentage for any given firm may total more than 100% due to overlap in the categories of interiors and preservation, for example, restoration or interior design of schools. And, of course, except for the very newest of firms, each has done many more than six projects. Projects each firm reports are meant to illustrate the general spread and flavor of the firm's work.

## How Do I Find Just The Right Firm?

As you commence your search for just the right firm for your project, we urge you to read the full directory of firms to ensure that you spot all of the firms that you wish to consider for your project. For your convenience we have prepared an index of the firms by building type which immediately follows the directory. While this index includes only firms that have paid to be included, it is an easy reference point for spotting which of the 235-plus firms in the directory have significant experience in the design of projects such as yours.

The Firm Directory can be an invaluable tool in the general sorting of firms. You will use your own project criteria when reading the directory but, frequently, related project experience is of major importance. So, too, may be the location of the firm related to you or your project site. Or, whether the firm offers the diversity of services you may require. Or, whether the firm has the size that fits your project needs.

## How Do I Get Additional Help?

Think through carefully what your project requirements are. If you don't know or want to discuss the entire design process, contact AIA Minnesota at 612/338-6763. We have extensive resources to aid in your architect selection process. And we can explain in detail what architects do, how they are paid, and why they are needed.

Creation of your new building, or renovation of an older one, is an inherently exciting process. The secret to its success lies in the relationship you and your architect establish with one another. The architects and firms presented in the '98 Firm Directory are waiting to work with you.



## Legend

AIA	A Registered Architect and Member of the American Institute of Architects
AICP	American Institute of Certified Planners
ASID	American Society of Interior Designers
ASLA	American Society of Landscape Architects
CID	Certified Interior Designer
CSI	Construction Specifiers Institute
CCS	Certified Construction Specifier
FAIA	Fellow, American Institute of Architects
PE	Professional Engineer
RA	Registered Architect
RID	Registered Interior Designer
RLA	Registered Landscape Architect
RLS	Registered Land Surveyor

## A

### A studio

3212 Humboldt Avenue S.	
Minneapolis, MN 55408	
Tel: 612/824-2915	
Fax: 612/824-2954	
E-mail: krall003@tc.umn.edu	
E-mail: parke003@maroon.tc.umn.edu	
Established 1995	
Carolyn L. Krall	AIA
B. Aaron Parker	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	5
Total in Firm	5
	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Churches/Worship	15
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	15
Interior Architecture	20
Libraries	10
Urban Design	20
Minneapolis Public Library, Lobby	
Central Branch, Minneapolis, MN;	
American Swedish Institute	
Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; Smith	
Parker Law Offices, Minneapolis,	
MN; Humboldt Greenway,	
Minneapolis, MN; Urban Village	
Housing, Minneapolis, MN; Shepard	
Davem Gateway Small Area Plan,	
St. Paul, MN	

### ABENDROTH, REGO & YOUNQUIST ARCHITECTS, INC.

5217 Wayzata Blvd., Ste. 111	
St. Louis Park, MN 55416	
Tel: 612/544-8941	
Fax: 612/544-0585	
E-mail: ARY@wavetech.net	
Established 1956	
Robert E. Abendroth	CSI
Robert H. Rego	
Paul R. Youngquist	AIA, CID
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	14
Other Technical	3
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	19
	Work %
Medical/Healthcare	30
Education/Academic	70
Buffalo High School, Buffalo, MN;	
Monticello High School, Monticello,	
MN; Big Lake Schools, Big Lake,	
MN; APMC Clinic, Willmar, MN;	
CentraCare Clinic, Melrose, MN;	
Alexandria Clinic, Alexandria, MN	

### the ADKINS ASSOCIATION inc.

Architects	
901 Jefferson Avenue	
Saint Paul, MN 55102	
Tel: 651/224-1358	
Fax: 651/224-6621	
E-mail: adg@adkinsassoc.com	
Established 1958	
Angela DeLong Gatzlaff	AIA
Burnell D. Olson	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	8
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	10
	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	30
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	20
Accessibility/ADA	10
U S WEST, Market Street	
Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; Monroe	
Achievement Plus Addition, Saint	
Paul Public Schools, St. Paul MN;	
Totino-Grace High School	
Remodeling, Fridley, MN; Little	
Sisters of the Poor Remodeling, Saint	
Paul, MN; USPS Standard Building	
Design - Northland District,	
Minnesota and Western Wisconsin;	
Christ Lutheran Church Addition	
and Remodeling, Marine on	
St. Croix, MN	

### ALDEN ASSOCIATES

331 110th Avenue NW	
Coon Rapids, MN 55448	
Tel: 612/862-0968	
Fax: 612/862-0824	
E-mail: lag151@aol.com	
Established: 1990	
Other Offices: Hollywood, FLA	
Leon Grothe	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Residences/New & Remodel.	100
Hafner Residence, Pembroke Pines,	
FLA; Saliba Residence, Ft.	
Lauderdale, FLA; Calderon	
Residence, Ft. Lauderdale, FLA;	
Freund Residence, Plantation, FLA;	
Rebosio Residence, Pembroke Pines,	
FLA; Jimenez Residence, Pembroke	
Pines, FLA	

### ALTUS ARCHITECTURE, LTD.

4926 Lincoln Drive	
Edina, MN 55436	
Tel: 612/935-4344	
Fax: 612/935-4303	
E-mail: altusarch@aol.com	
Established 1995	
Timothy A. Alt	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Total in Firm	3
	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Residences/New & Remodel.	85
Retail/Commercial	5
Murphy Residence, Edina, MN;	
Immedia Graphics, Minneapolis,	
MN; Rued Residence, Remodeling,	
Eden Prairie, MN; Freitag/Pomeroy	
Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Spinner	
Residence, Remodeling, Edina, MN;	
Wagner Residence, Minnetrista, MN	

### AmerINDIAN Architecture, Inc.

475 Cleveland Ave. N.	
St. Paul, MN 55104	
Tel: 651/644-1586	
Fax: 651/647-9635	
E-mail: info@amerIndian.com	
Internet: www.amerindian.com	
Established 1992	
Dennis Sun Rhodes	
Daniel Feidt	AIA
David Bryan	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	10
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	11
	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Medical/Healthcare	10
Municipal Bldgs.	20
Education/Academic	20
Gaming	20
Meskwaki Casino & Hotel, Tama,	
IA; Mille Lacs Community Center,	
Onamia, MN; Grand Traverse Bay	
Master Plan, Suttons Bay, MI; Lower	
Brule Community and Government	
Center Project, Lower Brule, SD;	
Grand Casino Hinckley, Bingo	
Addition, Hinckley, MN; Urban	
Service Training Center,	
Minneapolis, MN	



◆  
**KEVIN J. ANDERSON**  
**ARCHITECT**

606 First Street SE  
Little Falls, MN 56345  
Tel: 320/632-9582  
Fax: 320/632-1635  
Established 1986

Kevin J. Anderson AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architect 1  
Technical 2  
Administrative .5  
Total in Firm 3.5

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 10  
Residences/New & Remodel. 60  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Churches/Worship 15  
Restoration/Preservation 5  
Interior Architecture 5

—  
Gehant Residence, Spicer, MN;  
Christmas Point Wild Rice, Brainerd,  
MN; St. Boni Motor Sports, St.  
Bonifacious, MN; Holy Family  
Church, Little Falls, MN; Ryan  
Residence, Aitkin, MN; Diesner  
Residence, Park Rapids, MN

◆  
**THE ANDERSON**  
**ARCHITECTURAL**  
**PARTNERSHIP**

3575 Owasso Street, Ste. 301  
Shoreview, MN 55126-3546  
Tel: 651/483-9646  
Fax: 651/483-9683  
E-mail: taap@isd.net  
Established 1998

Mark Carsten Anderson AIA

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 10  
Churches/Worship 80  
Education/Academic 10  
Interior Architecture 20  
Liturgical Design Consulting 20

—  
St. Odilia Catholic Community,  
Shoreview, MN; Hallow Place  
Chapel, Ardmore, OK; Johnson  
Residence, Dallas, TX; Glad Tidings  
Church, Vancouver, WA (project  
while a staff member at another firm)

◆  
**ANKENY KELL**  
**ARCHITECTS, P.A.**

821 Raymond Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55114  
Tel: 651/645-6806  
Fax: 651/645-0079  
E-mail: ankmail@ankenykell.com  
Internet: ankenykell.com  
Established 1976

Ronald W. Ankeny AIA  
Duane A. Kell FAIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 18  
Interior Designers 4  
Information Specialist 1  
Other Technical 7  
Administrative 5  
Total in Firm 35

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10  
Education/Academic 30  
Restoration/Preservation 15  
Interior Architecture 10  
Athletic Facilities/Recreational  
Community Centers (Municipal) 40

—  
University of Minnesota Women's Ice  
Hockey Arena and Tennis Center,  
Minneapolis, MN; Phoenix Coyotes  
Training Facility, Scottsdale, AZ;  
Chaska Community Center, Chaska,  
MN; Maplewood Community Center,  
Maplewood, MN; University Center  
Rochester, Rochester, MN; Century  
Plaza Infrastructure/Remodeling,  
Hennepin County, Minneapolis, MN

◆  
**ARCHITECT - STEVE ERBAN**

3748 Oakgreen Avenue N.  
Stillwater, MN 55082  
Tel: 651/439-8886  
Fax: 651/439-8994  
Established 1970

Steve Erban AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 1  
Other Technical 3  
Total in Firm 4  
—  
Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Churches/Worship 90

—  
Holy Family Catholic Church,  
Duluth, MN; Trinity Lutheran  
Church, Stillwater, MN; King of  
Kings Lutheran Church, Roseville,  
MN; St. Patrick Catholic Church,  
Centuria, MN

◆  
**ARCHITECTS IV, Inc.**

25 North 12th Avenue E.  
Duluth, MN 55805  
Tel: 218/728-5124  
Fax: 218/728-5125  
Established 1957

Russell Betts AIA, CID  
Jack Jyring AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 5  
Architect/Interior Designer 1  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 8

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 5  
Residences/New & Remodel. 5  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Medical/Healthcare 10  
Churches/Worship 10  
Education/Academic 50  
Restoration/Preservation 5  
Interior Architecture 80

—  
KBJR-TV 6 New Studios and Offices,  
Duluth, MN; Pioneer National Bank,  
Holiday Center, Duluth, MN; St.  
Ann's Residence Renovations,  
Duluth, MN; Edison Schools,  
Duluth, MN; Hermantown  
Community Church, Hermantown,  
MN; Chemistry 200 Lecture Hall  
Renovations, University of  
Minnesota, Duluth, MN

◆  
**ARCHITECTURAL ALLIANCE**

400 Clifton Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Tel: 612/871-5703  
Fax: 612/871-7212  
E-mail: shaugen@archalliance.com  
Internet: www.archalliance.com  
Established 1970

—  
Other MN Office:  
344 Lindbergh Terminal  
Minneapolis/St. Paul International  
Airport  
Tel: 612/726-9012  
Fax: 612/726-1047  
E-mail: archalliance.com

Tom J. DeAngelo AIA  
Dennis W. LaFrance AIA  
Carl J. Remick, Jr. AIA  
Peter Vesterholt AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 46  
Interior Designers 6  
Other Technical 8  
Administrative 9  
Total in Firm 69

Continued on next column

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 30  
Retail/Commercial 20  
Municipal 15  
Education/Academic 15  
Interior Architecture 25  
Aviation 20

—  
Hennepin County Public Works  
Facility, Medina, MN; Minnesota  
Life Corporate Expansion, St. Paul,  
MN; Restaurant Aquavit,  
Minneapolis, MN; University of  
Minnesota Jackson Hall Remodeling,  
Minneapolis, MN; Green Concourse  
Expansion, Minneapolis/St. Paul  
International Airport, St. Paul, MN;  
United States Courthouse and  
Federal Building, Minneapolis, MN

◆  
**ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN**  
**PARTNERS, P.A.**

119 N. 4th Street, Ste. 312  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/904-6580  
Fax: 612/904-6581  
E-mail: archdsnpntr@aol.com  
Established 1994

Kevin Rush AIA, CSI  
Alan Plutowski AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 5  
Other Technical 1  
Total in Firm 6

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 10  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 15  
Retail/Commercial 55  
Medical/Healthcare 15  
Churches/Worship 5  
Interior Architecture 38

—  
Restaurants - Norfolk, VA,  
Columbus, OH and Eagan, MN;  
Office Buildings and Buildout -  
Chaska, I394 and Mendota Heights,  
MN; Health Care Facilities in Fridley,  
Cottage Grove and Woodbury, MN;  
Salon in Eagan, Apple Valley and  
Prior Lake, MN; Assisted Living  
Residential - Missoula, MT;  
Churches in Minneapolis, MN,  
Jamestown, ND and Pickens, SC



◆  
**ARCHITECTURAL  
RESOURCES, INC.**

704 East Howard Street, Ste. 5  
Hibbing, MN 55746  
Tel: 218/263-6868  
Fax: 218/722-6803  
E-mail: archres@arimn.com  
Internet: www.arimn.com  
Established 1972

Other MN Offices:  
126 East Superior St.  
Duluth, MN 55802  
Tel: 218/727-8481  
Fax: 218/727-8483  
E-mail: archres@cpinternet.com

Doug Hildenbrand AIA  
Lyle Peters AIA  
Earl Thedens RLA  
Mark Wirtanen AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 10  
Engineering 4  
Landscape Architects 2  
Other Technical 4  
Administrative 3  
Total in Firm 23

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5  
Medical/Healthcare 10  
Municipal 25  
Education/Academic 50  
Restoration/Preservation 10  
Interior Architecture 20

Mt. Iron-Buhl Junior/Senior High School Renovation and Auditorium Addition, Mt. Iron, MN; St. Louis Co. Law Enforcement Center, Hibbing, MN; Minnesota Shooting Sports Education Center, Grand Rapids, MN; Range Recreation Civic Center, Eveleth, MN; University Medical Center - Mesabi MRI Addition and Clinics, Nashwauk and Mt. Iron, MN; Baywalk, Duluth, MN

◆  
**ARMSTRONG, TORSETH,  
SKOLD AND RYDEEN, INC.  
(ATS&R)**

8501 Golden Valley Road, Ste. 300  
Minneapolis, MN 55427  
Tel: 612/545-3731  
Fax: 612/525-3289  
E-mail: atsradmin@honeycomb.net  
Internet: www.atsr.com  
Established 1944

Other Offices: Miami, FL;  
Phoenix, AZ

Paul W. Erickson AIA  
Rodney E. Erickson FCSI, CCS  
Kenneth E. Grabow AIA  
Tammy S. Magney AIA, REFP  
Daniel C. Moll AIA  
Paul L. Snyder AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 43  
Engineering 30  
Landscape Architects 4  
Interior Designers 2  
Planners 8  
Technology Dept. 6  
Other Technical 5  
Administrative 7  
Total in Firm 105

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5  
Churches/Worship 5  
Education/Academic 95

Wayzata High School, Plymouth, MN; North High School, North St. Paul, MN; Centennial Middle School, Lino Lakes, MN; Business Immersion School, St. Paul, MN; Bryn Mawr Elementary/Anwatin Middle School Campus, Minneapolis, MN; Comfrey Public School, Comfrey, MN

◆  
**ARTERIORES RESIDENTIAL  
ARCHITECTS**

2115 Morton Road  
Wayzata, MN 55391  
Tel: 612/476-0486  
Fax: 612/476-1411  
E-mail: tim@arteriores.com  
Established 1994

Tim R. Bjella AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 1  
Interior Designers 1  
Total in Firm 2

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 100

Private Residences - Boulder, CO; Minnetonka, MN; Eden Prairie, MN; Mankato, MN

◆  
**THE ASSOCIATED  
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

241 S. Cleveland Avenue  
Saint Paul, MN 55105-1299  
Tel: 651/698-0808  
Fax: 651/698-0459  
E-mail: taa@theassocarchitects.com  
Established 1961

Ronald W. Buelow AIA  
James W. Cox AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 5  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 6

Continued on next column

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 15  
Residences/New & Remodel. 5  
Medical/Healthcare 15  
Churches/Worship 15  
Municipal 15  
Education/Academic 35  
Restoration/Preservation 10  
Interior Architecture 20

Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Seminary, Mankato, MN; Bethany Lutheran College Buildings: Student Union, Fitness Center, Trinity Chapel, Bethany Library, Men's Residence (in association with KSA Architects), Mankato, MN; North Dale Community Recreation Center, St. Paul, MN; Saint Paul Schools, Four Seasons Arts Plus Elementary, Phalen-IAQ, St. Paul, MN; Indian Health Board, Traditional Healing Center, St. Paul, MN

◆  
**AWAD & KOONTZ  
ARCHITECTS  
BUILDERS INC.**

6603 Queen Avenue S., Ste. R  
Minneapolis, MN 55423  
Tel: 612/243-0540  
Fax: 612/243-0541  
Established 1996

Ali E. Awad AIA  
James M. Koontz

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 95  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5  
Restoration/Preservation 5  
Interior Architecture 10

**B**

**BARBOUR / LADOUCEUR  
ARCHITECTS LLC**

129 North Second Street, Ste. 103  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/339-5093  
Fax: 612/339-0499  
E-mail: barlad@metro2.k12.mn.us  
Established 1993

F. John Barbour AIA  
Janis R. Ladouceur AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 5  
Other Technical 1  
Total in Firm 6

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 5  
Residences/New & Remodel. 20  
Retail/Commercial 20  
Churches/Worship 5  
Municipal 10  
Education/Academic 10  
Interpretive Cntrs/Heritage Museums 30  
Restoration/Preservation 20  
Interior Architecture 20

Continued on next column

Hubert H. Humphrey Museum, Waverly, MN; Battle Point Historic Site Education/ Interpretive Center, Leech Lake, MN; International Wolf Center Expansion, Ely, MN; Richard I. Borig WWII Ace of Aces Museum, Superior, WI; West Metro Driver Exam Station Addition and Remodel, Plymouth, MN; Warner/Green Residence, Whole House Renovation and Addition, Medicine Lake, MN

◆  
**THE BENHAM GROUP**

800 E. Minnehaha Avenue, #500  
St. Paul, MN 55106-4432  
Tel: 651/771-2222  
Fax: 651/771-2881  
E-mail: thelms@benham.com  
Internet: www.benham.com  
Established 1909

Other Offices:  
Oklahoma City and Tulsa, OK;  
Atlanta, GA; Detroit, MI; Phoenix, AZ; St. Louis, MO; Decatur, AL;  
Dallas, TX; Moscow, Tokyo;  
Mexico City

Donald L. Wickens PE  
Kenneth A. Nelson PE  
Larry W. Roach PE  
Terry L. Helms RA  
Jeffrey J. Hansen  
Mark S. Wasescha AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 57  
Engineering 335  
Landscape Architects 2  
Interior Designers 4  
Planners 5  
Construction Managers 35  
Other Technical 322  
Administrative 140  
Total in Firm 900

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 70  
Municipal 10  
Education/Academic 10

3M Building 40, Brownwood, TX;  
3M Building 145, Cottage Grove, MN; Dyneon Phoenix Laboratory Building 143, Cottage Grove, MN; New Federal office Campus, Oklahoma City, OK; Menatep Bank Tower, Moscow, Russia; Ashland Oil Company, St. Paul Park, MN



❖  
**FREDERICK BENTZ /**  
**MILO THOMPSON /**  
**ROBERT RIETOW, INC.**  
 2600 Foshay Tower  
 Minneapolis, MN 55402  
 Tel: 612/332-1234  
 Fax: 612/332-1813  
 E-mail: info@btr-architects.com  
 Internet: www.btr-architects.com  
 Established 1971

Milo H. Thompson  
 Robert C. Rietow  
 Robert J. Zimmerman  
 R. Bruce Cornwall  
 Ann Voda

FAIA  
 AIA  
 AIA  
 AIA  
 AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
 Architectural  
 Interior Designers  
 Technical  
 Administrative  
 Total in Firm

17  
 2  
 1  
 2  
 22

Housing/Multiple  
 Retail/Commercial  
 Churches/Worship  
 Municipal  
 Education/Academic  
 Libraries  
 Higher Education Planning  
 Restoration/Preservation  
 Interior Architecture

Work %  
 5  
 25  
 25  
 10  
 30  
 10  
 5  
 15  
 15

Wooddale Worship Center, Eden  
 Prairie, MN; Metropolitan State  
 University, New Main, Founders and  
 St. John's Hall, St. Paul, MN;  
 Marshall Field's and Dayton's Home  
 Stores, Chicago, IL and Edina, MN;  
 Clare Boothe Luce Library at  
 Mepkin Abbey, Moncks Corner, SC;  
 New Main Library at Winona State  
 University, Winona, MN; North  
 Hennepin Community College  
 Learning Resource Center, Brooklyn  
 Park, MN

❖  
**A. J. BERREAU AND**  
**ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 1220 Glenwood Avenue  
 Minneapolis, MN 55405  
 Tel: 612/377-8314  
 Fax: 612/377-4984  
 Established 1972

Alfred J. Berreau  
 Firm Personnel by Discipline  
 Architectural  
 Administrative  
 Total in Firm

AIA  
 3  
 1  
 4

Retail/Commercial  
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing

Work %  
 5  
 95

❖  
**RANDALL BLOMQUIST,**  
**ARCHITECT**  
 3791 Alder Avenue  
 Hermantown, MN 55810  
 Tel: 218/729-9772  
 Fax: 218/729-9772  
 Established 1986

Randall Blomquist  
 Firm Personnel by Discipline  
 Architectural  
 Administrative  
 Total in Firm

AIA  
 1  
 1  
 2

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial  
 Retail/Commercial  
 Medical/Healthcare  
 Churches/Worship

Work %  
 20  
 20  
 50  
 10

❖  
**BLUMENTALS/**  
**ARCHITECTURE, INC.**

6205 Earle Brown Drive, D-Barn  
 Brooklyn Center, MN 55430  
 Tel: 612/561-5757  
 Fax: 612/561-2914  
 E-mail: blumentals@worldnet.att.net  
 Established 1976

Susan Blumentals  
 Janis Blumentals

FAIA, CID  
 AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
 Architectural  
 Administrative  
 Total in Firm

7  
 1.5  
 8.5

Housing/Multiple

Work %  
 40

Office Bldg/Banks/Financial  
 Retail/Commercial  
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing  
 Education/Academic  
 Child Care  
 Restoration/Preservation  
 Interior Architecture

10  
 10  
 11  
 5  
 24  
 30  
 15

New Horizon Child Care and Kids  
 Quest Hourly Care, Camp Snoopy  
 (Mall of America) and Other  
 Locations; Edina Realty, Woodbury  
 and Rochester, MN; Minneapolis  
 Public Housing Authority, Area-  
 wide Consultant; Earle Browen  
 Heritage Center Additions  
 /Renovations, Brooklyn Center, MN;  
 Best Maid Cookie Company, River  
 Falls, WI; Holiday Inn Express,  
 Coon Rapids, MN

❖  
**BOARMAN KROOS PFISTER**  
**VOGEL & ASSOCIATES**  
 222 North Second St.  
 Minneapolis, MN 55401  
 Tel: 612/339-3752  
 Fax: 612/339-6212  
 E-mail: bkpv@boarman.com  
 Established 1978

J. Owen Boarman  
 David Kroos  
 Peter J. Pfister  
 Gary Vogel

AIA  
 AIA  
 AIA  
 AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
 Architectural  
 Engineering  
 Interior Designers  
 Other Technical  
 Administrative  
 Total in Firm

22  
 11  
 6  
 7  
 6  
 52

Housing/Multiple  
 Residences/New & Remodel.  
 Office Bldg/Banks/Financial  
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing  
 Municipal  
 Education/Academic  
 Interior Architecture

Work %  
 15  
 5  
 35  
 20  
 30  
 5  
 20

Minnesota Air National Guard  
 Composite Operations Center,  
 Minneapolis/St. Paul International  
 Airport, MN; Parkwood Shore Senior  
 Living Facility, St. Louis Park, MN;  
 Kinney & Lange Law Offices,  
 Minneapolis, MN; Anoka Electric  
 Cooperative, Ramsey, MN; Jefferson  
 Buslines, Minneapolis, MN; Buffets,  
 Incorporated, Eagan, MN

❖  
**BONESTROO, ROSENE,**  
**ANDERLIK & ASSOCIATES,**  
**INC.**  
 2335 W. Highway 36  
 St. Paul, MN 55113  
 Tel: 651/636-4600  
 Fax: 651/636-1311  
 E-mail: dloskota@bonestroo.com  
 Internet: www.bonestroo.com  
 Established 1956

Other MN Offices:  
 2008 8th St. North  
 St. Cloud, MN 56303  
 Tel: 320/251-4553  
 Fax: 320/251-6252

205 5th Street SW  
 Willmar, MN 56201  
 Tel: 320/214-9557  
 Fax: 320/214-9458

2222 Highway 52 North  
 Rochester, MN 55901  
 Tel: 507/282-2100  
 Fax: 507/282-3100

Out of State Office: Milwaukee, WI  
 Established 1956

Otto C. Bonestroo  
 Marvin L. Sorvala  
 Robert C. Russek  
 David O. Loskota

PE  
 PE  
 AIA  
 PE

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
 Architectural  
 Engineering  
 Landscape Architectural  
 Planners  
 Environmental Scientists  
 Hydrologists  
 Professional Facilitators  
 Technical Writers  
 Graphic Designers  
 Other Technical  
 Administrative  
 Total in Firm

8  
 90  
 2  
 1  
 7  
 9  
 1  
 4  
 1  
 77  
 35  
 235

Office Bldg/Banks/Financial  
 Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing  
 Medical/Healthcare  
 Municipal  
 Education/Academic  
 Restoration/Preservation  
 Interior Architecture

Work %  
 5  
 5  
 5  
 80  
 5  
 10  
 5

Schwan's Super Rink, Blaine, MN;  
 Northbrook Sports Center,  
 Northbrook, IL; CCSI Sheltered  
 Workshop, Worthington, MN;  
 Rockford Fire Station, Rockford,  
 MN; Brooklyn Park Senior Center,  
 Brooklyn Park, MN; Northwest  
 Family YMCA Addition/Remodeling,  
 Shoreview, MN



❖ **BUETOW & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

2345 Rice Street, Ste. 210  
St. Paul, MN 55113  
Tel: 651/483-6701  
Fax: 651/483-2574  
E-mail:  
buetow@buetowarchitects.com  
Internet: www.buetowarchitects.com  
Established 1920

Thomas W. Dunwell AIA, CID  
Randy L. Engel RA  
James M. Evans RA  
Modris M. Feders AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	6
Other Technical	3
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	11

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Medical/Healthcare	5
Churches/Worship	10
Municipal	20
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	20

Anoka County: Courthouse  
Complex, Human Service Center,  
Juvenile Detention Center, Adult  
Correctional Center and Jail, Anoka,  
MN; Ramsey County Libraries:  
Roseville, Arden Hills, Moundsview,  
Maplewood and Shoreview, MN;  
City/County Federal Credit Unions:  
Brooklyn Center, Minnetonka,  
Minneapolis and Bloomington, MN;  
Jennie-O-Foods: Willmar, Melrose,  
Pelican Rapids and Montevideo, MN;  
Roseville Schools: Little Canada  
Elementary, Emmet Williams  
Elementary, Central Park  
Elementary and Fairview  
Community School Center,  
Roseville, MN; Hennepin County:  
Hennepin County Medical Center  
Central Food Facility and Brookdale  
Regional Center

❖ **RANDALL M. BUFFIE ARCHITECT, LTD.**

275 Market Street, Suite 1001  
Minneapolis, MN 55405  
Tel: 612/288-9800  
Fax: 612/288-9848  
E-mail: BuffieArch@aol.com  
Established 1993

Randall M. Buffie AIA  
—  
—  
Residences/New & Remodel. 80  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10  
Interior Architecture 10  
Architecture for the Arts 10

William Beson Interior Design  
Studio, International Market Square,  
Minneapolis, MN; Fjelstad  
Residence, Minnetonka, MN;  
Diamond Residence, Minneapolis,  
MN; Akerberg Residence,  
Minneapolis, MN; Johnson Grossfield  
Ad Agency, International Market  
Square, Minneapolis, MN; McCarthy  
Residence, Deephaven, MN

❖ **BUSCH CAULFIELD ARCHITECTS, INC.**

2402 University Avenue W.  
Ste. 501  
St. Paul, MN 55114  
Tel: 651/645-6675  
Fax: 651/645-8071  
Established 1988

Kevin C. Busch AIA, CID  
Bruce A. Caulfield AIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 2  
Other Technical 1  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 4

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Medical/Healthcare	5
Churches/Worship	50
Municipal	5
Recreation Facilities	10

Faith Lutheran Church, Coon  
Rapids, MN; Dunning Recreation  
Building, St. Paul, MN; Saint James  
Lutheran Church, West St. Paul,  
MN; Interior Interface Corporation  
Headquarters, Savage, MN; Marvin  
Residence, Andover, MN; Como Park  
Lutheran Church, St. Paul, MN

❖ **BWBR Architects**

400 Sibley St., Ste. 500  
Saint Paul, MN 55112  
Tel: 651/222-3701  
Fax: 651/222-8961  
E-mail: bffelman@bwbr.com  
Internet: www.bwbr.com  
Established 1951

Wilford F. Johnson AIA  
C. Jay Sleiter AIA  
Terry L. Anderson AIA  
Stephen P. Patrick AIA  
Timothy J. Sessions AIA  
Peter G. Smith AIA  
Brian B. Buchholz AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 69  
Interior Designers 7  
Other Professional 8  
Administrative 19  
Total in Firm 103

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Medical/Healthcare	55
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal Buildings	10
Education/Academic	5
Detention	10
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	10

Regions Hospital Ambulatory Care  
Expansion, St. Paul, MN; MCF Oak  
Oak Heights Prison Addition, Oak  
Park Heights, MN; Metropolitan  
Airports Commission,  
Minneapolis/St. Paul International  
Airport; Luther College Student  
Housing Complex, Decorah, IA;  
Medtronic Heart Valves/Carbon  
Coating Divisions, Fridley, MN;  
Shepherd of the Lake Church;  
Fairview Southdale Hospital  
Expansion, Edina, MN

**C**

**C.M. ARCHITECTURE, P.A. (dba CMA P. A.)**

219 North Second St., Ste. 301  
Minneapolis, MN 55401-1454  
Tel: 612/338-6677  
Fax: 612/338-2995  
E-mail: info@cmarch.com  
Internet: www.cmarch.com  
Established 1990

Other Office: Fort Worth, TX

Bruce M. Carlson AIA  
Patrick G. Blees AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	20
Engineering	1
Other Technical	9
Administrative	6
Total in Firm	36

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	35
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Churches/Worship	5
Government	40
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	15

U. S. Postal Service P&D Centers,  
throughout the U.S.; Slumberland  
Furniture Stores, throughout the  
Midwest; Aagard Environmental  
Services, Recycling Transfer Station,  
Eagan, MN; Lake Region  
Manufacturing Company, Office  
Remodel and Expansion, Chaska,  
MN; Musicland Retail (Sam Goody  
& Suncoast Motion Picture Company  
Stores), throughout the U.S.; Lake  
Harriet United Methodist Church,  
Remodel, Minneapolis, MN



❖  
**CARLSEN & FRANK  
ARCHITECTS**

482 Dayton Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55102  
Tel: 651/227-4576  
Fax: 651/227-3501  
Established 1983

Peter Carlsen AIA  
Sylvia Frank AIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 2.5  
Administrative .25  
Total in Firm 2.75  
—  
Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 10  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5  
Education/Academic 75  
Restoration/Preservation 5  
Interior Architecture 5  
—  
Haecker Hall Remodeling, University of Minnesota, St. Paul Campus, MN; New Louisiana Cafe Building, St. Paul, MN; Risdahl House Addition, Lino Lakes, MN; Women's Advocates' Addition, St. Paul, MN; 1st Floor South Ag Engineering Building, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN; Timm Residence, Minneapolis, MN

❖  
**RICHARD J. CARLSON  
ARCHITECTS, LTD.**

2116 Second Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Tel: 612/870-4563  
Fax: 612/874-9793  
E-mail: RJCArch@msn.com  
Established 1987

Richard J. Carlson AIA, CID  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 1  
Other Technical 1  
Total in Firm 2  
—  
Work %  
Housing/Multiple 10  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20  
Retail/Commercial 20  
Medical/Healthcare 20  
Research Laboratories 30  
—  
University of Minnesota Masonic Cancer Research Building, Minneapolis, MN; Hat Trick Hockey Expansion, Richfield Ice Arena, Richfield, MN; 15600 Office Building, Park Avenue Companies, Minnetonka, MN; Hennepin County Medical Center Parking Lot Development, Minneapolis, MN; Hennepin County Pilot City Health Center, Various Remodelings, Minneapolis, MN; Hennepin County Medical Center, Various Nutrition Center Remodelings, Minneapolis, MN

❖  
**CERMAK RHOADES  
ARCHITECTS**

214 E. 4th Street, Ste. 180  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Tel: 651/225-8623  
Fax: 651/225-8726  
E-mail: cra@wavetech.net  
Established 1993

Therese G. Cernak AIA  
Todd J. Rhoades AIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 4  
—  
Work %  
Housing/Multiple 60  
Residences/New & Remodel. 20  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 10  
—  
Cathedral Hill Apartments  
Renovation, St. Paul, MN; New Single-Family Homes for Neighborhood Infill, Minneapolis and St. Paul, MN; Skyline Tower Renovation, St. Paul, MN; Project Hope Apartments, Minneapolis, MN; Southern Valley Alliance for Battered Women, Belle Plaine, MN; Residential Neighborhood Planning, Hutchinson, MN

❖  
**CHOICE WOOD COMPANY -  
ARCHITECTURE DIVISION**

3300 Gorham Avenue  
St. Louis Park, MN 55426  
Tel: 612/924-0043  
Fax: 612/924-0269  
Established 1983

Todd Remington AIA  
Nick Smaby  
Mark McClellan  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 4  
Other Professional 3  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 9  
—  
Work %  
Housing/Multiple 10  
Residences New & Remodel. 80  
Resorts - Rural 10  
—  
A Cottage for "Hometime", Trillium Bay, MN; Walser Farm and Resort, Pepin, WI; River House, Warroad, MN; A Prairie House Remodel for "Hometime", Minneapolis, MN; Driscoll Residence, Minneapolis, MN

❖  
**CLAYBAUGH  
PRESERVATION  
ARCHITECTURE INC.**

361 W. Government Street  
Taylors Falls, MN 55084  
Tel: 651/465-7900  
Fax: 651/465-3505  
E-mail: rjc@sec.net  
Established 1989

Robert J. Claybaugh AIA, CCS  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 1.5  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 2.5  
—  
Work %  
Housing/Multiple 10  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Churches/Worship 10  
Restoration/Preservation 75  
—  
Andersen Corporation, Conference and Guest Facility, Bayport, MN; Stone Warehouse Restoration, Minnesota Historical Society, Morton, MN; Historic Washington County Courthouse, Stillwater, MN; Soo Line Depot Visitor Center, Remer, MN; Mabel Tainter Memorial Theater Restoration, Menomonie, WI; St. John's Lutheran Church Addition, Lake Elmo, MN

❖  
**CLOSE ASSOCIATES, INC.  
ARCHITECTS**

3101 E. Franklin Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55406  
Tel: 612/339-0979  
Fax: 612/339-0976  
Established 1938 - 60 Years!

Gar Hargens AIA, CID  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architect and Interior Designer 1  
Contract Staff Varies  
—  
Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 20  
Retail/Commercial 20  
Medical/Healthcare 40  
Education/Academic 20  
Restoration/Preservation 30  
Interior Architecture 50  
—  
Dania Hall Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Deva House Hospice for Children, St. Paul, MN; Grahn Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Middle Border Museum, Mitchell, SD; Ronald McDonald House Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Seward Co-op and Deli, Minneapolis, MN

❖  
**CLUTS, O'BRIEN, STROTHER  
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

7520 Market Place Drive  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
Tel: 612/941-4822  
Fax: 612/941-4951  
E-mail: cosa1@winternet.com  
Established 1978

Brian Cluts RA  
Daniel O'Brien AIA  
Paul Strother RA, CSI  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 7  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 8  
—  
Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 20  
Retail/Commercial 20  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10  
Medical/Healthcare 20  
Municipal 20  
Education/Academic 10  
—  
Hopkins Center for the Arts, Hopkins, MN; Maple Grove Community Center, Maple Grove, MN; St. Cloud Surgical Center, MN; Bachman's Lyndale, Minneapolis, MN; Lakeland National Bank, Lino Lakes and Vadnais Heights, MN; Eden Prairie City Center, Eden Prairie, MN

❖  
**CNH • ARCHITECTS**

7300 W. 147th Street, Ste. 504  
Apple Valley, MN 55124  
Tel: 612/431-4433  
Fax: 612/431-3883  
E-mail: cnharch@usa.net  
Internet: cnharch.com  
Established 1958

John R. Natwick RA  
Wayne G. Hilbert AIA  
Quinn S. Hutson RA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 4  
Technical 2  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 8  
—  
Work %  
Housing/Multiple 5  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 15  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20  
Churches/Worship 20  
Municipal 20  
Senior Care Facilities 15  
Restoration/Preservation 5  
Interior Architecture 10  
—  
Valley Sales, Hastings, MN; Viewcrest Nursing Home Remodeling, Duluth, MN; Apple Valley Teen Center, Apple Valley, MN; MnDOT Wayside Rest, Straight River, MN; Parkview Golf Course Clubhouse, Eagan, MN; Valley Christian Church, Lakeville, MN



❖  
**COLLINS HANSEN  
ARCHITECTS**

126 Third Street N., Ste. 204  
Minneapolis, MN 55401-1673  
Tel: 612/338-8181  
Fax: 612/338-0007  
E-mail: cha@collinshansen.com  
Established 1989

Michael P. Collins AIA  
Merle Hansen RA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 6

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 10  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 30  
Churches/Worship 30  
Education/Academic 30  
Restoration/Preservation 40

Westminster Presbyterian Church  
Restoration, Minneapolis, MN;  
Compass Marketing, Inc.,  
Minneapolis, MN; Networkming  
and Telecommunications Services,  
University of Minnesota,  
Minneapolis, MN; KTIS Radio,  
Northwestern College, Roseville,  
MN; Schumacher's Historic  
European Hotel, New Prague, MN

❖  
**CONSTRUCT ARCHITECTS,  
INC.**

3750 Minnehaha Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55406  
Tel: 612/724-1394  
Fax: 612/724-1394  
E-mail: construct@aol.com  
Established 1997

Rick Lundin AIA  
Jim Graham AIA  
Ali R. Heshmati Assoc. AIA

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 4

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 40  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10  
Churches/Worship 5  
Education/Academic 5  
Interior Architecture 10

—  
Lundin Residence, Mankato, MN;  
Gordon Residence, Wayzata, MN;  
Dotson Residence, Mankato, MN;  
Bank Vista, St. Cloud, MN; Spirit of  
the Lakes, Minneapolis, MN; Freytag  
McMillan, Minnetonka, MN

❖  
**JAMES M. COOPERMAN &  
ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS,  
INC.**

13931 Hill Ridge Drive  
Minnetonka, MN 55305  
Tel: 612/545-0409  
Fax: 612/545-0409 (call)

James M. Cooperman AIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 2  
Administrative .5  
Total in Firm 2.5

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 50  
Residences/New & Remodel. 10  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 15  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5  
Medical/Healthcare 10

—  
The Inn at Buffington Harbor,  
Gary, IN; Burnsville Medical  
Building, Burnsville, MN; Quello  
Clinic, Burnsville, MN; Park Place  
Apartments, Mountain Iron, MN;  
Hinton Heights Townhome  
Apartments, Cottage Grove, MN;  
Holiday Inn Express, Howe, IN

❖  
**CRE & ASSOCIATES  
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

14616 Westcliff Drive  
Burnsville, MN 55306  
Tel: 612/850-1206  
Fax: 612/848-2640  
Established 1998

Colin Evenson AIA

Work %  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 40  
Retail/Commercial 20  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 40  
—  
Executive Aviation, St. Paul Airport,  
St. Paul, MN; Office Furniture USA,  
Burnsville, MN; Rivers Edge Business  
Center, Burnsville, MN; Cull  
International, Eagan, MN

❖  
**CUNDY, SANTINE &  
ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS  
LLC**

3434 N. Lexington Avenue  
Shoreview, MN 55126  
Tel: 651/490-5454  
Fax: 651/490-5454  
Established 1985

George F. Cundy AIA, NAHB  
Shelley A. Santine AIA

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 2

Continued on next column

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 15  
Residences/New & Remodel. 55  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 15  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Interior Architecture 5

—  
Hamline Office Plaza, Roseville, MN;  
Stillwater Motors, Stillwater, MN;  
Tanglewood Office Park, Shoreview,  
MN; Lake Mallalieu Senior Housing,  
North Hudson, WI; Moccasin Trail  
Residence, Edina, MN; Esterkin  
Residence, Minnetonka, MN

❖  
**CUNNINGHAM GROUP**

201 Main Street SE, #325  
Minneapolis, MN 55414  
Tel: 612/379-3400  
Fax: 612/379-4400  
E-mail:  
jcunningham@cunningham.com  
Internet: www.cunningham.com  
Established 1968

Other Offices: Los Angeles, CA;  
Phoenix, AZ

John Cunningham FAIA  
John Hamilton AIA  
John Quiter AIA  
Thomas Hoskens AIA  
Richard Solberg AIA  
Douglas A. Lowe AIA

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 58  
Landscape Architects 1  
Interior Designers 9  
Planners 2  
Other Technical 12  
Administration 26  
Total in Firm 108

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 25  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5  
Retail/Commercial 20  
Churches/Worship 5  
Municipal 5  
Education/Academic 15  
Entertainment 25  
Interior Architecture 5

—  
West Metro Education Program  
(WMPEP) Downtown K-12 School,  
Minneapolis, MN; Star Trek: The  
Experience "I, Las Vegas, NV";  
Metropolitan Airport Commission  
Rental Parking Facility,  
Bloomington, MN; Café Odyssey,  
Mall of America, Bloomington, MN;  
House of Prayer Oratory,  
Collegeville, MN; EPIC Office  
Systems Headquarters, Madison, WI

**D**

**DAMBERG, SCOTT, GERZINA,  
WAGNER ARCHITECTS INC.**

22 E. Superior Street  
Duluth, MN 55802  
Tel: 218/727-2626  
Fax: 218/727-7467  
E-mail: rwagner@dsgw.com  
Internet: dsgw.com  
Established 1938

Other MN Offices:  
417 2nd St. S.  
(P.O. Box 1065)  
Virginia, MN 55792  
Tel: 218/741-7962  
Fax: 218/741-7967  
E-mail: jgerzina@dsgw.com

John Gerzina AIA  
Randy Wagner AIA  
John Scott

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 21  
Interior Designers 1  
Planners 1  
Administrative 3  
Total in Firm 26

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 5  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5  
Medical/Healthcare 25  
Municipal 20  
Education/Academic 30  
Restoration/Preservation 10  
Interior Architecture 25

—  
Virginia Regional Medical Center  
Clinic, Virginia, MN; Hallett  
Community Center, Crosby, MN;  
Fond du Lac K-12 School, Cloquet,  
MN; Mille Lacs Community Center,  
Isle, MN; Cass Lake - Bena Middle  
School, Cass Lake, MN; Hawthorne  
Maintenance Center, Douglas  
County, WI

❖  
**JAMES DAYTON DESIGN, LTD.**

530 North 3rd Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/338-0005  
Fax: 612/338-0141  
E-mail: jddtd@easterisland.com  
Established 1997

James G. Dayton AIA

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 30  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 30  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Education/Academic 30

—  
Minnetonka Center for the Arts,  
Wayzata, MN; Cybernet Systems  
Offices, Minneapolis, MN;  
Easterisland, Minneapolis, MN;  
Peterson Residence, Mankato, MN;  
Sturgis Residence, Madeline  
Island, WI





**DBA STUDIO**

4026 Colorado Street  
Duluth, MN 55804  
Tel: 218/525-0262  
E-mail: dbastudi@cpinternet.com  
Established 1995

Other Offices: Fargo, ND

Darryl Booker	AIA
	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	60
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Education/Academic	10
Interior Architecture	10

Klapmeier Residence, Duluth, MN;  
Sugarloaf Cove Interpretive Center,  
Schroeder, MN; Koena Residence,  
Duluth, MN; Duluth Public Library,  
Mt. Royal Location, Duluth, MN



**DCA Architects**

1250 E. Moore Lake Drive, Ste. 205  
Minneapolis, MN 55432  
Tel: 612/359-0600  
Fax: 612/571-3112  
E-mail: Davejille@AOL.com  
Established 1993

David Constable	AIA
	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	35
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	60

Borton Volvo, Golden Valley, MN;  
Apollo Distribution Center for Duke  
Realty, Eagan, MN; Library for  
Northwestern College of Chiropractic,  
Bloomington, MN; Remodeling of  
Shipside Restaurant, Lobby Bar and  
Courtyard for Radisson South Hotel,  
Bloomington, MN; Corporate Office  
and Warehouse for The Prize  
Company, Golden Valley, MN



**DEAN ARCHITECTS, INC.**

411 Washington Ave. N., Ste. 202  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/338-4091  
Fax: 612/339-8955  
Established 1993

Matthew T. Dean	AIA
Cornel M. Bandelin	AIA
	Work %
Institutional	65
Residential	20
Commercial	15

Gospel Hill Retreat Center,  
Shoreview, MN; Urban Communities  
Assoc Child Care, Minneapolis, MN;  
Intergenerational Learning Center,  
Eagan, MN; Union Gospel Mission  
Child Care Center, Saint Paul, MN;  
Private Residences, Various Locations



**DESIGN I LTD.**

9973 Valley View Road  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
Tel: 612/903-9299  
Fax: 612/903-9292  
Established 1989

Robert J. Davis	AIA
	Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architects	5
Construction Management	4
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	10
	Work %
Housing/Multiple	60
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20



**DESIGNERY, ARCHITECTURE**

Box 57  
Stillwater, MN 55082  
Tel: 651/433-3973  
Fax: 651/433-3973  
Established 1979

Raymond Raffel	AIA
	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Residences/New & Remodel.	20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	30
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	30

New Residence, Columbus  
Township, MN; Residence and Shop  
Addition, Center City, MN; Tenant  
Plans for Office/Warehouse, Lino  
Lakes, MN; Office and  
Manufacturing Building, Osceola,  
WI; 48-Unit Apartment Building,  
Sioux Falls, SD; Mini Storage  
Complex, Shoreview, MN



**GERALD G. DEZELAR & ASSOC.**

616 Stewart Avenue  
South St. Paul, MN 55075  
Tel: 651/451-2722  
Established 1991

Jerry DeZelar	AIA, CSI, ICBO
	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship	35
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	5
Forensics (of which 60% is Specifications)	20

Continued on next column

Gathering Space, Church of St.  
Charles Borromeo, St. Anthony, MN;  
Work and Consulting in:  
Specifications, Construction  
Administration, Forensic  
Architecture, Code and ADA  
Compliance



**DJB ARCHITECTS LTD.**

5715 Clinton Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55419  
Tel: 612/866-5823  
Fax: 612/866-5823  
E-mail: benne034@tc.umn.edu  
Established 1994

David J. Bennett	FAIA
------------------	------



**DLR GROUP**

9521 West 78th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55344-3853  
Tel: 612/941-8950  
Fax: 612/941-7965  
E-mail: minneapolis@dlrgroup.com  
Internet: www.dlrgroup.com  
Established 1966

Other Offices: Appleton and  
Milwaukee, WI; Colorado Springs  
and Denver, CO; Des Moines, IA;  
Farmington, NM; Kansas City, MO;  
Omaha, NE; Philadelphia, PA;  
Phoenix, AZ; Portland, OR; Tampa,  
FL; Seattle, WA

William G. Davenport	AIA
Thomas D. Sindelar	AIA
William J. Lawrence	AIA
Shawn Whalen	PE
Marlene Evenson	PA
	Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural	28
Engineering	17
Interior Designers	3
Planners	5
Administrative	21
Total in Firm	70

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	15
Medical/Healthcare	15
Municipal	15
Education/Academic	35
Justice/Correctional	20

Holy Family Catholic High School,  
Victoria, MN; Albert Lea High  
School, Albert Lea, MN; Bemidji  
High School, Bemidji, MN; Norstan  
Communications Building Addition  
and Remodel, Minnetonka, MN;  
Fairview-University Medical Center  
Renovations, Minneapolis, MN; La  
Crosse County Law Enforcement  
Center, La Crosse, WI



**TOD DRESCHER ARCHITECTURE**

41 Judd Street  
Marine on St. Croix, MN 55047  
Tel: 651/433-5600  
Fax: 651/433-5601  
Established 1984

Tod Drescher	AIA
	Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	90
Conservation Subdivision Design	10

Beckert-Bishop Residence, Lake  
Elmo, MN; Ahlbrecht Residence,  
Stillwater, MN; Mazanec Residence,  
Marine on St. Croix, MN; Anderson  
Residence, Cumberland, WI;  
Bernstein Residence, Cambria, CA;  
Henry Residence, Madeline Island, WI



**DUFFNEY ARCHITECTURE**

1016 Summit Ave., P.O. Box 661  
Detroit Lakes, MN 56502  
Tel: 218/847-1851  
Fax: 218/847-7203  
E-mail: rduffney@tekstar.com  
Established 1983

Richard E. Duffney	AIA
--------------------	-----



**DANIEL K. DUFFY, ARCHITECTS**

930 Fairfield Way  
Minnetonka, MN 55305  
Tel: 612/541-7888  
Fax: 612/541-6014  
E-mail: duffyarch@aol.com  
Established 1994

Daniel K. Duffy	AIA, CID
-----------------	----------

	Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architect/Interior Designer	1

	Work %
Residences New & Remodel.	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Medical/Healthcare	30
Education/Academic	20
Interior Architecture	25

Environmental Resource  
Management, St. Paul, MN; IMR  
Products, Plymouth, MN; Mosher  
Greenhouse and Landscaping, Sioux  
City, IA; Fairview Clinic, St. Michael,  
MN; Hyatt Asset Management, Eden  
Prairie, MN; Whiting Elementary  
School, Whiting, IA



**E design**

1422 West Lake St. #300  
 Minneapolis, MN 55408  
 Tel: 612/822-1211  
 Fax: 612/822-1006  
 E-mail: e-design@mr.net  
 Established 1988

Debora Emert CID  
 Claudia Reichert CID  
 Richard Sutton AIA, CID

**Firm Personnel by Discipline**

Architectural	1
Interior Designers	7
Other Technical	2
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	12

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	85
Retail/Commercial	10
Education/Academic	5
Interior Architecture	100

Fourth Shift Corporation, Richfield, MN; Twin City Executive Suites, Maple Grove, MN; Hyatt Whitney Remodel, Minneapolis, MN; Health Partners, Bloomington, MN; Furber, Timmer, Zahn, Minneapolis, MN; Elance Corporation, Minneapolis, MN

❖  
**EKBERG ASSOCIATES, INC.**

2140 Spruce Trail  
 Golden Valley, MN 55422  
 Tel: 612/588-6388  
 Fax: 612/588-6388  
 Established 1974

Erland Ekberg, Jr. AIA

**Firm Personnel by Discipline**

Architectural	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

	Work %
Residences New & Remodel	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	50
Churches/Worship	20
Education/Academic	5

Douglas Corporation, Eden Prairie and St. Louis Park, MN; Geometrix Company, Rosemount, MN; Emtech, Inc., Lino Lakes, MN; Rose Distribution Center, Osseo, MN

❖  
**ELLERBE BECKET**

800 LaSalle Avenue  
 Minneapolis, MN 55402  
 Tel: 612/376-2000  
 Fax: 612/376-2271  
 E-mail: info@ellerbebeck.com  
 Internet: www.ellerbebeck.com  
 Established 1909  
 Other Offices: Kansas City, MO; Phoenix, AZ; Los Angeles and San Francisco, CA; Washington, D.C.; Seattle, WA; Moscow, Russia; Seoul, Korea; Tokyo, Japan; Wakefield, U.K.; Cairo, Egypt

Robert Degenhardt	PE
Robert DeBruin	AIA
Rick Lincicome	AIA
William Chilton	AIA
Robert Huddleston	AIA
Randy Wood	PE

**Firm Personnel by Discipline**

Architectural	322
Engineering	138
Landscape Architects	5
Interior Designers	38
Planners	11
Construction Professionals	68
Other Technical	8
Administrative	156
Total in Firm	746

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	3
Medical/Health Care	20
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	20
Sports & Entertainment	17
Landscape/Urban Planning	5
Hospitality/Hotels/Resorts	5
Restoration/Preservation	30
Interior Architecture	15

Science Museum of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN; Piper Jaffray Center, Minneapolis, MN; Mayo Clinic Gonda Building, Rochester, MN; Allina-Woodbury Ambulatory Care Center, Woodbury, MN; Gustavus Adolphus Campus Center, St. Peter, MN; Minnesota Law Center, Minneapolis, MN

❖  
**ELLIOT ARCHITECTS**

108 Walnut Street  
 Hudson, WI 54016  
 Tel: 651/436-3833  
 WI Tel: 715/386-8303  
 WI Fax: 715/386-2589  
 E-mail: etarch@spacestar.net  
 Established 1982

Elliot M. Anderson AIA

**Firm Personnel by Discipline**

Architectural	2
Other Technical	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	4

Continued on next column

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel	20
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Medical/Healthcare	10
Churches/Worship	15
Education/Academic Buildings	10
Interior Architecture	5

Trinity Lutheran School, Hudson, WI; St. Croix Dental Clinic, Hudson, WI; Voth Residence, Pinetop, AZ; Glassing Florist, Inver Grove Heights, MN; Wintergreen Housing, Hudson, WI

❖  
**ELNESS SWENSON GRAHAM ARCHITECTS, INC.**

700 Third Street South  
 Minneapolis, MN 55415  
 Tel: 612/339-5508  
 Fax: 612/339-5382  
 Internet: www.esgarch.com  
 Established 1973

Other Offices: Dallas, TX and Phoenix, AZ

Mark G. Swenson	AIA
David L. Graham	AIA
Khosrow Rezai	AIA
Dennis J. Sutliff	AIA
Arthur B. Weeks	AIA
Paul Mittendorff	AIA

**Firm Personnel by Discipline**

Architectural	40
Interior Designers	4
Other Technical	8
Administrative	9
Total in Firm	61

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Senior Living/Care	35
Hotels/Conference Centers	25
Interior Architecture	7

Imation Discovery R&D, Oakdale, MN; Miccosukee Resort and Conference Center, Miami, FL; Horizon Las Cruces Campus, Las Cruces, NM; Lutheran Homes, Chicago, IL; Augsburg College M.P./Student Housing, Minneapolis, MN; Pueblo Convention Center/Marriott Hotel, Pueblo, CO

❖  
**ENGAN ASSOCIATES, P.A.**

316 W. Becker Avenue  
 P.O. Box 956  
 Willmar, MN 56201  
 Tel: 320/235-0860  
 Fax: 320/235-0861  
 email: enganarchitects@willmar.com  
 Internet: engan.com  
 Established 1979

Richard P. Engan	AIA, CID, CSI
Jeffrey M. Nagel	AIA, CID
Stan L. Simon	PE

Continued on next column

**Firm Personnel by Discipline**

Architectural	5
Engineering	2
Interior Designers	1
Other Technical	1
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	12

**Work %**

Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Medical/Healthcare	50
Churches/Worship	15
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	10

Springfield Medical Center/Mayo Health Services, Springfield, MN; Madelia Hospital and Clinic, Madelia, MN; Gloria Dei Lutheran Church, Redwood Falls, MN; Noyes Hall Renovation - State Academy for the Deaf, Faribault, MN; Minnwest Bank, Ortonville, MN; Fire Hall, City Hall, Community Center and Post Office, Comfrey, MN

❖  
**DELANO ERICKSON ARCHITECTS**

7415 Wayzata Blvd.  
 Minneapolis, MN 55426  
 Tel: 612/544-8370  
 Fax: 612/545-5433  
 Established 1982

Del Erickson AIA

**Firm Personnel by Discipline**

Architect	1
Other Technical	1.5
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	3.5

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	20
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	10
Recreational/Community	30

Maple Grove Community Center, Maple Grove, MN; Apothecary Products World Headquarters, Burnsville, MN; Parkers Lake Pavilion, Plymouth, MN; Community Center Addition, Eden Prairie, MN; Landscape Structures Inc., Office/Manufacturing Building, Delano, MN; CTS Center Office Building, Richfield, MN



# F

## FACILITY PLANNING SERVICES, INC.

24575 Morgan  
Chisago City, MN 55013  
Tel: 651/257-2803  
Fax: 651/257-6362  
E-mail: lammersj@aol.com  
Established 1995

James I. Lammers

FAIA

Healthcare Planning 100

Abbott Northwestern Hospital,  
Minneapolis, MN; Mercy/Unity  
Hospital, Coon Rapids, MN; North  
Memorial Health Care, Robbinsdale,  
MN; Jamestown Hospital,  
Jamestown, ND; Tri-County  
Healthcare, Cambridge, NE; Osceola  
Medical Center, Osceola, WI

## EDWARD FARR ARCHITECTS INC.

7710 Golden Triangle Drive  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
Tel: 612/943-9660  
Fax: 612/943-9665  
Internet: edfarrarch.com  
Established 1991

Edward Farr

AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 13  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 15

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 60  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20  
Interior Architecture 15

10400 Viking Drive Office Building,  
Eden Prairie, MN; 12700 Whitewater  
Drive Office Building, Minnetonka,  
MN; Colle & McVoy Marketing  
Communications, Bloomington, MN;  
General Casualty Insurance  
Company Corporate Offices, Eden  
Prairie, MN; American Summit/  
Mountview Office Building, Eden  
Prairie, MN; Golden Triangle  
Technology Center, Eden Prairie, MN

## FINN DANIELS INC.

2145 Ford Parkway, Ste. 201  
St. Paul, MN 55116  
Tel: 651/690-5525  
Fax: 651/690-5545  
Internet: www.finn-daniels.com  
Established 1984

Mark Finneemann

AIA, CID

Daniel Dege

AIA

Scott Wiestling

Drew Magnuson

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 8  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 9

Housing/Multiple 15  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 25  
Retail/Commercial 30  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20  
Churches/Worship 10  
Restoration/Preservation 10

Minnesota Humanities Commission  
Offices, St. Paul, MN; Brauns  
Fashions, Retail Clothing Sales,  
Various Locations Nationwide; St.  
Timothy Catholic Church, Blaine,  
MN; Southern Lights, Office and  
Lighting Showroom, Burnsville, MN;  
Southcross Office Building,  
Burnsville, MN; Crosstown Circle  
Centre, Office Building, Eden  
Prairie, MN

## JAMES FORBERG ARCHITECTS, LTD.

17675 Market Avenue  
Belle Plaine, MN 56011  
Tel: 612/466-2234  
Fax: 612/466-2796  
Established 1985

James H. Forberg

AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 1  
Other Technical .5  
Total in Firm 1.5

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20  
Medical/Healthcare 30  
Exterior Envelope/  
Retrofit/Repairs 30  
Restoration/Preservation 10

Roofing Replacements on Various  
Hennepin County Buildings, MN;  
Exterior Envelope Repairs, Wirth  
Golf Course Club House,  
Minneapolis, MN; Industrial  
Building, Roberts, WI; Interior  
Remodelings at Various Nursing  
Home Buildings, MN

## FOSS ASSOCIATES

810 4th Avenue S.  
Moorhead, MN 56560  
Tel: 218/236-1202  
Fax: 218/236-4945  
E-mail: info@fossassociates.com  
Established 1898  
Other Offices: Fargo, ND

William Cowman

AIA

Joel Davy

AIA

Richard Hoganson

AIA

Robert Ames

AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 9  
Engineering 1  
Interior Designers 1  
Other Technical 4  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 16

Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Medical/Healthcare 40  
Churches/Worship 5  
Municipal 3  
Education/Academic 40  
Interior Architecture 2

Cass County Jail, Fargo, ND;  
Moorhead Senior High School  
Addition, Moorhead, MN; Fargo  
North High School Addition, Fargo,  
ND; Roseau Area Hospital Addition,  
Roseau, MN; Douglas County  
Hospital Addition, Alexandria, MN;  
Ducks Unlimited Office Building,  
Bismarck, ND

## THE FOUNDATION ARCHITECTS/CONSULTANTS, P.A.

212 Third Avenue N., Ste. 460  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/340-5430  
Fax: 612/340-5431  
E-mail: fndn@prodigy.net  
Established 1994

Robert A. Shaffer

AIA

Residences New & Remodel. 15  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 40  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20  
Interior Architecture 15

Field of Dreams Store, Pier 39,  
San Francisco, CA; Bakers, Inc.  
Expansion, Minneapolis, MN;  
Hyland Greens Golf Course,  
Maintenance Building,  
Bloomington, MN; Quebecor  
Printing, St. Paul Expansion, St.  
Paul, MN; Becker Residence  
Remodeling; Schott Corporation  
Expansion, Marshall, MN

## FRISBIE ARCHITECTS, INC.

N8654 1090th Street  
River Falls, WI 54022  
Tel: 715/426-4908  
Fax: 715/426-5886  
E-mail: frisbiearch@presenter.com  
Internet: www.frisbiearchitects.com  
Established 1997

Mathew J. Frisbie

AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 1  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 2

Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20  
Churches/Worship 50  
Municipal 30

River Falls Ambulance Facility,  
River Falls, WI; King of Kings  
Lutheran Church Education and  
Fellowship Hall Addition,  
Woodbury, MN; St. Philip's  
Lutheran Kitchen Addition,  
Hastings, MN; Christ Lutheran  
Church Education, Office and  
Fellowship Hall Addition,  
Somerset, WI

# G

## GAETZ ARCHITECTS, INC.

2358 Stinson Blvd. NE  
Minneapolis, MN 55418  
Tel: 612/781-2844  
Fax: 612/781-0179  
E-mail: gaetzarch@cwix.com  
Established 1994  
Other Offices: Davenport, IA;  
Rock Island, IL

Timothy S. Gaetz

AIA, NCARB

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 2  
Other Technical 3  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 6

Residences/New & Remodel. 20  
Retail/Commercial 20  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20  
Education/Academic 20  
Interior Architecture 20

Computer-based Training Rooms,  
Northwest Airlines, 10 Cities  
Nationwide; Electronic Classroom  
Renovations, Natco, Eagan, MN;  
Guest Services Renovations, Mall of  
America, Bloomington, MN; Gramse  
Residence, Shields Lake, Lonsdale,  
MN; Strand Residence, North Oaks,  
MN; Sales Office integration,  
Rockefeller Center, New York



# ◆ **GALLAGHER ARCHITECTS**

3609 Gettysburg Ave. N.  
New Hope, MN 55427  
Tel: 612/542-8259  
Fax: 612/546-9396  
Established 1981

Daniel P. Gallagher AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Churches/Worship	20
Municipal	10
Restoration/Preservation	20

Gearty-Delmore Funeral Chapel,  
Plymouth, MN; Ames Mill  
Restoration, Malt-O-Meal Company,  
Northfield, MN; Malt-O-Meal  
Company Office Building,  
Northfield, MN; The Lutheran  
Church of St. Philip the Deacon,  
Plymouth, MN; Research and  
Development Building, Banner  
Engineering Corp., Plymouth, MN;  
St. Vincent de Paul Catholic Church,  
Brooklyn Park, MN

# ◆ **ROBERT GERLOFF RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTS**

4007 Sheridan Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55410  
Tel: 612/927-5913  
Fax: 612/927-7301  
E-mail:  
RobertGerloff@compuserve.com  
Established 1995

Robert Gerloff AIA

Residences/New & Remodel. 100

Kenney Residence, Roseville, MN;  
Jackson Residence, Hayward, WI;  
Hoffman Residence, Bayfield, WI;  
Kempf/Lamb Addition, Minneapolis,  
MN; Keep Remodeling, St. Paul,  
MN; Longfellow Planbook

# ◆ **DAVID GOEHRING ARCHITECTS**

275 Market Street, Ste. 565  
Minneapolis, MN 55405  
Tel: 612/333-5600  
Fax: 612/333-5601  
E-mail: david@DGAstudio.com  
Internet:  
http://www.DGAstudio.com  
Established 1995

David E., Goehring AIA

Continued on next column

# Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	5

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	25
Residences/New & Remodel.	35
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financ.	30
Retail/Commercial	10

Private Retirement Residence,  
Chicago, IL; Best Buy Corporate  
Office Building, Eden Prairie, MN;  
Grace House II, Adult Foster Care  
Facility, Minneapolis, MN; Lakes  
Orthodontics medical Office,  
Maplewood, MN; Tenant  
Improvements, International Market  
Square, Minneapolis, MN; Private  
Residence, Grand Rapids, MN

# ◆ **GREBNER ASSOCIATES**

85 Langford Park  
St. Paul, MN 55108  
Tel: 651/645-8455  
Fax: 651/645-8697  
E-mail:  
grebn001@maroon.tc.umn.edu  
Established 1982

D. W. Grebner FAIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Residences/New & Remodel.	40
Retail/Commercial	10
Urban Design	30
Restoration/Preservation	10

'Village' Master Plan, Lino Lakes,  
MN; Schneide Residence; Hope  
Community Double House  
Prototype, Minneapolis, MN; Hope  
Community Mixed Use Building,  
Minneapolis, MN; Railway Depot  
Restoration, Montevideo, MN

# ◆ **GREEN NELSON WEAVER, INC.**

6465 Wayzata Blvd.  
Minneapolis, MN 55426  
Tel: 612/593-0696  
Fax: 612/593-0698  
Established 1880

Kenneth Quass AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Other Technical	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	5

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	95

Manufacturing Plant, Green Bay  
Packaging, Kalamazoo, MI;  
Warehouse/Offices, Plunketts Pest  
Control, Fridley, MN; Manufacturing  
Plant, Slidell Inc., Owatonna, MN;  
Plant Addition, Central Container  
Corp., Brooklyn Park, MN; Plant

Addition, Green Bay Packaging,  
Green Bay, WI; Printing Plant, Stone  
Container, Louisville, KY

# ◆ **GROOTERS LEAPALDT TIDEMAN ARCHITECTS**

808 Courthouse Square  
St. Cloud, MN 56303  
Tel: 320/252-3740  
Fax: 320/255-0683  
E-mail: leapaldt@glarchitects.com  
Internet: www.gltarchitects.com  
Established 1976

Other MN Office:  
475 Second Avenue  
Newport, MN 55055  
Tel: 651/459-9566  
Fax: 651/768-7957  
E-mail: lmichie@glarchitects.com  
Internet: www.gltarchitects.com

David A. Leapaldt NCARB, AIA  
Daniel F. Tideman NCARB, AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	8
Other Technical	5
Administrative	4
Total in Firm	17

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Medical/Healthcare	10
Senior Health Care/Housing	20
Churches/Worship	10
Municipal	15
Education/Academic	35
Restoration/Preservation	10

Paramount Arts District, St. Cloud,  
MN; Jones-Harrison Residence,  
Minneapolis, MN; East Apartments  
Remodeling and Addition, College of  
Saint Benedict, St. Joseph, MN; St.  
Cloud Technical College Master  
Planning, St. Cloud, MN; Country  
Villa Senior Housing, Sartell, MN;  
Springfield Community Center,  
Springfield, MN

# ◆ **GROUP II ARCHITECTS PA**

104 West Redwood  
Marshall, MN 56258  
Tel: 507/537-1511  
Fax: 507/537-1512  
E-mail: group2@starpoint.net  
Internet: www.group2architects.com  
Established 1979

Other Offices: Sioux Falls, SD

Thomas J. Osterberg	AIA
Ronald D. Halgerson	AIA
Gerald Lindberg	AIA
Paul H. Boerboom	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	6
Other Technical	6
Administrative	5
Total in Firm	17

Continued on next column

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	3
Residences/New & Remodel.	2
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	25
Retail/Commercial	5
Medical/Healthcare	20
Churches/Worship	5
Education/Academic	30
Law Enforcement	
Technical Services	10

Lyon County Law Enforcement  
Center, Marshall, MN;  
Comprehensive Remodeling, Weiner  
Memorial Medical Center, Marshall,  
MN; State Art Museum, South  
Dakota State University, Brookings,  
SD; Springfield Public Library,  
Springfield, MN; Municipal Utilities  
Office/Warehouses, Marshall, MN;  
Thomsen Center Archeodome,  
Mitchell, SD

# **H**

# **HABITAT ARCHITECTURE**

4010 West 65th Street, Ste. 120  
Edina, MN 55435  
Tel: 612/920-4953  
Fax: 612/920-7169  
E-mail: habitat\_architectur@msn  
Established 1991

Hamid M. Kashani AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architect/Interior Designer	1

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	40
Residences/New & Remodel.	50
Interior Architecture	10

Shanandoah Place Townhomes,  
Shakopee, MN; Boulder Ridge  
Townhomes, Minnetonka, MN;  
Kathy Trimble Parade of Homes '98,  
Eagan, MN; Schmitz Residence,  
Bloomington, MN; Narr Spring  
Preview '99, Chanhassen, MN;  
Landico Spring Preview '99,  
Bloomington, MN



❖  
**HAGEMEISTER & MACK  
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

501 W. St. Germain Street, Ste. 200  
St. Cloud, MN 56301  
Tel: 320/251-9155  
Fax: 320/251-4919  
Established 1988

Murray A. Mack AIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 9  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 11

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 25  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10  
Medical/Healthcare 10  
Churches/Worship 30  
Municipal 15  
—  
Combined Support Maintenance  
Shop (CSMS), Camp Ripley, MN;  
Resurrection Lutheran Church,  
Monticello, MN; Joe Faber Baseball  
Stadium, St. Cloud, MN; St. Joseph  
Fire Hall and Community Center, St.  
Joseph, MN; Cellular 2000  
Corporate Offices, St. Cloud, MN;  
Broadway Court Senior Housing and  
Retail Complex, Robbinsdale, MN

❖  
**HAGEN, CHRISTENSEN &  
McILWAIN ARCHITECTS P.A.**

212 Third Avenue N., Ste. 350  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/904-1332  
Fax: 612/904-7366  
E-mail:  
JHagen@HCMARCHITECTS.COM  
Established 1997

Jerry Hagen AIA  
Roger Christensen AIA  
Tim McIlwain AIA

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architects 4.5  
Administrative .5  
Total in Firm 5

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 15  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 35  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 30  
Municipal 10

—  
Foss Swim School, St. Louis Park,  
MN; Sola Squeeze, Minneapolis/St.  
Paul International Airport, MN; Des  
Moines Post Office Expansion, IA;  
Webber Park Master Plan, (North)  
Minneapolis, MN; Simek's Prototype  
Design; Miller Residence, Long  
Lake, WI

❖  
**HAMMEL GREEN AND  
ABRAHAMSON, INC.**

1201 Harmon Place  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Tel: 612/337-4100  
Fax: 612/332-9013  
Internet: www.hga.com  
Established 1953

Other MN Office:  
202 First Ave. SE., Ste. 200  
Rochester, MN 55902  
Tel: 507/281-8600  
Fax: 507/281-8688  
Internet: www.hga.com  
—  
Other Office: HGA Great Lakes  
Office, Milwaukee, WI

Daniel Avchen FAIA  
Stephen Fiskum AIA  
Gary Nyberg AIA  
Gary Reetz AIA  
Jim Tideman AIA  
Harry Wilcox AIA

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 146  
Engineering 97  
Landscape Architects 7  
Interior Designers 18  
Planners 2  
Other Technical 73  
Administrative 57  
Total in Firm 400

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 20  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10  
Medical/Healthcare 35  
Churches/Worship 5  
Municipal 10  
Education/Academic 5  
Museum/Performing  
Arts Centers 10  
Landscape Architecture 5  
Interior Architecture 5

—  
General Mills, Golden Valley, MN;  
Gateway, North Sioux City, IA;  
University of Northern Iowa, Cedar  
Falls, IA; Fair Arts Middle School,  
Crystal, MN; Barbara Baker Center  
for Dance, University of Minnesota,  
Minneapolis, MN; Dakota Specialty  
Institute, Fargo, ND

❖  
**WILLIAM HENNEMUTH  
ARCHITECTS, LTD.**

7300 France Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55435  
Tel: 612/832-5882  
Fax: 612/832-5883  
Established 1988

—  
William H. Hennemuth AIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 1  
Administrative .5  
Total in Firm 1.5

Continued on next column

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 10  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 15  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 40  
Churches/Worship 5  
Municipal 25  
Education/Academic 5

—  
Parish Activity Center Expansion,  
Our Lady of the Lake Catholic  
Church, Mound, MN; Victory  
Lutheran Church, Eden Prairie, MN;  
Omni-tool Manufacturing Addition,  
Brooklyn Center, MN; Fairview  
Southdale Physicians Building and  
Parking Ramp Expansion, Edina,  
MN; Emerson School Addition/  
Remodeling, Minneapolis, MN; Peak  
Alert Generation Facility, West  
Group, Eagan, MN

❖  
**BERNARD HERMAN &  
ASSOCIATES, INC.**

2740 Zealand Avenue N.  
Minneapolis, MN 55427  
Tel: 612/545-1253  
Fax: 612/545-1254  
E-mail: bhrhlec@aol.com  
Established 1968

Bernard Herman AIA, NCARB

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 40  
Medical/Healthcare 50  
Interior Architecture 5  
—  
Hennepin County Medical Examiner,  
HCMC, Minneapolis, MN; Fairview  
Lakes Clinic, Lino Lakes, MN; Gage  
& Gage, Chanhassen, MN; Rainbow  
Sign Co., Anoka, MN; Cardiac Cath  
Lab for Hennepin County Medical  
Center, Minneapolis, MN

❖  
**ROBERT HEWITT  
ARCHITECTS/CM**

3701 Crescentview Avenue  
Duluth, MN 55804  
Tel: 218/733-0290  
Fax: 218/733-0290  
E-mail: roberthe WittAIA@juno.com  
Established 1986  
Other Office: Lutsen, MN

Robert Hewitt AIA

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 1  
Technical 1  
Administrative .5  
Total in Firm 2.5

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 20  
Residences/New & Remodel. 60  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10  
Forensic 10

Continued on next column

DMR Electronics, Hibbing, MN;  
Ogura Residence, Duluth, MN;  
Sundquist Residence, Duluth, MN;  
Hemingway Residence, Duluth, MN;  
Silveroak Condominiums, New  
Brighton, MN; Ridgeview  
Condominiums, St. Michael, MN

❖  
**THOMAS HODNE JUNIOR,  
FAIA, ARCHITECT**

2520 Stevens Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
Tel: 612/871-4440

Thomas H. Hodne, Jr. FAIA

—  
Fond Du Lac Indian and  
Community College, Cloquet, MN;  
Mille Lac Indian Museum, Onamia,  
MN; Bug-O-Nay-Ge-Shig School,  
Leech Lake Reservation, MN

❖  
**HOKANSON/LUNNING/  
WENDE ASSOCIATES**

275 East 4th Street  
Saint Paul, MN 55101  
Tel: 651/221-0915  
Fax: 651/222-6259  
Established 1983

Robert Lunning AIA  
Scott Wendé AIA

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 3  
Graphic Design 1  
Other Technical 2  
Total in Firm 6

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 25  
Education/Academic 40  
Urban Design/Community  
Planning 30  
Interior Architecture 5

—  
Cambridge Community College -  
Phase I, Cambridge, MN; Inver Hills  
Community College Master Plan,  
Inver Grove Heights, MN;  
Conceptual Upper Mississippi River  
Corridor Plan, Minneapolis, MN;  
Bass Lake Court Housing, New  
Hope, MN; Joseph Selvaggio  
Initiative, Minneapolis, MN; Barsuhn  
Design Studios, Minneapolis, MN



◆ **HOLABIRD & ROOT LLP**

400 South Broadway, Ste. 303  
Rochester, MN 55904  
Tel: 507/288-8088  
Fax: 507/288-7311  
Established 1990

Other Office: Chicago, IL

Gregory B. Cook AIA  
Gerald Horn FAIA  
Frank Castelli AIA  
Jeffrey S. Case AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline (MN)  
Architectural 3  
Engineering 8  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 13

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 25  
Medical/Healthcare 10  
Churches/Worship 10  
Education/Academic 40

University of Minnesota, Amundson  
Hall Renovation, Minneapolis, MN;  
University of St. Thomas, St. Paul,  
MN; 1997-1999 Rochester Public  
Schools Facility Contract, Rochester,  
MN; University of Evansville, New  
Science Building, Evansville, IN;  
The Church of Pax Christi,  
Rochester, MN; Mayo Civic Center,  
Rochester, MN

◆ **HORTY ELVING & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

505 East Grant Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55404-1490  
Tel: 612/332-4422  
Fax: 612/344-1282  
E-mail: hortyelvin@aol.com  
Established 1955

Thomas Harty FAIA  
James C. Elving PE  
Barbara Kassanchuk  
Rick Moore AIA  
Leo Monster Assoc. AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 8  
Engineering 7  
Interior Designers 3  
Planners 1  
Field Coordinators 4  
CAD/Arch. Technical 3  
Administrative 4  
Total in Firm 30

Continued on next column

Work %  
Medical/Healthcare/Healthcare-  
Related Senior Housing 95  
Interior Architecture for Healthcare 5  
—  
Amery Regional Medical Center,  
Amery, WI; Anoka Metro Regional  
Treatment Center, Anoka, MN; The  
Bridges Medical Services, Ada, MN;  
Covenant Retirement Community of  
Minnesota, Golden Valley, MN;  
Hutchinson Area Health Center,  
Hutchinson, MN; Ogallala  
Community Hospital, Ogallala, NE;  
St. Anthony Regional Medical  
Center, Carroll, IA

◆ **HOUMAN ARCHITECTS**

833 3rd Street SW  
New Brighton, MN 55112  
Tel: 651/631-0200  
Fax: 651/639-9726  
E-mail: HoumanArch@Fishnet.Com  
Established 1984

Brian Houman AIA, CID  
Lori Houman

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 2  
Interior Designer 3  
Other Technical 3  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 10

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 5  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 30  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 40  
Interior Architecture 10

JLT Ramp, St. Paul, MN; Meier  
Tool, Anoka, MN; Wymore  
Engineering, Shoreview, MN; North  
American, Bloomington, MN; ACL,  
St. Louis Park, MN

◆ **TRUMAN HOWELL ARCHITECTS & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

18202 Minnetonka Blvd.  
Wayzata, MN 55391

Truman Howell AIA, NCARB  
Bruce Bissonnette AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 3  
Other Technical 2  
Total in Firm 5

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 60  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 30  
Restoration/Preservation 5  
Interior Architecture 15

Continued on next column

Americinn Motels & Suites,  
Nationwide; Houlihan's Restaurants,  
Eagan and Chanhassen, MN;  
Sidney's Restaurant, Remodeling,  
Minnetonka and Edina, MN; Health  
Care Design Standards, Chaska, MN;  
Country Inn & Suites, Rapid City,  
SD; Casino/Hotel/Restaurant,  
Deadwood, SD

◆ **HRMA, INC.**

2334 University Ave., Ste. 150  
St. Paul, MN 55114  
Tel: 651/641-8910  
Fax: 651/641-8992  
E-mail: HRMAINC@MSM.COM  
Established 1984

Richard A. Heise AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 2  
Interior Designers 1  
Other Technical 1  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 5

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 5  
Golf Country Clubs 95  
—  
Minnesota Valley Country Club,  
Bloomington, MN; Spring Hill Golf  
Club, MN; Bearpath Golf & Country  
Club, Eden Prairie, MN; Fircrest Golf  
Club, WA

**IA MINNEAPOLIS**

376 Summit Avenue #B  
St. Paul, MN 55102  
Tel: 651/224-1922  
Fax: 651/291-8530  
E-mail: jreents@aol.com  
Internet: www.ia-  
workplacesolutions.com  
Established 1984

Other Offices: San Francisco, Silicon  
Valley, Los Angeles, Costa Mesa, CA;  
Dallas, TX; Chicago, IL; Washington  
D.C.; Boston, MA; New York, NY;  
Ft. Lauderdale, FL; London;  
Hong Kong;

James W. Reents AIA, AICP  
Larry King AIA  
Dick Daniels AIA  
Eric Regh AIA, IIDA  
Robert Deering IIDA  
David Mourning AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 70  
Interior Designers 135  
Planners 15  
Facilities Managers 55  
Administrative 42  
Total in Firm 317

Continued on next column

Work %  
Interior Architecture 70  
Outsource Design & Facility  
Management Services 30  
—

United HealthCare, MN; Paine  
Webber, Nationwide; VISA  
Internations, Foster City, CA;  
American Express - Operating and  
Technology Groups, Nationwide;  
Equity Office Properties, Chicago,  
IL; Fidelity Investments, NY

◆ **ISENBERG + ASSOCIATES**

3505 W. 28th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55416  
Tel: 612/926-1981  
Fax: 612/926-1910  
E-mail: isenberg@skypoint.com  
Internet: www.skypoint.com/  
members/isenberg/  
Established 1987

Jay H. Isenberg AIA

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 50  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10  
Interior Architecture 20  
Mediation/Dispute Resolution  
Services 30

Cafe Caribe, Minnesota State Fair,  
St. Paul, MN; Kettle River/General  
Andrews Rest Areas (MnDOT), MN;  
Red River Weigh Station, Dilworth,  
MN; Hamline Auto Body, Grand  
Avenue, St. Paul, MN; Private  
Residences, Various Locations;  
Mediation of Design and  
Construction-Related Disputes

**BERNARD JACOB ARCHITECTS LTD.**

821 Marquette Ave., Ste. 412  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Tel: 612/332-5517  
Fax: 612/332-6211  
E-mail: palladio@skypoint.com  
Established 1970

Bernard Jacob FAIA

Work %  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 30  
Churches/Worship 10  
Libraries 50  
Urban Design/Access Research 10

Hennepin County Libraries;  
Southdale Regional Library, Edina  
Community Library, Brooklyn Park  
Community Library, MN; Metro  
Transit; F. T. Heywood Office  
Building and Annex, Overhaul Base  
and Garage, MN; St. Anthony of  
Padua Church, Minneapolis, MN;  
Universal Access Double House,  
Minneapolis/St. Paul, MN



❖  
**JAFVERT MUELLER  
ARCHITECTS, INC.**  
3600 W. 80th St., #175  
Bloomington, MN 55431  
Tel: 612/897-5001  
Fax: 612/897-5073  
E-mail: JMARCHIT@AOL.COM  
Established 1972

Lloyd Jafvert AIA  
Steve Mueller  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 6  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 7  
—  
Work %  
Housing/Multiple 10  
Residences/New & Remodel. 10  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 40  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20  
Medical/Healthcare 5  
Churches/Worship 15  
Interior Architecture 60  
—  
Saint Paul Area Council of Churches,  
Saint Paul, MN; Bluefin Bay Resort  
and Bluefin Pointe Resort, Tofte,  
MN; Campus Ministries, Mankato,  
MN; Mt. Carmel Ministries,  
Alexandria, MN; USPS - Minnetonka  
Carrier Annex, Minnetonka, MN;  
VHA - North Central, Edina, MN

❖  
**JAL ARCHITECTS LTD.**  
307 Manitoba Avenue S.  
Wayzata, MN 55391  
Tel: 612/404-1665  
Fax: 612/476-9949  
E-mail: jandre@uswest.net  
Established 1998

J. Andre LaTondresse AIA  
—  
Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 100  
—  
Custom Home, Adams Residence,  
Shorewood, MN; Custom Home,  
Schinke Residence, Independence,  
MN; Custom Home, Saddle Ridge  
Trail, Independence, MN; Sunroom  
Addition, Dasburg Residence,  
Edina, MN; Kitchen Remodeling  
and Addition, Petersen Residence,  
Mound, MN

❖  
**VINCENT JAMES ASSOCIATES,  
INC.**  
314 Clifton Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Tel: 612/872-6370  
Fax: 612/872-6380  
E-mail: james016@tc.umn.edu  
Established 1995

Vincent B. James AIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 6  
—  
Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 30  
Education/Academic 40  
Museums 30  
—  
College of Architecture Landscape  
Architecture Building, University of  
Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN;  
Student Center (Planning), Tulane  
University, New Orleans, LA;  
Minneapolis Rowing Club Boat  
House, Minneapolis, MN; Richmond  
Children's Museum, Richmond, VA;  
Dayton Residence, Minneapolis, MN;  
Minnesota Children's Museum, Saint  
Paul, MN

❖  
**JE A ARCHITECTS**  
**Jack Edward Anderson**  
**Architects, Inc.**  
33 - 10th Avenue S., Ste. 250  
Hopkins, MN 55343  
Tel: 612/935-5164  
Fax: 612/935-2102  
E-mail: jeaarchitx@aol.com  
Established 1991

Jack Edward Anderson AIA, CID  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architect and Interior Designer 1  
Administrative 1  
Total 2  
—  
Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 5  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 15  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20  
Municipal 40  
Education/Academic 20  
Interior Architecture 20  
—  
Hennepin County Government  
Center/Central Services Remodeling,  
Minneapolis, MN; Lake  
Minnewashta Regional Park  
Facilities, Chamhassen, MN; Eden  
Prairie City Hall Remodeling, Eden  
Prairie, MN; Family Resource  
Center, Rosemount, MN; KinderCare  
Learning Center, Plymouth, MN;  
Minnesota Zoo Monorail Universal  
Access Area & Canopy, Apple  
Valley, MN

❖  
**JOHNSON, SHELDON,  
SORENSEN & HAFNER  
ARCHITECTS, INC.**  
14525 Highway 7, Ste. 375  
Minnetonka, MN 55345  
Tel: 612/935-6337  
Fax: 612/935-0870  
E-mail: jssh@jssh.com  
Established 1972

Other MN Office:  
201 SW 4th Street  
Willmar, MN 56201  
Tel: 320/235-7775  
Fax: 320/235-8673  
—  
Roger F. Johnson AIA  
Alvin D. Sheldon RA  
Carlyle A. Sorensen AIA  
John D. Hafner AIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 20  
Interior Designers 1  
Administrative 3  
Total in Firm 24  
—  
Work %  
Housing/Multiple 40  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5  
Churches/Worship 10  
Municipal 10  
Education/Academic 20  
—  
Realife Cooperative of Brooklyn  
Park, MN (94 Units); Grace  
Lutheran Church Addition, Waseca,  
MN; Hilton Garden Inn Motel,  
Eagan, MN; Municipal Swimming  
Pool Complex, Hastings, MN; Black  
Box Theatre Addition, Mankato,  
State University; Summer House  
Res. Housing, Bloomington, MN

❖  
**JORDAN ARCHITECTS, P.A.**  
One West Water Street, Ste. 280  
St. Paul, MN 55107  
Tel: 651/291-2701  
Fax: 651/291-2710  
E-mail: jordanarch@usinternet.com  
Established 1986

James R. Jordan AIA  
Kent S. Voge AIA  
Stanley W. Schimke  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 12  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 14  
—  
Work %  
Medical/Healthcare 95  
Designs for Senior Care 5  
—  
John Nasseff Heart Hospital, St.  
Paul, MN; Fairmont Community  
Hospital, Fairmont, MN; Cuyuna  
Regional Medical Center, Crosby,  
MN; Fairmont Clinic - Mayo Health  
System, Fairmont, MN; Maplewood  
Cancer Center, maplewood, MN;  
Hallet Cottages, Alzheimer Housing  
with Services, Crosby, MN

❖  
**JUDD ALLEN GROUP**  
12 South Sixth St., Ste. 512  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Tel: 612/332-1368  
Fax: 612/914-9455  
E-mail: juddallen@uswest.net  
Established 1998

Judd Peterson AIA  
—  
Work %  
Housing/Multiple 20  
Residences/New & Remodel. 10  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5  
Municipal 5  
Education/Academic 20  
Restoration/Preservation 10  
—  
Owner's Representation - MDSC/  
New Century Manufacturing,  
Bloomington, MN; Itasca Parking  
Garage Addition, Minneapolis, MN;  
Bush Terrace Condominiums  
(Owner's Representation) in Re-  
roofing, Minneapolis, MN; Realife  
Cooperative Housing of Northeast  
Minneapolis, Minneapolis, MN;  
Realife Cooperative Housing of South  
Bloomington, Bloomington, MN;  
Private Residence, Minneapolis, MN

## K

**MARK A. KAWELL AND  
ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS**  
6452 City West Parkway  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
Tel: 612/942-9982  
Fax: 612/942-0197  
E-mail: mkawell1189@aol.com  
Established 1988

Mark A. Kawell AIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 4  
Other Technical 1  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 6  
—  
Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 80  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Churches/Worship 10  
—  
Carter/Miller Residence, Eau Claire,  
WI; Markquart Guest House, Eau  
Claire, WI; Zeiss Residence,  
Minnetonka, MN; Roberts/Mathias  
Residence, Minnetonka, MN; Roy's  
Point Cottages on Lake Superior,  
Bayfield, WI; St. Johns Catholic  
Church Addition, Hector, MN



❖ **JAMES KELLETT AIA CSI CCS  
CCCA ARCHITECT/  
SPECIFIER**

5703 Birch Trail  
Shoreview, MN 55126-4784  
Tel: 651/486-6201  
Fax: 651/490-3356  
E-mail: jakellett@prodigy.net  
Established 1997

James Anthony Kellett AIA, CSI,  
CCS, CCCA

	Work %
Construction Specifications	95
Construction Administration	
Consulting	5

Minnesota Mutual Life Co., Saint  
Paul, MN; Gramercy Park  
Cooperative, Richfield, MN; Peters  
Hall Renewal, University of  
Minnesota, Saint Paul, MN;  
Construction Administration  
Education Consulting

❖ **DAVID J. KELLY, ARCHITECT,  
INC.**

3925 West 50th Street, Ste. 205  
Minneapolis, MN 55424  
Tel: 612/922-2220  
Fax: 612/922-5739  
E-mail: djkelley.architect@cwix.com  
Established 1990

David J. Kelly AIA

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	40
Retail/Commercial	25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	25

Rhythmic Gymnastics Facility,  
Savage, MN; Addition to MiniApple  
Montessori, Roseville, MN; Fidelity  
Bank Interior Remodeling, Edina,  
MN; McKush Residence, Prior Lake,  
MN

❖ **JEFF KELLEY ARCHITECTS**

4906 Fremont Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55409  
Tel: 612/825-4576  
Fax: 612/825-0321  
Established 1991

Jeffrey P. Kelley AIA

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	35
Public Libraries	65

Willmar Public Library Addition and  
Remodeling (in association with  
Boarman, Kroos, Pfister, Vogel),  
Willmar, MN; Red Wing Public  
Library Remodeling, Red Wing, MN;  
Redwood Falls Public Library,  
Redwood Falls, MN; Drown/Berg  
Residence, Silver Bay, MN

❖ **KKE ARCHITECTS**

300 First Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/339-4200  
Fax: 612/342-9267  
E-mail: info@kke.com  
Internet: www.kke.com  
Established 1968

David W. Broesder AIA  
Ronald C. Erickson AIA  
Thomas E. Gerster AIA  
Gregory G. Hollenkamp AIA  
Stephen J. Lanak CID  
Robert C. Mayeron PE

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	96
Interior Designers	10
Administrative	20
Total in Firm	126

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Medical/Healthcare	5
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	30
Designs for Aging	10
Casinos	5
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	5

Gateway Corporate Center,  
University of Minnesota,  
Minneapolis, MN; Kohl's Corporate  
Headquarters, Menomonee Falls,  
WI; Arbor Lakes, Maple Grove, MN;  
Forest Lake Schools, Forest Lake,  
MN; Sherburne County Government  
Center, Sheriff's Office and Jail, Elk  
River, MN; Great Lake Commercial  
Center, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **KNUDSON ARCHITECT**

802 Lake Avenue S.  
Duluth, MN 55802-2404  
Tel: 218/723-8035  
E-mail: knudson57@aol.com  
Established 1988

Noel M. Knudson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	25
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	50
Churches/Worship	5

DeWitt-Seitz Building, Remodeling,  
Duluth, MN; Omar Residence,  
Sawyer, MN; St. Mary's Church  
Addition, Silver Bay, MN; Hatlestad  
Residence, Duluth, MN; St. Andrews  
Church Additions, Duluth, MN;  
Lemieux-Horgan Residence,  
Carlton, MN

❖ **BRUCE KNUTSON  
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

1123 Harmon Place, Ste. 308  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Tel: 612/332-8000  
Fax: 612/332-7504  
E-mail: knutson@uswest.net  
Established 1976

Bruce Knutson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Other Technical	3
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	5

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	60
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	20
Interior Architecture	15

Davanni's, Coon Rapids, MN; Breezy  
Point Resort, MN; Taube Remodel,  
Shorewood, MN; Rader House,  
Minnetonka, MN; Hoyt Residence,  
Minnetonka, MN; Woody's Shady  
Oak Grill, Eden Prairie, MN

❖ **KODET ARCHITECTURAL  
GROUP, LTD.**

15 Groveland Terrace  
Minneapolis, MN 55403-1154  
Tel: 612/377-2737  
Fax: 612/377-1331  
E-mail: kodet@ix.netcom.com  
Internet: www.kodet.com  
Established 1983

Edward J. Kodet, Jr. FAIA, CID  
Kenneth W. Stone AIA, CID  
Joan M. Bren AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	7
Other Technical	7
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	17

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Medical/Healthcare	5
Churches/Worship	20
Municipal	15
Education/Academic	20
Recreation/Park Buildings	10
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	10

Continued on next column

Whittier Elementary School,  
Minneapolis, MN; R. F. Jones  
(Longfellow) House Interpretive  
Center, Minneapolis, MN; Core Group  
Corporate Headquarters, Edina, MN;  
Our Saviour's Lutheran Church,  
Minneapolis, MN; MCTO Retail  
Stores, Minneapolis, MN; DNR  
Windom Field Office, Windom, MN

❖ **L. E. KOLLMAYER,  
ARCHITECT, INC.**

4101 Washburn Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55410  
Tel: 612/925-9844  
Fax: 612/929-2994  
E-mail: lekoll@aol.com  
Established 1984

Larry Kollmeyer AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Residences/New & Remodel.	50
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	15

❖ **KORNGIEBEL  
ARCHITECTURE**

45 Washington Ave. East  
Hutchinson, MN 55350  
Tel: 320/587-2483  
Fax: 320/587-6336  
E-mail: karch@hutchtel.com  
Established 1969

Other MN Office:  
4245 Stonebridge Circle  
Minnetrista, MN 55364  
Tel: 612/470-3908

John W. Korngiebel AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	5

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	40
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	10

Hutchinson Technology Inc.,  
Manufacturing and Offices, Eau  
Claire, WI; Hutchinson Technology,  
Inc., Manufacturing and Offices,  
Sioux Falls, SD; Norwest Bank,  
Hutchinson, MN; Ridgewater College,  
Hutchinson, MN; Hutchinson Area  
Transportation Services, Hutchinson,  
MN; First Federal, Fuffalo, MN



❖ **KRECH, O'BRIEN, MUELLER & WASS INC.**

6115 Cahill Avenue  
Inver Grove Heights, MN 55076  
Tel: 651/451-4605  
Fax: 651/451-4605  
E-mail: komw@komw.com  
Internet: www.komw.com  
Established 1985

James H. Krech PE  
Daniel J. O'Brien AIA, CID  
Brady R. Mueller AIA, CID  
Brian C. Wass AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 11  
Engineering 6  
Interior Designer 1  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 20

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 5  
Residences/New & Remodel. 5  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 15  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 55  
Churches/Worship 5  
Municipal 5  
Interior Architecture 10

Vision Loss Resources, Minneapolis, MN; On Cue Musicland Stores, Nationwide; Gainey Conference Center, University of St. Thomas, Owatonna, MN; UpNorth Plastics, Cottage Grove, MN; Tennant, Golden Valley, MN; Novartis, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **ksa ARCHITECTS, INC.**

526 South Second Street  
Mankato, MN 56001  
Tel: 507/388-6271  
Fax: 507/388-5499  
E-mail: ksa@mninc.net  
Internet: ksa-architects.com  
Established 1878

James H. Kagermeier AIA, CID  
Roger J. Skaar AIA, CID  
A. David Asleson AIA, CID  
Jeff Kagermeier AIA  
Milan W. Skarphol CSI

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 10  
Interior Designers 1  
Construction Specifier 1  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 14

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 5  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15  
Churches/Worship 10  
Municipal 10  
Education/Academic 50  
Restoration/Preservation 20  
Interior Architecture 95

Continued on next column

Janesville/Waldorf/Pemberton Public Schools, Janesville, MN; Farm America Agricultural Interpretive Center, Waseca, MN; Southwest Star Concept School, Okabena, MN; Law Enforcement Center/Nichols Office Complex, Blue Earth County, MN; New Ulm Area Catholic Schools Elementary, New Ulm, MN; St. Peter Evangelical Lutheran Church, St. Peter, MN

**L**

**L & M ASSOCIATES**

7151 Metro Boulevard, Ste. 171  
Edina, MN 55439  
Tel: 612/944-7576  
Fax: 612/944-7585  
E-mail: L&M.COM@Worldnet.ATT.Net  
Established 1991

Donald W. Laukka AIA  
Raymond M. Mazorol AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 2  
Project Managers 6  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 10

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 10  
Retail/Commercial 80  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10

Bockstruck Jewelers, St. Paul, MN; The Museum Company, International Airport, Las Vegas, NV; Franklin Covey, Mall of America, Bloomington, MN; MDI East Metro Facility, St. Paul, MN; University of Minnesota Book Stores, Minneapolis, MN; Kids Cafe, Perspectives Family Center, St. Louis Park, MN

❖ **JOHN S. LARSON, ARCHITECT**

16616 Eleventh Street North  
Lakeland, MN 55043  
Tel: 651/436-7976  
Fax: 651/436-7976  
E-mail: larsarch@worldnet.att.net  
Established 1973

John S. Larson AIA, CID  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architect/Interior Designer/Planner 1

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 90  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5  
Municipal 5  
Restoration/Preservation 60  
Interior Architecture 98

Continued on next column

R. H. Fayfield Home Addition, Christmas Lake, MN; Fredrickson Communications Office Remodel, Minneapolis, MN; Mr. & Mrs. James Hartman Home, St. Paul, MN; Mr. & Mrs. William Rovner Home, St. Paul, MN; Mr. & Mrs. William Fredrickson Home Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; St. Francis of Assisi Rectory Remodel, Lake St. Croix Beach, MN

❖ **LARSON/BRENNER ARCHITECTS**

807 North Fourth Street  
Stillwater, MN 55082  
Tel: 651/430-0056  
Fax: 651/439-1179  
E-mail: larsenbs@aol.com  
Established 1993

Brian Larson AIA  
Ron Brenner RA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 3

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 10  
Residences/New & Remodel. 20  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 20  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10  
Churches/Worship 10  
Municipal 20  
Restoration/Preservation 10

St. Michael's Lutheran Church Addition, Roseville, MN; Thomas Engineering Addition and Renovation, Brooklyn Park, MN; Jewish Community Center of St. Paul Camp Butwin Master Plan, MN; Our Savior's Lutheran Church Addition, Hibbing, MN; Department of Revenue Building, Ely, MN (with Roger Saccoman Architects); Turtle Lake Townhouses, Turtle Lake, WI

❖ **LHB ENGINEERS & ARCHITECTS**

21 W. Superior Street, Ste. 500  
Duluth, MN 55802  
Tel: 218/727-8446  
Fax: 218/727-8456  
E-mail: joellyn.gum@lhbcorp.com  
Internet: www.lhbcorp.com  
Established 1965

Other MN Office:  
250 Third Avenue N., Ste. 450  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/338-2029  
Fax: 612/338-2088

Harvey H. Harvala PE  
Susan Quam CPA  
Bill Bennett PE  
David Sheedy PE  
Steve McNeill AIA  
Rick Carter AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural 19  
Engineering 19  
Landscape Architects 5  
Interior Designers 5  
Planners 1  
Surveyors 6  
Other A/E Technical 23  
Administrative 23  
Total in Firm 101

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 15  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 15  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15  
Medical/Healthcare 15  
Municipal 20  
Education/Academic 15  
Healthy Building Design 5  
Restoration/Preservation 10  
Interior Architecture 10

Technology Village, Duluth, MN; Phillips Eco-Enterprise Center, Minneapolis, MN; Portland Place Revitalization Project, Minneapolis, MN; Grand Rapids City Hall Renovation, Grand Rapids, MN; Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Facility Assessment, Northeastern MN; St. Mary's/Duluth Clinic (SMDC) Regional Heart Center, Duluth, MN

❖ **GLEN L. LINDBERG/ARCHITECTS**

3725 West 50th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55424  
Tel: 612/922-2233  
Fax: 612/922-5739  
E-mail: GLLArch@AOL.com  
Established 1973

Glen L. Lindberg AIA

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 25  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 35  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 25  
Churches/Worship 10  
Renovation 5

Hearth Technologies Corporate Headquarters, Lakeville, MN; National Guard Armory Facility, Inver Grove Heights, MN; Ortonville Public Library Addition, Ortonville, MN; Lindley Residence, Medina, MN; Breuer Residence, Reconstruction, Edina, MN



❖  
**JACK LINDEMAN -  
SPECIFICATIONS  
CONSULTANT**

5000 First Ave. S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55419  
Tel: 612/824-8822  
Established 1975

Jack Lindeman AIA

Specifications Consulting Work % 100

❖  
**DAVID P. LINNER  
ARCHITECTS**

10100 Morgan Avenue S.  
Bloomington, MN 55431  
Tel: 612/834-6455  
Fax: 612/834-0860  
E-mail: mail@linnerarchitects.com  
Internet: WWW.linnerarchitects.com  
Established 1989

David P. Linner AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline Architectural 3

Residences/New & Remodel. Work % 40  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 20  
Retail/Commercial 10

Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20  
Churches/Worship 5  
Municipal Buildings 5

Log Home, Superior, WI; Residence Addition, Orono, MN; Manufacturing Addition, Plymouth, MN; Gymnastic Center, Forest Lake, MN; Log Home, Leech Lake, MN; Log Camp Office Building, Onamia, MN

❖  
**LOCUS ARCHITECTURE, LTD.**

1211 West 24th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55405  
Tel: 612/374-5534  
Fax: 612/374-5570  
E-mail: locus@locusarchitecture.com  
Internet: www.locusarchitecture.com  
Established 1995

Other Office: San Francisco, CA

Paul Neseth AIA  
Wynne Yelland AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline Architects 2

Residences/New & Remodel. Work % 75  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Churches/Worship 15

Continued on next column

Barnell Residence, Minneapolis, MN;  
Kirchhoff Residence, Fond du Lac, WI; Walker Residence, Renovation/Addition, Minneapolis, MN; Money Xchange, Minneapolis, MN; Ner Tamid Synagogue, San Francisco, CA; Ronald McDonald House Renovation, San Francisco, CA

❖  
**ROLF LOKENSGARD  
ARCHITECTURE INC.**

3932 Stonebridge Drive N., Ste. 100  
St. Paul, MN 55123  
Tel: 651/452-3251  
Fax: 651/452-3251  
E-mail: RL.Aaia@aol.com  
Established 1978

Rolf S. Lokensgard AIA

Housing/Multiple Work % 20  
Residences/New & Remodel. 20  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 20  
Retail/Commercial 20  
Churches/Worship 20  
Education/Academic 5  
Restoration/Preservation 10  
Interior Architecture 5

Blue Ribbon Building Historic Renovation, Minneapolis, MN;  
Crystal Lake Clubhouse, Lakeville, MN; Gaasdelan & Goldberg, P.A., Law Offices, Edina, MN; The Links at Northfork Clubhouse, Ramsey, MN; Sunnyside Lutheran Church Addition and Renovation, Stacy, MN; Westridge Market Pavilion, Amphitheater, Tower, Arbor and Boardwalk, Minnetonka, MN

❖  
**LUKEN ARCHITECTURE, P.A.**

322 First Avenue N., Ste. 602  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/630-0074  
Fax: 612/630-0075  
E-mail: eluken@luken.com  
Established 1994

Ellen A. Luken AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline Architect 1

Housing/Multiple Work % 10  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 5  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5  
Municipal 40  
Education/Academic 15  
Restoration/Preservation 25

Continued on next column

Exterior Restorations, Minneapolis Schools; Morris Park, Willard/Gordon, MN; Shenandoah Townhomes, Exterior Remodeling, Plymouth, MN; State Patrol Academy Camp Ripley, Little Falls, MN; Fire Training Facility, Minneapolis, MN; Horse Barn, Jackson, WY; City Hall/Police Station, Zumbrota, MN

❖  
**ROBERT LUND ASSOCIATE  
ARCHITECTS, LTD**

4829 East Lake Harriet Parkway  
Minneapolis, MN 55409  
Tel: 612/927-0680  
Fax: 612/927-0382  
Established 1987

Other Offices: Sag Harbor, NY

Robert Lund AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline Architectural 4  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 5

Housing/Multiple Work % 15  
Residences/New & Remodel. 60  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Municipal 15

Newman Residence, Wayzata, MN; Romm Residence, Bridgehampton, NY; 50-Unit Condominium Project, Wayzata, MN; East Hampton Airport, East Hampton, NY; 70-Unit Lakeside Resort, Brainerd, MN; Historic Victorian Restoration with New Gardens, Guest House and Outbuildings, Helena, MT

❖  
**FREDERIC P. LYMAN,  
ARCHITECT, FAIA**

Route 3, P.O. Box 301  
Sebeka, MN 56477  
Tel: 218/337-5255  
Fax: 218/337-5170  
E-mail: fplyman@weta.net  
Established 1960

Firm Personnel by Discipline Architect 1

Administrative 1

**M**

**MacDONALD AND MACK  
ARCHITECTS, LTD.**

712 Grain Exchange Building  
400 S. Fourth Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55415  
Tel: 612/341-4051  
Fax: 612/337-5843  
E-mail: MMA@mn.state.net  
Established 1977

Stuart E. MacDonald AIA

Robert C. Mack FAIA, CSI

Firm Personnel by Discipline Architectural 3  
Interior Designer 1  
Conservator/Researcher 1  
Other Technical 1  
Administrative .5  
Total in Firm 6.5

Residences New & Remodel. Work % 15  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 15  
Churches/Worship 20  
Municipal 15  
Education/Academic 15  
Museums 20  
Restoration/Preservation 95

Restoration of Redeemer Missionary Baptist Church, Minneapolis, MN; Rehabilitation of Minnesota Veterans' Home (with Ellerbe Becket), Minneapolis, MN; Restoration of LeDuc-Simmons Outbuildings, Hastings, MN; ADA Alterations to Pillsbury Hall, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Rehabilitation of Jackson Street Roundhouse Museum, (with Julie Snow Architects), St. Paul, MN; Rehabilitation of the Southeast Power Plant, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN

❖  
**JIM MACKEY ARCHITECT**

1723 LaFond Avenue  
Saint Paul, MN 55104  
Tel: 651/603-8908  
Fax: 651/603-8908  
Established 1996

James A. Mackey AIA

Residences/New & Remodel. Work % 85  
Office Buildings 15

Westin Residence, Cumberland, WI; 98 Fall Parade Home (Pierce & Assoc.), Lino Lakes, MN; 125 West lake Office Building, Wayzata, MN; Wolf Residence, Roseville, MN; Private Residence (Stonehouse Design), Medina, MN



❖ **PAUL MADSON + ASSOCIATES, LTD.**  
420 North Fifth St., Ste. 806  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/332-7026  
Fax: 612/332-5604  
Internet: madson@bitstream.net  
Established 1991

Paul M. Madson AIA  
Kim Brethheim AIA  
Jerome Ryan  
Maureen Ness  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 4  
Other Technical .5  
Administrative .5  
Total in Firm 5

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 55  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Medical/Healthcare 10  
Education/Academic 15  
Urban Design 10  
Restoration/Preservation 25

—  
North Star Lofts, Minneapolis, MN;  
Historic Creamette Lofts,  
Minneapolis, MN; Bethany Retreat  
and Conference Center, Washburn  
County, WI; Pleasant Ridge  
Housing, Hastings, MN; Riverbluff  
Neighborhood Master Plan, St. Paul,  
MN; CityHomes in Phillips Park,  
Minneapolis, MN

❖ **MAHLER & ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTURE**  
14 North 7th Avenue, Ste. 131  
St. Cloud, MN 56303  
Tel: 320/259-4072  
Fax: 320/259-4074  
Established 1996

—  
Other Office: Las Vegas, NV  
—  
Graeme H. D. Mahler AIA, NCARB  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architect 1  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 2

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 15  
Residences/New & Remodel. 10  
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10  
Medical/Healthcare 15  
Churches/Worship 5  
Education/Academic 10  
Aviation 5  
Correctional/Justice/Detention 10  
Restoration/Preservation 10  
Interior Architecture 10

Cartiva Car Franchise, Princeton,  
MN; Lake Tonopah Apartments, Las  
Vegas, NV; Hangar/Office Complex,  
North Las Vegas, NV; Men's Prison  
#7, Indian Springs, NV; Warren  
Walker Elementary School,  
Henderson, NV; Borgert  
Manufacturing Plant, St. Joseph, MN

❖ **McCOY ARCHITECTS**

1944 Cedar Lake Parkway  
Minneapolis, MN 55416  
Tel: 612/927-8546  
Fax: 612/927-8546  
Established 1982

Tim McCoy AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 3

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 70  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20

—  
Five Star Commerce Center, Maple  
Grove, MN; Sigma I Office Building,  
Maple Grove, MN; West Village  
Center, Chanhassen, MN; Riverdale  
Shops, Coon Rapids, MN; Central  
Bank Building, Eden Prairie, MN;  
Pamida Stores in MN, WI, MT

❖ **McGUIRE COURTEAU LUCKE ARCHITECTS INC.**

710 Landmark Towers  
345 St. Peter Street  
St. Paul, MN 55102  
Tel: 651/222-8451  
Fax: 651/222-5414  
E-mail: mclarchitects@msn.com  
Established 1973

Patrick F. McGuire AIA  
Arnold S. Lucke AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 14  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 15

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 5  
Churches/Worship 45  
Municipal 10  
Education/Academic 40  
Restoration/Preservation 20  
Interior Architecture 15

—  
All Saints Catholic Church,  
Lakeville, MN; New Residence Hall,  
University of St. Thomas, St. Paul,  
MN; Como Park Lakeside Pavilion,  
St. Paul, MN; Church of St. Joseph,  
Lino Lakes, MN; Battle Creek  
Elementary School Addition, St.  
Paul, MN; O'Shaughnessy/Frey  
Library Center, University of St.  
Thomas, St. Paul, MN

❖ **JAMES NELSON MCKELLIN III, ARCHITECT**

1632 Meadow Lark Drive  
Stillwater, MN 55082  
Tel: 651/351-7667  
Fax: 651/351-7668  
E-mail: CMcKELLIN@aol.com  
Established 1977

James Nelson McKellin III AIA, NCARB

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 1  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 2

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 70  
Residences/New & Remodel. 25  
Restoration/Preservation 5

—  
44 Unit Apartment, Bismarck, ND;  
24 Unit Apartment, Owatonna, MN;  
24 Townhomes, Sturgis, SD; 33 Unit  
Apartment, Wausau, WI; 24 Unit  
Apartment, Ashland, WI; 12  
Townhomes, St. Paul, MN

❖ **McMONIGAL ARCHITECTS**

125 SE Main Street, Ste. 345  
Minneapolis, MN 55414-2143  
Tel: 612/331-1244  
Fax: 612/333-1079  
E-mail: rosemary@mcmmonigal.com  
Established 1984

Rosemary McMonigal AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 4  
Interior Designer .5  
Administrative .5  
Total in Firm 5

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 20  
Residences/New & Remodel. 50  
Municipal 15

Education/Academic 15

—  
Lagaard Residence, Cambridge, MN;  
Weaver Residence, Pequot Lakes,  
MN; Bolin Residence, Mendota  
Heights, MN; McDonough  
Community Center, St. Paul, MN;  
Audubon Elementary School,  
Minneapolis, MN; Hiawatha Towers  
Renovation, Minneapolis, MN

❖ **MELANDER, MELANDER & SCHILLING ARCHITECTS INC.**

301 West 1st St., Ste. 202  
Duluth, MN 55802  
Tel: 218/727-5044  
Fax: 218/727-6761  
Established 1971

Donald K. Melander AIA, NCARB  
David A. Schilling AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 4  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 6

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5  
Medical/Healthcare 5  
Churches/Worship 5  
Municipal 15  
Education/Academic 45  
Vehicle Maintenance Facilities 10  
Restoration/Preservation 15  
Interior Architecture 5

—  
Mesabi Community College,  
Virginia, MN; Vermilion Community  
College, Ely, MN; Pennington  
County, Thief River Falls, MN; Lake  
Superior Center - Local Affiliate  
Architect, Duluth, MN; Air National  
Guard Base, Duluth, MN; St. Louis  
County Heritage and Arts Center  
Remodeling, Duluth, MN

❖ **PAUL MEYER ARCHITECTS, INC.**

9905 45th Avenue N., Ste. 110  
Plymouth, MN 55442  
Tel: 612/557-9081  
Established 1996

Paul R. Meyer AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural and Interior Design 1  
Other Technical 1  
Total in Firm 2

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 10  
Residences/New & Remodel. 40  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20  
Churches/Worship 10  
Interior Architecture 40

—  
Call for project list.



❖  
**MEYER, SCHERER &  
ROCKCASTLE, LTD.**

119 North 2nd Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/375-0336  
Fax: 612/342-2216  
E-mail: amyn@msrltd.com  
Internet: www.msrltd.com  
Established 1981

Thomas Meyer  
Jeffrey A. Scherer  
Garth Rockcastle

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	42
Interior Designers	8
Specification Writer	1
Model Builders	2
Administrative	6
Total in Firm	65

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Education/Academic	20
Libraries	50
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	15

—  
United States Senate Library  
Relocation/Renovation, Washington,  
D.C.; Hollins University Visual Arts  
Center, Roanoke, VA; Minnesota  
Book and Literary Arts Building (MN  
Book LAB), Minneapolis, MN;  
Hibbing Community College  
Integration, Hibbing, MN; Fort  
Smith Public Library (Main Library  
and Three Branches), Fort Smith,  
AR; Herman Miller Design Yard  
Addition, Holland, MI

❖  
**MILLER-DUNWIDDIE  
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

123 North Third St., #104  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/337-0000  
Fax: 612/337-0031  
E-mail: mildun.com  
Established 1963

Craig R. Lau  
John D. Mecum  
Charles D. Liddy  
Mark J. Miller

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	34
Construction Manager	1
Other Technical	4
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	42

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Medical/Healthcare	10
Churches/Worship	10
Education/Academic	20
Aviation	30
Restoration/Preservation	50

—  
State Capitol Restoration, St. Paul,  
MN; New Hubert H. Humphrey  
Airport Terminal, Minneapolis/St.  
Paul Airport, MN; Shelvin Hall/Lind  
Hall Renovations, University of  
Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN;  
Basilica of St. Mary Renovations,  
Minneapolis, MN; Riverside Hotel  
Artist Lofts, Reno, NV; CRHSC  
Housing, Cambridge, MN

❖  
**MILLER HANSON  
WESTERBECK BERGER, INC.**

1201 Hawthorne Ave.  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Tel: 612/332-5420  
Fax: 612/332-5425  
Established 1962

Wilt Berger  
John Miller  
Larry Westerbeck  
Kent Simon  
Link Wilson  
John Rova

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	19
Other Technical	2
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	23

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	65
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Education/Academic	15
Restoration/Preservation	5

—  
University Village, Minneapolis, MN;  
The Farmstead, Andover, MN;  
Shorewood, Rochester, MN; East  
Village, Minneapolis, MN; Windom  
School, Minneapolis, MN; Benilde/  
St. Margarets, Minneapolis, MN

—

❖  
**MJORUD ARCHITECTURE**

12400 12th Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55441-4612  
Tel: 612/544-3871  
Fax: 612/545-4354  
E-mail: mjourud@isd.net  
Established 1988

Al Mjourud

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Churches/Worship	20
Municipal	15
Education/Academic	5
Animal Shelters	20
Restoration/Preservation	25
Interior Architecture	50

—  
East and West Fire Stations, Brooklyn  
Center, MN; Animal Humane Society  
Addition, Golden Valley, MN; The  
Humane Society of Wright County,  
Buffalo, MN; Central Fire Station, St.  
Michael, MN; Public Works Facility,  
St. Michael, MN; North Fire Station,  
Brooklyn Park, MN

❖  
**MOHAGEN ARCHITECTS,  
LTD.**

1415 East Wayzata Blvd., Ste. 200  
Wayzata, MN 55391  
Tel: 612/473-1985  
Fax: 612/473-1340  
E-mail: admin@mohagen.com  
Internet: www.mohagen.com  
Established 1989

Todd E. Mohagen  
Mark L. Hansen  
Lyn A. Berglund

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	11
Interior Designers	3
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	16

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	40
Retail/Commercial	15
Medical/Healthcare	35
Interior Architecture	60

—  
Transport America, Corporate  
Headquarters, Eagan, MN; Valley  
Creek Family Physicians, Golden  
Valley, MN; Hedstrom/Blessing,  
Inc., Golden Valley, MN; East Metro  
Endoscopy Center, Maplewood,  
MN; River Valley Dental Clinic,  
Hastings, MN; Dept. of Public  
Safety, Emergency Management,  
St. Paul, MN

❖  
**MORRISON/WALIJARVI  
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

4770 White Bear Parkway  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
Tel: 651/426-3287  
Fax: 651/426-5440  
E-mail: mwarch@earthlink.net  
Established 1967 & 1987

Eldon D. Morrison  
Michael E. Walijarvi

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	6
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	7

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Churches/Worship	30
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	35

—  
Northfield High School Additions,  
Northfield, MN; Eagle Brook  
Church, White Bear Lake, MN; Area  
Headquarters Northern Airgas,  
Ramsey, MN; Christ Victorious  
Lutheran Church, Chaska, MN;  
Premier Bank, Roseville, MN;  
Community Center, Windom, MN

❖  
**MSAADA ARCHITECTS**

18300 Minnetonka Blvd., Ste. 202  
Deephaven, MN 55391  
Tel: 612/475-0660  
Fax: 612/475-0835  
E-mail: msaada@compuserve.com  
Established 1979

—  
Other Offices: Arusha, Tanzania;  
Nairobi, Kenya; Antanararivo,  
Madagascar; Associated Office: J.  
Inbaraj Consultants, Chennai, India

Poul Bertelsen  
Scott Williams

—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
Engineering	.5
Administrative	1.5
Total in MN Office	6

	Work %
Medical/Healthcare	40
Churches/Worship	15
Education/Academic	45

—  
Latvian Evangelical Lutheran  
Christian Academy, Jurmala, Latvia;  
Bunda District Hospital, Bunda,  
Tanzania; Arcot Lutheran Church  
School Project, 80 Sites in Tamil  
Nadu, India; Andranomadio  
Hospital, Antsirabe, Madagascar;  
Holy Cross Roman Catholic Church,  
Dandora, Kenya; Our Savior  
Lutheran Church, Faulkton, SD



❖ **MULFINGER, SUSANKA, MAHADY & PARTNERS, INC.**  
43 Main Street SE, Ste. 410  
Minneapolis, MN 55414  
Tel: 612/379-3037  
Fax: 612/379-0001  
E-mail: info@msmpartners.com  
Internet: www.msmpartners.com  
Established 1983

Stillwater, MN Office:  
904 S. 4th Street  
Tel: 651/351-0961  
Fax: 651/351-7327  
E-mail: stillwater@msmpartners.com  
Internet: www.msmpartners.com

Katherine Cartrette	AIA, CID
Kelly Davis	AIA, CID
Timothy Fuller	AIA
Michaela Mahady	AIA, CID
Joseph Metzler	AIA, CID
Dale Mulfinger	AIA
Sarah Susanka	AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	28
Interior Designers	7
Administrative	6
Total in Firm	34

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	3
Residences/New & Remodel.	95
Visitor Centers/Libraries	2
Restoration/Preservation	20
Interior Architecture	30

1999 Life Dream Houses, Afton and Wayzata, MN; Finnegan House, Sun Valley, OR; Kartarik Transformation, Shoreview, MN; "Peaceledge", Prescott, WI; Sommers-Erickson House, Lake City, MN; Redwood Forest Inn, Humboldt, CA

## N

### NESSET ARCHITECTURE

197 Third Street  
Excelsior, MN 55331  
Tel: 612/474-1008  
Fax: 612/474-0228  
E-mail: MNESSET616@AOL.COM  
Established 1977

Mark L. Nesset	AIA, CID
----------------	----------

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architect/Interior Designer	1
Administrative	1

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	80
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Urban Design	10
Interior Architecture	10

Corson Residence, Maiden Rock, WI; Swanson Residence, Lake Minnetonka, MN; Marmo Studio, Excelsior, MN; Brauer Residence, Lake Sylvia, MN; Port of Excelsior, Phase Two, MN; Excelsior Fire Department Plaza, Excelsior, MN

❖ **Sarah Nettleton ARCHITECTS Ltd.**  
Architecture & Garden Design  
4159 Grand Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55410  
Tel: 612/825-4340  
Fax: 612/822-0808  
E-mail: nettl006@visi.com  
Established 1989

Sarah Nettleton	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1.5
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	2
	Work %
Residences	50
Garden Design	50

House and Landscape, Barn/ Banner, WY; Sustainable Design Remodeling of Medora's Cabin, Tofte, MN; Farmhouse, Belle Plaine, MN; Various Formal and Natural Private Gardens, Minneapolis, St. Paul and Medina, MN

❖ **GENE J. NICOLELLI JR. AIA, ARCHITECT**  
5950-H Teakwood Lane N.  
Plymouth, MN 55442  
Tel: 612/551-9357  
Fax: 612/551-9357  
Established 1997

Gene J. Nicolletti, Jr.	AIA
-------------------------	-----

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	1
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	1.5

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	95

Hamm Residence, Edina, MN; Donnelly Residence, Edina, MN; Billadeau Residence, Medina, MN; Paolo Residence, Hibbing, MN; Dayton Community Center, Dayton, MN; Redding Residence, Robbinsdale, MN

❖ **NOR-SON INC.**  
551 Edgewood Drive  
P.O. Box 2658  
Baxter, MN 56425  
Tel: 218/828-1722  
Fax: 218/825-0253  
E-mail: build@nor-son.com  
Internet: www.nor-son.com  
Established 1978

Brooke Silvermail	AIA
Steve Northway	
Bob Sweeney	
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	7
Architect/Interior Designer	2
Other Professional/Technical	111
Total in Firm	120

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	30
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Medical/Healthcare	10
Churches/Worship	5
Education/Academic	10

O. P. Portu Lake Retreat, East Gull Lake, MN; Kinzie Candles, Pequot Lakes, MN; Lutheran Church of the Cross, Nisswa, MN; Pineview Townhomes, Crosslake, MN; Gold Medal Arena, Brainerd, MN; Mariucci Lodge, Brainerd, MN

## O

### PETER O'BRIEN - ARCHITECT

5 MacKubin Street  
St. Paul, MN 55102  
Tel: 651/290-2489  
Fax: 651/224-3397  
E-mail: pearce-obrien.com  
Established 1990

Peter O'Brien	AIA
	Work %
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	100
Summit Brewing Company, St. Paul, MN	

### OERTEL ARCHITECTS

1406 W. Lake St., #201  
Minneapolis, MN 55408  
Tel: 612/825-6613  
Fax: 612/824-7884  
Established 1996

Jeffrey L. Oertel	AIA, CCS
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Designer/Historian	1
Other Technical	1
Total in Firm	5

Continued on next column

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Municipal	50
Restoration/Preservation	30

Hamm Building Restoration, St. Paul, MN; Saint Paul Chamber Orchestra Store, St. Paul, MN; University of Minnesota Fleet Maintenance Facility, Minneapolis, MN; Woodbury Salt/Sand Storage Building, Woodbury, MN; Vernon County Museum/NASA Wing, Viroqua, WI; Wright County Highway Dept./Cokato Shop, Cokato, MN

### OKADA GROUP, INC.

4495 Chatsworth St. N.  
St. Paul, MN 55126-2251  
Tel: 651/765-0599  
Fax: 651/765-8324  
E-mail: rokada@ix.netcom.com  
Established 1998

Rick Okada	AIA, CSI, CCS
------------	---------------

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	100

### OLIVER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

1935 West County Road B2  
Roseville, MN 55113  
Tel: 651/631-8090  
Fax: 651/631-8251  
E-mail: oliver\_architects@compuserve.com  
Established 1995

Rolf Oliver	AIA
Gunnar F. Unger Jr.	AIA
Michael Medina	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	6
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	7

	Work %
Retail/Commercial	10
Medical/Healthcare	40
Education/Academic	10
Research Laboratories	40

Boynton Health Service Remodeling, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Surgery Research Laboratories, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN; North Ridge Family Medicine Clinic Addition, Allina Medical Group, North Mankato, MN; Molecular Medicine Laboratories, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN; Pathobiology Laboratory Remodeling, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN; Radiation Therapy Addition, Mercy Hospital, Coon Rapids, MN



◆  
**OPUS ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS, INC.**

700 Opus Center  
10350 Bren Road East  
Minnetonka, MN 55343  
Tel: 612/656-4444  
Fax: 612/656-4529  
Established 1990

Other Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Fort Lauderdale, Houston, Orlando, Phoenix, San Francisco, Tampa, Washington DC

John Albers AIA  
Pricilla Barclay AIA  
Larry D. Everson AIA  
Dennis Neu PE  
Ron Schiferl

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 65  
Engineering 25  
Interior Designers 1  
Other Technical 34  
Administrative 9  
Total in Firm 134

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	45
Retail/Commercial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	30
Education/Academic	10

University of St. Thomas, Science & Engineering, St. Paul, MN;  
Department of Justice, Attorney General office Building, Sacramento, CA; ConAgra Corporate Campus, Omaha, NE; American Medical Systems/Pfizer, Minnetonka, MN; Mariucci Hockey Arena, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Collier Center, Phoenix, AZ

◆  
**ORR-SCHELEN-MAYERON & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

300 Park Place East  
5775 Wayzata Blvd.  
Minneapolis, MN 55416  
Tel: 612/595-5775  
Fax: 612/595-5773  
E-mail: mail@osm-assoc.com  
Established 1922

Jack L. Hunter PE  
Gary R. Bengtson AIA  
Robert C. Kilgore PE  
John M. Menter PE  
Richard J. Nelson PE  
Dale A. Tranter

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 13  
Engineering 46  
Landscape Architects 1  
Interior Designers 3  
Planners 2  
Survey/Construction Observation 9  
Other Technical 16  
Administrative 20  
Total in Firm 110

Continued on next column

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	30
Medical/Healthcare	40
Education/Academic	10
Interior Architecture	10

—  
Metro Transit, Transit Station at 35W and Lake Street, Minneapolis, MN; Metro Transit, Transit Station I-394 and County Road 73, Minnetonka, MN; OnTrack, Interior Design of Office Space, Eden Prairie, MN; Confidential Client, Office Complex Master Plan, Plymouth, MN; St. John's Hospital, Design of New ER and Ambulatory Care Center, St. Paul, MN

◆  
**THE OSTBERG ARCHITECTS**

475 Cleveland Ave. N., Ste. 202  
Saint Paul, MN 55104  
Tel: 651/647-9682  
Fax: 651/647-9635  
E-mail: LOSTBERG@AOL.COM  
Established 1980

	Work %
Linda Ostberg AIA	
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	2
Other Technical	1
Total in Firm	3

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Education/Academic	50
Interior Architecture	30

—  
Pine City Schools Addition and Remodeling, Pine City, MN;  
Visitation School Addition and Remodeling, Mendota Heights, MN;  
Roots and Fruits, Minneapolis, MN;  
Emergency Communications Radio Buildings, Twin Cities, MN; Hayden Heights Elementary Addition, Saint Paul, MN; Roth Residencer, West Lakeland, MN

**P**

**THE LEONARD PARKER ASSOCIATES, ARCHITECTS, INC.**

430 Oak Grove, Ste. 300  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Tel: 612/871-6864  
Fax: 612/871-6868  
E-mail: shuh@parkerarch.com  
Internet: www.parkerarch.com  
Established 1958

Leonard S. Parker FAIA  
Stephan S. Huh FAIA  
Gary J. Mahaffey FAIA  
Francis A. Bulbulian AIA  
Ray D. Greco AIA  
David Dimond AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 27  
Interior Designers 3  
Other Technical 4  
Administrative 6  
Total in Firm 40

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	5
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship	5

	Work %
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	10
Convention Centers	15
Courthouses	15
Libraries	15
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	10

—  
Quentin N. Burdick Federal Courthouse, Fargo, ND; Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, MN; Oklahoma Judicial Center, Oklahoma City, OK; Multi-Use Development Project, Kaohsiung, Taiwan; Minneapolis Convention Center, Minneapolis, MN; Grand Rapids Area Library, Grand Rapids, MN

◆  
**PAULSEN ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN**

220 E. Main Street, Ste. 4  
Mankato, MN 56001  
Tel: 507/388-9811  
Fax: 507/388-1751  
E-mail: bpad@paulsen-arch.com  
Internet: www.paulsen-arch.com  
Established 1995

Bryan J. Paulsen AIA, CID  
Michael L. Krager AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 4  
Interior Designers 2  
Other Technical 2  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 10

Continued on next column

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financ.	30
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Municipal	30
Education/Academic	5

—  
Midwest Wireless Communications Headquarters, Mankato, MN; St. Peter Community Center and Municipal Buildings, St. Peter, MN; Farm Credit Services Corporate Offices, Mankato, MN; Intergovernmental Center, Mankato, MN; Norwest Bank, North Mankato, MN; Minnesota State University at Mankato (Various Remodelings), Mankato, MN

◆  
**PERKINS & WILL**

701 Fourth Ave. S., Ste. 100  
Minneapolis, MN 55415  
Tel: 612/339-1102  
Fax: 612/337-5040  
E-mail: info@perkinswill.com  
Internet: www.perkinswill.com  
Established 1935

Other Offices: Atlanta, GA; Charlotte, NC; Chicago, IL; Miami, FL; New York, NY; Los Angeles, CA; Paris, France

James E. Young ASID, CID  
Daniel R. Spencer AIA, CID  
David R. Paepfer AIA  
Ted H. Davis AIA, ASID

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 9  
Interior Designers 15  
Project Manager 1  
Other Technical 3  
Administrative 7  
Total in Firm 35

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	40
Retail/Commercial	15
Medical/Healthcare	20
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	15
Interior Architecture	60

—  
University of Minnesota Molecular Cellular Biology Building, Minneapolis, MN; North Hennepin Community College General Education Building, Brooklyn Park, MN; West Group, Eagan, MN; St. Mary's/Duluth Clinic, Duluth, MN; Key Investment Inc., Minneapolis, MN; De LaSalle High School, Minneapolis, MN



❖ **JB PERKINS ARCHITECTS**

7621 Neal Avenue S.  
Hastings, MN 55033-9459  
Tel: 651/436-3384  
Fax: 651/436-3603  
Established October 1997

Jerry Brad Perkins AIA

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Churches/Worship	15
Interior Architecture	30

308 Walker Office Building,  
Wayzata, MN; Tanner's Brook Golf  
Club, Forest Lake Township, MN;  
Maranatha Assembly of God  
Church, Wyoming Township, MN;  
Manitou Island Inn, Willernie, MN

❖ **RICHARD A. PETERSON ASSOCIATES, INC.**

12 South Sixth Street  
Plymouth Building 512  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Tel: 612/333-3882  
Fax: 612/344-1750  
Established 1983

Richard A. "Bud" Peterson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architect	1
Other Technical	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	3

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	30
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Churches/Worship	30
Education/Academic	30

First United Methodist Church,  
Duluth, MN; Shoemaker Hall, St.  
Cloud State University, St. Cloud,  
MN; Minneapolis Technical College,  
Minneapolis, MN; Morris Park  
Elementary School, Minneapolis,  
MN; Donovan Hall, Itasca  
Community College, Grand Rapids,  
MN; Case /Hill Halls, St. Cloud State  
University, St. Cloud, MN

❖ **PAUL PINK ARCHITECTURE**

425 Oak Grove Street  
Tel: 612/871-5615  
Fax: 612/871-5734  
E-mail: pparch@sprintmail.com  
Established 1974

Paul M. Pink AIA  
Ralph Y. Laiderman AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	11
Interior Designers	2
Hospitality Professionals	2
Other Technical	5
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	23

Continued on next column

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	15
Retail/Commercial	5
Casinos/Resorts	70
Interior Architecture	10

Mystic Lake Casino, Prior Lake, MN;  
Spirit Mountain Casino and Hotel,  
Grand Ronde, OR; Grand Traverse  
Bay Casino and Resort, Suttons Bay,  
MI; Wildhorse Gaming Resort,  
Pendleton, OR; Cache Creek Casino,  
Brooks, CA; Isleta Gaming Resort,  
Albuquerque, NM

❖ **PMSI-ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS**

212 Second Street SE, Ste. 322  
Minneapolis, MN 55414  
Tel: 612/331-8704  
Fax: 612/379-3364  
E-mail: pmsi.mpls@worldnet.att.net  
Established 1977

Other Offices: Eau Claire and  
Wausau, WI

Andreas Papanicolaou AIA, CID  
Premal Sheth PE  
Jeffrey Musson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	6
Engineering	2
Landscape Architects	1
Interior Designers	1
Planners	1
Construction Managers	5
Other Technical	3
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	22

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Medical/Healthcare	20
Municipal Buildings	5
Education/Academic	60
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	10

Building #9 Renovations to VISN  
Offices, VAMC, Minneapolis, MN;  
Urgent Care Renovation and  
Outpatient Pharmacy Renovation,  
VAMC, Minneapolis, MN; Soo Line  
Property and Office Building  
Development, Eau Claire, WI; St.  
Croix Central High School, St. Croix  
Central School District, Hammond,  
WI; Spring Valley School District,  
Spring Valley, WI; Cornell  
Elementary School, Cornell, WI

❖ **POPE ASSOCIATES INC.**

1255 Energy Park Drive  
St. Paul, MN 55105  
Tel: 651/642-9200  
Fax: 651/642-1101  
E-mail: info@popearch.com  
Internet: www.popearch.com  
Established 1974

Jon Pope AIA, NAIOP, IFMA  
Daniel Klecker AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	21
Interior Designers	3
Administrative	6
Total in Firm	30

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	40
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	50
Education/Academic	5
Interior Architecture	20

Seagate TCO Design Center,  
Shakopee, MN; New Flyer Bus  
Company, St. Cloud, MN; Duke  
Realty Investments 1600 Tower, St.  
Louis Park, MN; St. Paul Technical  
College, St. Paul, MN; US Bank,  
Riverbank Business Centre, St. Paul,  
MN; Skyline Design World  
Headquarters, Eagan, MN

❖ **PORTFOLIO DESIGN SERVICES, inc.**

2501 W. County Road B  
Roseville, MN 55113  
Tel: 651/631-1300  
Fax: 651/631-1500  
E-mail: portdsgrn@worldnet.att.net  
Established 1987

A. Peter Hilger AIA, RID  
Gail Weig RID  
Collin Holzwarth RA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architect & Interior Designer	1
Architect	1
Interior Designer	1
Other Technical	3
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	8

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	50
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Education/Academic	15
Inspection Services	2

White Bear Montessori, Gem Lake,  
MN; Snelling Business Center, St.  
Paul, MN; Woodbury City Center  
Shops, Woodbury, MN; The Colonade  
Retail, Westminster, CO; GNC  
Machine, Lino Lakes, MN; Walgreens  
Drugstores, Various Locations, USA

❖ **PORTH ARCHITECTS, LTD.**

Young-Quinlan Building  
81 South 9th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Tel: 612/376-9626  
E-mail: PorthArchitects@MSN.COM  
Established 1991

Other Office: Red Lodge, MT

Andrew Porth AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	3.5

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	90
Retail/Commercial	10
Restoration/Preservation	25

House on Rock Creek, Red Lodge,  
MT; 2800 Kenilworth Place,  
Minneapolis, MN; Sanderson  
Stables, Edina, MN; Stevens Ranch,  
Luther, MT; Residence, Deer Lake,  
WI; Addition to 215 S. Grotto,  
St. Paul, MN

❖ **PROFESSIONAL DESIGN GROUP, INC.**

105 E. Fourth Street, Ste. 200  
PO Box 641  
Northfield, MN 55057  
Tel: 507/645-2298  
Fax: 507/645-2393  
E-mail: jbraucher@profdesign.com  
Internet: www.profdesign.com  
Established 1993

Jim D. Braucher PE  
Darin F. Burckhard PE  
David R. Lyon AIA  
Andrew J. Swartz Assoc. AIA  
John F. Klockeman AIA  
Aaron D. Evenson AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	4
Engineering	5
Other Technical	3
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	13

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	60
Medical/Healthcare	15
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	5

Malt-O-Meal Company Plant No. 3,  
Tremonton, UT; Special Care Unit  
(Alzheimer/Dementia), Belle Plaine,  
MN; Malt-O-Meal Company Plant  
No. 4, St. Ansgar, IA; Medical Clinic,  
Belle Plaine, MN; HUD Affordable  
Housing, Belle Plaine, MN; High  
School and Elementary Schools  
(Structural), Hayfield, MN



❖ **PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE**

275 E. 4th Street, Ste. 530  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Tel: 651/292-1061  
Fax: 651/292-1819  
Established 1989

— Scott Mower AIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 3  
Interior Designers .5  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 4.5

— Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 10  
Retail/Commercial 30  
Medical/Healthcare 20  
Interior Architecture 30

— Land-O-Lakes, Annex Building, Arden Hills, MN; Climb Theater, Corporate Offices, Inver Grove Heights, MN; Arby's/Sbarro Restaurants, Minnesota and Wisconsin; Eight on France Town Homes, Edina, MN; Schlotzsky's Deli's, Minnesota; Family Orthodontics, St. Louis Park, MN

Q

❖ **QUANBECK DAHLBERG ASSOCIATES, INC.**

Through June 30, 1999  
904 Mainstreet, Ste. 200  
Hopkins, MN 55343  
Effective July 1, 1999  
4625 Hwy. 101, #200  
Minnetonka, MN 55345  
Tel: 612/939-1885  
Fax: 612/939-1887  
E-mail: qdajvd@1x.netcom.com  
Established 1988

— James V. Dahlberg AIA, CID, NCARB  
— Marian L. Quanbeck CID

— Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 30  
Retail/Commercial 40  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 20  
Automotive 10  
Interior Architecture 50

— Pragmatek Consulting Group, Minneapolis, MN; Tanaka Advertising, Minneapolis, MN; Burger King Restaurants, Various Locations; Oven Hearth Bakery, St. Paul, MN; Hendlin Visual Communications, Minneapolis, MN; Scott County Fairgrounds Equestrian Centre, Shakopee, MN

❖ **QUIGLEY ARCHITECTS**

212 Third Avenue N., Ste. 300  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/692-8850  
Fax: 612/692-8851  
E-mail: quigl001@maroon.tc.umn.edu

— Established 1995  
— Tim Quigley AIA  
—  
Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 4  
—  
— Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 100

R

❖ **RAFFERTY RAFFERTY TOLLEFSON ARCHITECTS**

253 East 4th Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Tel: 651/224-4831  
Fax: 651/228-0264  
Internet: www.RRTArchitects.com  
Established 1961

— Craig E. Rafferty FAIA  
— Lee Tollefson AIA  
— Albert W. Lindeke III AIA  
— Paul G. May AIA

— Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 20  
Marketing/PR 1  
Other Technical 4  
Administrative 5  
Total in Firm 30

— Work %  
Churches/Worship 25  
Municipal 25  
Education/Academic 50

— Saint Joseph Abbey, LA; Molecular and Cellular Biology Building, Pre-design, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Saint John's University Science Center, Collegeville, MN; Anoka-Ramsey Community College, New Science Building, MN; Saint Francis of Assisi Church, OH

❖ **RALPH RAPSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

409 Cedar Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55454  
Tel: 612/333-4561  
Fax: 612/333-4318  
Established 1955

— Ralph Rapson FAIA, CID  
— Thomas Rapson AIA

— Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 2  
Interior Designer 1  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 4

Continued on next column

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 20  
Residences/New & Remodel. 20  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Churches/Worship 20  
Education/Academic 20  
Consulting 10  
Interior Architecture 10

— Chicago Crossings Retail Center, Minneapolis, MN; Lentz Polesky Residence, Golden Valley, MN; Mogg/Czaia Residence, Little Canada, MN; Puzak Residence, Minneapolis, MN; Retail Construction Services, Lake Elmo, MN; Jan Back Hotel, Jan Back, China

❖ **RB ARCHITECTS PLC**

750 South Plaza Drive, Ste. 214  
Mendota Heights, MN 55120-1505  
Tel: 651/454-8505  
Fax: 651/454-4307  
E-mail: archtech.com  
Established 1977

— Robert D. Buraw AIA, CID  
— Daniel M. Rominski AIA, CID, CCS

— Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architects and Interior Designers 2  
Architectural 5  
Interior Designers 1  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 9

— Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 5  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5  
Hi Tech Manufacturing 30  
Broadcasting/Data Communications 25  
Churches/Worship 25  
Restoration/Preservation 15  
Interior Architecture 25

— SJM Carbon Technology Center and Corporate Offices, Little Canada, MN; Advent United Methodist Church, Eagan, MN; HBI Corporate Headquarters, St. Paul, MN; KSTP AM/FM Radio Studios, St. Paul, MN and USSB National Broadcast Center, Oakdale, MN; Gustavus Adolphus Lutheran Church, St. Paul, MN; Shepherd of the Hills Church, Shoreview, MN; Rise, Inc., Crystal, MN; Augustana Church, West St. Paul, MN; Private Residence on St. Croix River, Lakeland, MN

❖ **RDC ARCHITECTS**

3303 Emmert Street  
Shoreview, MN 55126  
Tel: 651/483-1090  
Fax: 651/482-8892  
E-mail: rdcarch@aol.com

— Established 1981  
— Timothy Sullivan AIA

— Work %  
Housing/Multiple 15  
Residences/New & Remodel. 85  
Interior Architecture 10

— New Residence, Apostle Islands, WI; Miller Residence, Roseville, MN; Fuith Residence, White Bear Lake, MN; Cook Residence, Waconia, MN; Thompson Residence, St. Paul, MN; Bodo Residence, Ely, MN

❖ **READY ARCHITECTURAL ASSOCIATES, INC.**

10500 Bren Road E., Ste. 100  
Minnetonka, MN 55343  
Tel: 612/352-0655 x248  
Fax: 612/352-0759  
Established 1991

— Robert W. Ready AIA, AICP

— Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 1  
Administrative .5  
Total in Firm 1.5

— Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 5  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Senior Living & Disability Housing 85

— Senior Cottages of America - NC, AZ, KY, OR, NM, TX, TN; Kensington Cottages of Rochester, Rochester, MN; Community Home Program Disability Housing, Multiple Sites in Hennepin County, MN; NAPCO International Office Remodeling, Hopkins, MN; Arbors of Del Rey Alzheimers Residence, Las Cruces, NM; Good Choice Marquet, Minneapolis, MN



◆  
**RICE • STROMGREN  
ARCHITECTS**

4305 Bryant Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55409  
Tel: 612/827-7802

Other MN Offices:  
101 North Second St.  
Mankato, MN 56001  
Tel: 507/625-3632

Established 1961

Jeff Stromgren

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	15
Residential/New & Remodel.	20
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship	20
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	10
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	60

Math and Science Academy,  
Woodbury, MN; Evergreen  
Townhomes, Lindstrom, MN; St.  
Francis Chapel, St. Paul, MN;  
Chambers, Residence, Good  
Thunder, MN; St. Lawrence Parish  
and School, Milbank, SD; Adams  
Residence, Mankato, MN

◆  
**RINGDAHL ARCHITECTS**

613 Broadway  
Alexandria, MN 56308  
Tel: 320/763-9368  
Fax: 320/762-9063  
E-mail: par@rea-alp.com

Paul A. Ringdahl

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architect 1  
Other Technical 1  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 3

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Retail/Commercial	40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	10

◆  
**RJJOHNSON architecture &  
interiors, inc.**

10700 W. Highway 55, Ste. 170  
Golden Valley, MN 55441  
Tel: 612/546-6455  
Fax: 612/546-4405  
E-mail:  
robertjohnson@JohnsonPeterson  
Internet: www.johnsonpeterson.com  
Established 1990

Robert J. Johnson AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architect and Interior Designer 1  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 2

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	20
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	30

Minnesota Center for Arts Education,  
Golden Valley, MN; Minnesota State  
Academies for the Deaf and Blind,  
Faribault, MN; LifeTime Fitness  
Centers: Coon Rapids, Woodbury,  
Eagan, Brooklyn Park, Roseville,  
Highland Park, MN; Orthopaedic  
Partners Surgical Facility, Fridley,  
MN; St. Anthony-New Brighton  
School District; Anoka-Hennepin  
School District, MN

◆  
**JOHN ROHRMAN  
ARCHITECTS**

711 West Lake St., Ste. 412  
Minneapolis, MN 55408  
Tel: 612/825-8302  
Fax: 612/825-8305  
E-mail: jrohrman@aol.com  
Established 1974

John Rohrman AIA, NCARB

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 1  
Other Technical .5  
Total in Firm 1.5

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	15
Residences/New & Remodel.	35
Retail/Commercial	25
Churches/Worship	10
Education/Academic	15
Solar/Superinsulated	25
Restoration/Preservation	25

Continued on next column

Urban Bean Coffee Shop Building  
Renovation, Minneapolis, MN;  
Lyndale Neighborhood Development  
Co. Duplex Renovations,  
Minneapolis, MN; Falafel King  
Restoration, Minneapolis, MN; Park  
Place Luxury Condominiums, Fargo,  
ND; Project Foundation Group  
Home Renovation, Minneapolis, MN;  
East Side Neighborhood  
Development Co., Seven Home  
Rehabilitations, St. Paul, MN

◆  
**ROZEBOOM/MILLER  
ARCHITECTS, INC.**

115 Washington Avenue N.  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/332-2110  
Fax: 612/332-2166  
E-mail: rma1architects.com  
Established 1995

Ted Rozeboom AIA  
Steven Miller AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 7

	Work %
Education/Academic	70
Research/Planning	10
Athletic/Recreational Facilities	10
Arts/Performing Arts	10

Fargo Elementary School, Fargo,  
ND; Downers Grove North and  
South High School Renovations,  
Downers Grove, IL; Westfield  
Elementary School, Inn-Mar, IA;  
Interlachen Country Club  
Renovations, Edina, MN; Bismarck  
Middle School, Bismarck, ND;  
University of Minnesota, College of  
Architecture and Landscape  
Architecture Renovation,  
(Association), Minneapolis, MN

◆  
**RSP Architects, Ltd.**

120 First Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/339-0313  
Fax: 612/339-6760  
E-mail: aln@rsparch.com  
Internet: http://www.rsparch.com  
Established 1978

Other Office: Phoenix, AZ

Michael J. Plautz	AIA
Stephen J. Fautsch	AIA
Jim Fitzhugh	AIA
Robert M. Lucius	AIA
David C. Norback	AIA
Pat Parrish	
Richard Varda	AIA, ASLA
Terry Wobken	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 69  
Interior Designers 36  
Specialists 6  
Other Technical 35  
Administrative 24  
Total in Firm 170

Continued on next column

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	30
Retail/Commercial	30
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Education/Academic	10
ADA Assessment/Remodel.	5
Facility Management Services	15
Laboratories/High Tech	5
Interior Architecture	25

Divertified Pharmaceutical Services,  
Inc., New Corporate Headquarters  
Building, Bloomington, MN;  
American Express Financial  
Advisors Client Service Center,  
Minneapolis, MN; Renewal by  
Andersen Manufacturing Facility,  
Cottage Grove, MN; Science Museum  
Restaurants and Cafes, St. Paul, MN;  
ReliaStar Call Center, Minot, ND;  
U.S. Army Reserve Center/OMS, Salt  
Lake City, UT

◆  
**RUST ARCHITECTS, P.A.**

2179 4th Street  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
Tel: 651/429-1913  
Fax: 651/429-7561  
E-mail: rustarch@fishnet.com  
Established 1980

MN Field Office:  
Taylors Falls @ 651/465-5905

Other Office: Webb Lake, WI

William E. Rust AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 3  
Administrative 2  
Total in Firm 5

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	40
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	25
Retail/Commercial	15
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	5

Indianhead Council Boy Scouts of  
America, Addition and Renovation,  
St. Paul, MN; Little Brothers Friends  
of the Elderly Bradford Property,  
Expansion, Arden Hills, MN; UV  
Color, Interior and Exterior Master  
Planning, Roseville, MN; Mahtomedi  
Beach Park Shelter New  
Construction, Mahtomedi, MN;  
White Bear Lake Residence,  
Renovation and Addition to  
Lakefront Home, MN; Lacey Lodge,  
Master Planning, Siren, WI



# **ROGER SACCOMAN ARCHITECTURE, LTD.**

515 East Howard Street  
Hibbing, MN 55746  
Tel: 218/262-4059  
Fax: 218/262-4059  
E-mail: rsacc@prodigy.net  
Established 1984

Roger Saccoman AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	30
Medical/Healthcare	10
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	30
Restoration/Preservation	10

Itasca County Minimum Security Jail Addition & Itasca County Courthouse Reorganization and Remodeling, Grand Rapids, MN; Ely Department of Revenue Administration Building (in progress), Ely, MN; Hibbing Housing and Redevelopment Authority Administration Building, Hibbing, MN; Hibbing Public Utilities Administration Building, Hibbing, MN; Greyhound Bus Origins Center, Hibbing, MN

# **SAGAT ARCHITECTS, P.A.**

4159 Grand Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55409  
Tel: 612/822-8200  
Fax: 612/822-0808  
Established 1995

John A. Sagat AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	2
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	2.5

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financ.	20
Retail/Commercial	60
Medical/Healthcare	5
Interior Architecture	5

Holiday Stationstore #2, Minneapolis, MN; Steinhäuser Residence, Hopkins, MN; Nichols Kaster & Anderson Law Firm, Minneapolis, MN; ABRA Auto Body & Glass Corporate Office, Brooklyn Center, MN; Crystal Gallery Urgent Care, Crystal, MN; CAP Headstart Day Care, Burnsville, MN

# **PENNY SAIKI ARCHITECT**

2874 Casco Point Road  
Wayzata, MN 55391  
Tel: 612/471-9072  
Established 1989

Penny Saiki AIA

# **SALMELA ARCHITECT**

852 Grandview Avenue  
Duluth, MN 55812  
Tel: 218/724-7517  
Fax: 218/728-6805  
E-mail: ddsalmela@aol.com  
Established 1994

David D. Salmela AIA

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	50
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Municipal	10
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	10

Brandenburg's Ravenwood Studio, Ely, MN; Gooseberry Falls State Park Visitors Center, Two Harbors, MN; Carlson Residence, Duluth, MN; Emerson Residence, Duluth, MN; Unger Sonnerup Residence, Charlotte, VT; Loken Residence, Duluth, MN

# **WILLIAM B. SCALZO • ARCHITECTS**

2430 E. 3rd Street  
Duluth, MN 55812  
Tel: 218/724-3311  
Fax: 218/728-6161  
E-mail: wscalzo@cp.duluth.mn.us  
Established 1993

William B. Scalzo AIA, CCS, CSI

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Other Technical	.5
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	2

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Office Bldg/Bank/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Medical/Healthcare	60
Forensic/Code Evaluation	10
Restoration/Preservation	20

Continued on next column

Crescent Building Renovation, Duluth, MN; Outpatient Laboratory Renovation, St. Luke's Hospital, Duluth, MN; CHUM Center, Duluth, MN; MPDI Office Renovation, Duluth, MN; Security Operations Command Center, Duluth International Airport, MN; Cardiology Associates, Northland Medical Center, Duluth, MN

# **SCHROCK + DeVETTER ARCHITECTS, P.A.**

3101 Franklin Avenue E.  
Minneapolis, MN 55406  
Tel: 612/338-8225  
Fax: 612/339-0976  
E-mail: sdva@aol.com  
Established 1997

Michael Schrock AIA  
Michael DeVetter AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	6
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	7

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	20
Municipal	20
Education/Academic	40

Parking Management Building, Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport, MN; Eden Prairie High School Activity Center, MN; Eden Prairie Schools Administrative Center Renovation, MN; Annunciation School Renovation, MN; Acorn Cardiovascular Offices, MN; Fairview-University Children's Center Remodel, Minneapolis, MN

# **CHRISTINE SCHULTZE ARCHITECT**

503 Eighth Avenue S.W.  
Rochester, MN 55902  
Tel: 507/282-0339  
Fax: 507/282-0339  
Established 1991

E. Christine Schultze AIA, CID

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	70
Community Work in Architecture/Urban Design	20
Restoration/Preservation	20
Interior Architecture/Offices	10

Continued on next column

New Country Residence, Olmsted County, MN; Entry and Family Terrace Additions, Rochester, MN; 1919 Harold Crawford Home, Renovation and Addition, Rochester, MN; 1831 Farmhome Renovation and Additions, Maceo, KY; Fairview Regional Community Services, Office Remodel and Expansion, Red Wing, MN; Aesthetic Design Review Committee, MnDOT work on Highways 52 and 14, Rochester, MN

# **SEABORNE ARCHITECTS**

Flour Exchange Building, #500  
310 Fourth Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55415  
Tel: 612/343-0300  
Established 1997

Jack Seaborne AIA

	Work %
Residences New & Remodel.	45
Retail/Commercial	35
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	10

Naves Residence, Edina, MN; Fuller Cabin, Eagle Lake, MN; Federal Courthouse Remodel, Pasadena, CA; Crum Residence, Pasadena, CA; Bohanon Park Shelter, Minneapolis, MN; Harris Residence, Inver Grove Heights, MN

# **SESSING ARCHITECTS, INC.**

6 Pine Tree Drive, #190  
St. Paul, MN 55112  
Tel: 651/490-1470  
Fax: 651/490-1627  
Established 1968

Ward A. Sessing AIA

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Medical/Healthcare	5
Churches/Worship	70
Restoration/Preservation	5

Owobopte Industries, Eagan, MN; North Como Presbyterian Church, Roseville, MN; Immanuel Lutheran Church, Fairmont, MN; Braham Evangelical Lutheran Church, Braham, MN; Central Presbyterian Church, St. Paul, MN; City Center, West St. Paul, MN



❖  
**SETTER, LEACH & LINDSTROM**  
1100 Peavey Building  
730 2nd Ave. S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55402-2454  
Tel: 612/338-8741  
Fax: 612/338-4840  
Internet: www.setterleach.com  
Established 1917

George Theodore PE  
Richard Speers AIA  
John Litchy AIA  
Basil Filonowich AIA  
Howard Goltz AIA  
Jerome Ritter AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 48  
Engineering 72  
Interior Designers 9  
Construction Administration 5  
Administrative 27  
Total in Firm 161

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 25  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 30  
Medical/Healthcare 10  
Government (military, convention centers, airport, detention centers) 25  
Interior Architecture 10

—  
Rushmore Center, Ellsworth Air Force Base, SD; Minneapolis Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; Fairview Red Wing Medical Center, Red Wing, MN; Western Digital Corp. ESG, Research and Development Facility, Rochester, MN; US Foodservice/Carolinas Div., Food Distribution Center and Corporate Headquarters, Fort Mill, SC; Merrill/May, St. Cloud, MN

❖  
**SETZER ARCHITECTS**  
2000 W. Main Street  
Red Wing, MN 55066  
Tel: 651/385-2218  
Fax: 651/385-2251  
E-mail: setzarch@win.bright.net  
Established 1988

—  
Steven Setzer AIA

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 5  
Residences/New & Remodel. 40  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10  
Churches/Worship 5  
Recreation (golf course clubhouses, ski chalets, etc.) 20  
Restoration/Preservation 10

Continued on next column

Mississippi National Clubhouse Addition, Red Wing, MN; Cannon Valley Trail Addition, Welch, MN; Mt. Frontenac Chalet Addition, Frontenac, MN; Branschler's Bakery, Red Wing, MN; Erickson House Addition, Red Wing, MN; Ellsworth Creamery Addition, Ellsworth, WI

❖  
**SHEA ARCHITECTS, INC.**  
100 N. 6th Street, Ste. 650C  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Tel: 612/339-2257  
Fax: 612/349-2930  
E-mail: kimr@sheaarch.com  
Internet: www.sheaarch.com  
Established 1978

—  
Other Offices: New York, NY; Freeport, ME

David A. Shea III AIA  
Steven Haas AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 24  
Interior Designers 14  
3D/Animation Specialists 2  
Technical 7  
Administrative 15  
Total in Firm 62

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 40  
Retail/Commercial 40  
Interior Architecture 80

—  
Goodfellows - City Center, Minneapolis, MN; Norwest Bank Minneapolis, Various Locations; Born - Boatworks, Minnetonka, MN; Midway Bank, Apple Valley, MN; Oceanaire, Minneapolis, MN; Regis Progressions, Mall of America, Bloomington, MN

❖  
**SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON INC. (SEH)**  
3535 Vadnais Center Drive  
St. Paul, MN 55110  
Tel: 651/490-2000  
Fax: 651/490-2150  
Internet: www.sehinc.com  
Established 1927

—  
Other MN Offices:  
St. Cloud, MN 56302  
113 S. 5th Avenue  
Tel: 320/252-4740  
Fax: 320/251-8760  
Internet: www.sehinc.com  
—  
Other Offices: Chippewa Falls and Madison, WI; Lake County, IN; Minneapolis, MN

Bradley E. Forbrook AIA  
Gary R. Gray PE  
Dan Boxrud PE  
Joe Bettendorf PE  
David Pillatzke PE  
Steven A. Gausman AIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 19  
Engineering 111  
Landscape Architects 4  
Interior Designers 5  
Planners 12  
Ecologist 1  
Geologists 5  
Hydrologists 5  
Biologists 3  
Hazardous Waste Specialists 9  
Water Resource Experts 7  
Other Technical 70  
Administrative 61  
Total in Firm 312

Work %  
Housing/Multiple 5  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 5  
Retail/Commercial 5  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 10  
Churches/Worship 5  
Municipal Buildings 40  
Education/Academic 25  
Restoration/Preservation 5

—  
Airport Terminal Building, St. Cloud  
Airport, MN; Junior/Senior High School, Grove City, MN; Champion Office/Training Facility, Sartell, MN; Community Center, Becker, MN; Fire Station, Rogers, MN; Country Club Remodel, Becker, MN

❖  
**SJOQUIST ARCHITECTS, INC.**  
2001 University Avenue SE  
Minneapolis, MN 55414  
Tel: 612/623-1800  
Fax: 612/623-0012  
E-mail: ksjoquist@sjoquist.com  
Internet: www.sjoquist.com  
Established 1993

—  
Keith Sjoquist AIA  
Carl Robertson AIA  
Mark Tolvstad CSI

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 6  
Interior Designers 1  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 8

Work %  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 15  
Retail/Commercial 15  
Medical/Healthcare 50  
Churches/Worship 20

—  
Albin Chapel, Eden Prairie, MN; The Reserve, Plymouth, MN; Saint Paul Flight Center, Saint Paul, MN; Big Lake Veterinary Clinic, Big Lake, MN; Oak Ridge Professional Building, Burnsville, MN; Guardian Plaza, Edina, MN

❖  
**SKAADEN-HELMES ARCHITECTS, INC.**  
401 N. 3rd Street, Ste. 100  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/339-9260  
Fax: 612/339-5052  
E-mail: skaadenhelmes@compuserve.com  
Established 1985

—  
Craig M. Skaaen AIA  
L. Scott Helmes AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 3  
Interior Designer 1  
Other Technical 3  
Administrative .5  
Total in Firm 7.5

Work %  
Retail 5  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5  
Medical/Healthcare 80  
Education/Academic 15  
Interior Architecture 25

—  
Medical Procedures Unit, Hennepin County Medical Center, Minneapolis, MN; Human Genetics Laboratory, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; HC Family Medical Center, Minneapolis, MN; Anthropology Laboratory, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Mendota Heights Truck Station Cold Storage Building, Mendota Heights, MN; Biomedical Engineering Laboratory, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN

❖  
**SKD ARCHITECTS, INC.**  
3940 Quebec Ave. N., Ste. 202  
Minneapolis, MN 55427  
Tel: 612/591-6115  
Fax: 612/591-6119  
E-mail: skdarch@aol.com  
Established 1977

—  
Steven A. Kleineman AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural 5  
Interior Designers 1  
Other Technical 5  
Administrative 1  
Total in Firm 10

Work %  
Residences/New & Remodel. 60  
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial 10  
Retail/Commercial 10  
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing 5  
Municipal 15  
Interior Architecture 50

—  
Paddock Laboratories, Warehouse/office Addition, New Hope, MN; St. Croix Bluffs Contact Station, Denmark Township, MN; Bachman Residence, Eden Prairie, MN; Khatib Residence, Eau Claire, WI; Merrill Corporation Conference Facility, Boston, MA



◆ **SMILEY GLOTTER NYBERG ARCHITECTS, INC.**

1021 La Salle Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Tel: 612/332-1401  
Fax: 612/332-1405  
Established 1924

Gary R. Nyberg AIA, ASID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	18
Interior Designers	2
Planners	1
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	24

Medical/Healthcare	30
Municipal	10
Education/Academic	60
Interior Architecture	10

Perkins Hill School, Minneapolis, MN; Chippewa County Montevideo Hospital, Montevideo, MN; Edina Park Buildings, Edina, MN; Bridgewater Environmental School, Northfield, MN; Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwa Elder Housing, Onamia, Hinckley and McGregor, MN; Long Prairie High School, Long Prairie, MN

◆ **SMITH ARCHITECTS**

6245 Cambridge Street  
St. Louis Park, MN 55416  
Tel: 612/925-3788  
Fax: 612/925-5843  
E-mail: smitharch@aol.com  
Established 1981

John T. Smith AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	2.5

Residences/New & Remodel.	15
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	35
Retail/Commercial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Interior Architecture	10

Hopkins Business Center, Hopkins, MN; Citizens Independent Bank, Hopkins, MN; Wild Bird's Nest, Maple Grove, MN; Command Corporation, Ramsey, MN; 27 West Business Center, St. Louis Park, MN; La Mettry Auto Center, Eden Prairie, MN

◆ **SMSQ ARCHITECTS**

205 South Water Street  
Northfield, MN 55057  
Tel: 507/645-4461  
Fax: 507/645-7682  
E-mail: info@smsq.com  
Internet: www.smsq.com  
Established 1949

Steven Edwins AIA  
Edward Anders Sövik FAIA, Ex-officio

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	5
Graphic Designer	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	7

Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Churches/Worship	75
Education/Academic	10
Facility Master Planning	5
Restoration/Preservation	20
Interior Architecture	10

Church of St. Gerard Worship Center, Brooklyn Park, MN; St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Office Classroom Addition, Red Wing, MN; Trinity Lutheran Church Worship Expansion, Lindstrom, MN; Good Counsel Chapel Remodeling, School Sisters of Notre Dame, Mankato, MN; Vebben Farmstead Restoration, Nerstrand, MN; T. B. Sheldon Auditorium Theatre Restoration, Red Wing, MN

◆ **SMUCKLER ARCHITECTS**

7509 Washington Ave. S.  
Edina, MN 55439  
Tel: 612/828-1908  
Fax: 612/828-6007  
E-mail: smuckler@sihope.com  
Internet: www.smucklerarchitects.com  
Established 1978

Jack D. Smuckler AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
Landscape Architect	1
Total in Firm	5

Residences/New & Remodel.	65
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15

Piitrich Residence, Champlin, MN

◆ **JULIE SNOW ARCHITECTS, INC.**

63 South 9th Street, Ste. 400  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Tel: 612/359-9430  
Fax: 612/359-9530  
Established 1995

Julie V. Snow FAIA

Continued on next column

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	6
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	7

Housing/Multiple	10
Residences New & Remodel.	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	25
Municipal Buildings	15
Education/Academic	15

Minneapolis Fifth Precinct Police Station, Minneapolis, MN; Remodel, Minnesota Rubber Engineering Center, St. Louis Park, MN; Good Samaritan Society Retreat Center, Sioux Falls, SD; Minnesota Transportation Museum Renovation, St. Paul, MN; Rapichel Residence, Apple Valley, MN

◆ **SOLART, INC.**

1427 W. 27th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55408  
Tel: 612/872-7101  
Established 1992

Ronald Fergle AIA

Housing/Multiple	50
Residences/New & Remodel.	25
Computer Consulting	50

Charter House at Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN (with Nelson-Tremain); Lederman Residence, Minneapolis, MN; "Spec" Electronic Catalog for ITT Conoflow, (www.ittconoflow.com); Gross Residence, Saline, MI; IBM AES CAP Program (with Premisys Corp.); Graphic Standards CAD Program (with Jordani Associates)

◆ **LUCIAN ED SOLTVEDT ARCHITECT**

10132 Johnson Ave. S.  
Bloomington, MN 55437-2427  
Tel: 612/831-5741  
Fax: 612/831-5741  
Established 1983

Lucian Ed Soltvedt AIA, CID

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architect and Interior Designer	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	30
Churches/Worship	20
Codes Consulting	40
Interior Architecture	15

◆ **STAGEBERG BEYER SACHS, INC.**

115 North Fourth Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55401-1750  
Tel: 612/375-1399  
Fax: 612/342-2659  
E-mail: bbeyer@sbsarchitects.com  
Established 1986

William Beyer AIA  
Dennis Sachs AIA  
James Stageberg FAIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	14
Other Technical	2
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	17

Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Education/Academic	40
Parking/Transit Facilities	20
Recreation Facilities	30
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	10

University of Minnesota: Walter Digital Technology Center/Library, Library Access Center, Aquatic Center, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota St. Paul Campus Gymnasium, St. Paul, MN; Courage Center Therapy Pool, Golden Valley, MN; City of Minneapolis TAD Parking/Transit Facilities, MN

◆ **STANIUS JOHNSON architects, inc**

1831 E. 8th Street  
Duluth, MN 55812  
Tel: 218/724-8578  
Fax: 218/724-8717  
E-mail:

ken.johnson@staniusjohnson.com  
Internet: www.staniusjohnson.com  
Established 1976

Kenneth D. Johnson AIA  
Ronald E. Stanius AIA  
Rickard Stanius AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	11
Interior Designers	1
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	15

Housing/Multiple	15
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	25
Education/Academic	45
Restoration/Preservation	10

New Library, University of Minnesota, Duluth Campus, MN; Student Housing, Fond du Lac Tribal and Community College, MN; Police Fire Hall, City of Hermantown, MN; Mechanical Engineering Building Renovation/Replacement, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Douglas County Courthouse Renovation, Superior, WI; Fire Fighting Training Facility, Lake Superior College, Duluth, MN



# ❖ **STATION 19 ARCHITECTS INC.**

2001 University Avenue S.E.  
Minneapolis, MN 55414  
Tel: 612/623-1800  
Fax: 612/623-0012  
E-mail: station19@aol.com  
Established 1974

Darrel LeBarron	AIA
Richard Brownlee	AIA
Ray Geiger	AIA
—	—
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	14
Interior Designers	3
Planners	2
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	21

—	Work %
Churches/Worship	75
Municipal Buildings	5
Education/Academic	20

—  
St. Stephen Church and School,  
Anoka, MN; Hosanna! Lakeville,  
MN; Incarnation Lutheran Church,  
North Oaks, MN; Calvary Baptist  
Church, Roseville, MN; Grace  
Lutheran Church, Springfield, OH;  
Our Lady of Grace, Edina, MN

# ❖ **STEINDESIGN**

430 1st Avenue N., Ste. 640  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/338-3339  
Fax: 612/338-3275  
E-mail: steindsgn@aol.com  
Established 1981

Sanford B. Stein	CID
Jeffrey P. Agnes	AIA
—	—
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Interior Designers	2
Environmental Graphic Designer	1
Other Technical	2
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	10

—	Work %
Retail/Commercial	100

—  
Autofun, Coon Rapids, MN; DESQ,  
Edina, MN; Minneapolis/St. Paul  
International Airport, Signage and  
Way Finding Design, MN; Dunham's  
Sports Addition, Burning Tree Plaza,  
Duluth, MN; Minneapolis Institute of  
Arts, Museum Shop and Activity  
Center, Minneapolis, MN

# ❖ **CHARLES R. STINSON, ARCHITECT**

18356 Minnetonka Blvd.  
Deephaven, MN 55391  
Tel: 612/473-9503  
Established 1981  
Registered in: MN, AZ, CO, FL, WI

Charles R. Stinson	AIA
—	—
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architect & Planner	1
Architectural	4
Engineering	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	7

—	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	70
Resorts/Multiple Housing	10
Neighborhood Planning	10
Cabins	10

—  
Private Residences: North Shore of  
Lake Superior, MN; Lake  
Minnetonka, MN; Tucson, AZ; Vera  
Beach, FL; Parade of Homes and  
Spring Previews, 1991 to Present,  
Twin Cities Area, MN; Frontier  
Neighborhood, Chanhassen, MN;  
Cape Haze Marina Resort, FL; Cabin  
at Lake Owen, WI; International  
Healing Center, Ganges River,  
Haridwar, India

# ❖ **STONEHENGE**

3387 Brownlow Avenue  
St. Louis Park, MN 55426  
Tel: 612/915-1328  
Fax: 612/915-1338  
E-mail: ehansen@bitstream.net  
Established 1989

Carl R. Hines	AIA
Eric J. Hansen	AIA
—	—
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architect	1
Administrative	1
Total in Firm	2

—	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	100
Restoration/Preservation	10

—  
Home and Garden Television  
(HGTV) Show "Before & After",  
Minnetonka and Minneapolis, MN;  
The Learning Channel (TLC)  
Television Show "Home Savvy",  
Minneapolis, MN; Historic "Lake of  
the Isles" Pergola Addition and  
Interior Renovations, Minneapolis,  
MN; Various New and Remodeled  
Residences, Metro Area Locations

# ❖ **STUDIO FIVE ARCHITECTS**

420 North 5th Street, Ste. 1170  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/339-0605  
Fax: 612/337-5394  
E-mail: SFA1170@aol.com  
Established 1987

Thomas E. Hunt	AIA
Linda McCracken-Hunt	AIA
—	—
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	5
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	7

—	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	20
Education/Academic	50
Owner's Representative	20
Restoration/Preservation	20
Interior Architecture	20

—  
Poucher Building, University of  
Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; College  
of Architecture Landscape  
Architecture (CALA) Building,  
University of Minnesota,  
Minneapolis, MN; Great Lake  
Commercial Center, Minneapolis,  
MN; Minerals Research Laboratory,  
Coleraine, MN; St. Louis County  
Fairgrounds and Motorsports  
Complex, Hibbing, MN; Faculty  
Artist Studio, University of  
Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN

# ❖ **THE SULLIVAN GROUP ARCHITECTS, INC.**

4111 Central Avenue NE, Ste. 202  
Minneapolis, MN 55421  
Tel: 612/788-9840  
Fax: 612/788-9841  
Established 1985

Charles E. Sullivan	AIA, CID, NCARB
—	—
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	1
Other Technical	.5
Administrative	.5
Total in Firm	2

—	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Residences/New & Remodel.	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Medical/Healthcare	20
Churches/Worship	5
Facility Consult./Inspection	15
Interior Architecture	40

Continued on next column

CEI Senior Housing, Minneapolis,  
MN; Bally's Total Fitness Daycare  
Facility, Little Canada, MN; 6525  
Barrie Road Tenant Improvements,  
Edina, MN; Condominium  
Inspections/Analysis, Edina, MN;  
Digestive Healthcare Clinic/  
Ambulatory Surgery, Edina, MN;  
Corporate Facilities Plan,  
Minneapolis, MN

# ❖ **SYMME MAINI & McKEE ASSOCIATES**

801 Nicollet Mall, Ste. 1600  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Tel: 612/332-3654  
Fax: 612/332-3626

E-mail: By individual, first  
initial\_lastname@smma.com  
Internet: www.smma.com

—  
Other Office: Cambridge, MA

Debra S. Nichols PHR  
Eugene C. Nelson AIA, NCARB, CID

—	Firm Personnel by Discipline
Architectural	68
Engineering	51
Landscape Architects	5
Interior Designers	10
Planners	4
Other Technical	8
Administrative	24
Total in Firm	170

—	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	30
Municipal	30
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	40

—  
Hawthorne Transportation Center,  
Minneapolis, MN; University of  
Minnesota Territorial Hall Addition  
and Remodeling; Minneapolis, MN;  
University of Minnesota Arundson  
Hall Addition and Remodeling,  
Minneapolis, MN; Winona State  
University Master Plan, Winona,  
MN; Oak Meadows Senior Housing,  
Oakdale, MN; River City Centre,  
Shakopee, MN



# T

## TEA<sub>2</sub> ARCHITECTS, INC.

2724 W. 43rd St.  
Minneapolis, MN 55410  
Tel: 612/929-2800  
Fax: 612/929-2820  
E-mail: tea2architects.com  
Established 1980

Tom Ellison	AIA
Dan Nepp	AIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	15
Administrative	3
Total in Firm	18

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	80
Medical/Healthcare	20

Private Residences, Various  
Locations; Carondelet Dental Clinic,  
Tucson, AZ; Asburn Clinic,  
Washington, DC

## JOHN IVEY THOMAS ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS

413 East Superior Street  
Duluth, MN 55802  
Tel: 218/722-8271  
Fax: 218/722-9550  
E-mail: jitassoc@cpinternet.com  
Established 1961

John Ivey Thomas	AIA
Robert W. Fern	AIA
Patricia A. Martenson	CSI

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	5

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Residences/New & Remodel.	30
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	10
Medical/Healthcare	10
Education/Academic	20

City of Duluth Skywalk Tunnel  
Extension, MN; Boys and Girls  
Club/Youth Collaborative Addition at  
Lincoln Park School, Duluth, MN;  
Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund  
Association Office Complex, Duluth,  
MN; Mount Royal Pines III Retirement  
Care Facility, Duluth, MN;  
Showroom/Service Shop Addition,  
Sonju Motors, Two Harbors, MN;  
Private Residences, Duluth, MN

## THORBECK ARCHITECTS, LTD.

1409 Willow Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Tel: 612/871-7979  
Fax: 612/871-8088  
E-mail: thorb001@tc.umn.edu  
Established 1969

Dewey Thorbeck	FAIA
Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	3
Other Professional	1
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	6

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Retail/Commercial	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Municipal	35
Education/Academic	25
Interpretive/Recreation	25
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	10

Fort Snelling State Park Visitor  
Center, Minneapolis, MN; Woodbury  
Central Park/Washington County  
Library, Woodbury, MN;  
Agricultural Operations Management  
Center, University of Minnesota,  
Crookston, MN; Pine Pointe, Camp  
du Nord (YMCA of Greater St.  
Paul), Ely, MN; Minneapolis College  
of Art and Design Studio Addition,  
Minneapolis, MN; St. Paul Farmers'  
Market, St. Paul, MN

## TOLTZ, KING, DUVALL, ANDERSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.

1500 Piper Jaffray Plaza  
444 Cedar Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-2140  
Tel: 651/292-4400  
Fax: 651/292-0083  
Established 1910

Darrel H. Berkowitz	PE
Westly J. Hendrickson	AIA, AICP
Dean A. Johnson	AIA
William J. Armstrong	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	10
Engineering	82
Landscape Architects	1
Other Technical	54
Administrative	26
Total in Firm	173

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	35
Municipal	15
Education/Academic	10
Sports/Recreation Facilities	25
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	5

Continued on next column

Library at Concordia College,  
Concordia College, St. Paul, MN;  
Hazardous Waste Storage Facility,  
University of Minnesota - Morris,  
Morris, MN; Municipal Pool/Bath  
House and Senior Citizen's Center,  
West St. Paul, MN; Care and  
Assistance Center, Minnesota State  
Fair, St. Paul, MN; Midwest Wireless  
Switch Building, Owatonna, MN;  
Office Renovation, Unisys  
Corporation, St. Paul, MN

## TSP Architects & Engineers

1500 Highway 52 North  
Rochester, MN 55901  
Tel: 507/288-8155  
Fax: 507/288-7220  
E-mail: sorensensd@teamtsp.com  
Internet: www.teamtsp.com  
Established 1969

Other MN Office:  
21 Water Street  
Excelsior MN 55331  
Tel: 612/474-3291  
Fax: 612/474-3928  
E-mail: luersjg@teamtsp.com  
Internet: www.teamtsp.com

Other Offices:  
TSP in Marshalltown, IA; Denver,  
CO; Sheridan, WY; Rapid City, SD;  
Spitznagel in Sioux Falls, SD; Delpro  
Corp. in Excelsior, MN; Sioux Falls  
and Rapid City, SD

Roger K. Toulouse	PE
J. Nicholas Ruehl	AIA
Steven D. Sorensen	AIA
Peter J. Seiger	AIA
William T. Meschke	AIA
Robert A. Cline	AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	23
Engineering	13
Other Technical	11
Administrative	14
Total in Firm	61

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	18
Residences/New & Remodel.	2
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	14
Retail/Commercial	2
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	3
Medical/Healthcare	10
Churches/Worship	3
Municipal	7
Education/Academic	17
Government - Counties	24
Restoration/Preservation	5
Interior Architecture	30

Mayo Civic Center Complex  
Improvements, Rochester, MN;  
Metropolitan State University  
Library, St. Paul, MN (in association  
with MS&R); Headwaters Science  
Center, Bemidji, MN; Kandiyohi  
County Jail and Law Enforcement  
Center, Willmar, MN; Custom  
Communications Office Building,  
Rochester, MN; Senior Housing  
Complexes in Multiple Midwest States

## TWA Thomas Whitcomb Architect

6741 Plymouth Avenue N.  
Golden Valley, MN 55427  
Tel: 612/593-4985  
Fax: 612/543-0204  
E-mail: white002@tc.umn.edu  
Established 1996

Thomas Whitcomb	AIA
-----------------	-----

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	50
Retail/Commercial	50

Tom Schmidt Urban Retreat,  
Minneapolis, MN; Sky Creek  
Residence, River Falls, WI; Upin  
Residence Addition, Edina, MN;  
Ackerberg Group Offices,  
Minneapolis, MN; West St. Paul  
Antiques, St. Paul, MN; Ackerberg  
Residence, Edina, MN

# V

## VANMAN COMPANIES ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS INC.

9211 Plymouth Ave.  
Minneapolis, MN 55427  
Tel: 612/541-9552  
Fax: 612/541-9857  
E-mail:  
rick@vanmancompanies.com  
Established 1957

Richard A. Keillor	AIA
John A. Holmes	

Firm Personnel by Discipline	
Architectural	7

	Work %
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financ.	10
Churches/Worship	90

Central Lutheran Church, Elk River,  
MN; Lord of Life Lutheran Church,  
Ramsey, MN; Church of St. Andrew,  
Elk River, MN; Morrell Transfer  
Terminal, Elk River, MN; Faith  
Community Church, Zimmerman,  
MN; Community State Bank,  
Johnston, IA



❖  
**VEDI ASSOCIATES, INC.**

**Mailing Address:**

2515 Brenner St.  
Roseville, MN 55113  
Tel: 612/333-4670  
Established 1984

P. S. Vedi

AIA

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel.	20
Medical/Healthcare	10
Parking Ramps	60
Restoration/Preservation	10

❖  
**VETTER JOHNSON ARCHITECTS, INC.**

5101 Highway 55, Ste. 2000  
Minneapolis, MN 55422  
Tel: 612/545-6500  
Fax: 612/545-6277  
E-mail: vja@usinternet.com  
Established 1989

Steven C. Johnson  
Mark A. Vetter

AIA  
AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural  
Other Technical  
Total in Firm

6  
1  
7

	Work %
Medical/Healthcare	5
Municipal Buildings	35
Education/Academic	60
Restoration/Preservation	10

Nicollet County Courthouse  
Demolition and Addition, St. Peter,  
MN; Ortonville Public School, MN;  
Middle School Addition, Winona,  
MN; Mankato Airport Terminal,  
Mankato, MN; North Clinic  
Remodeling, Robbinsdale, MN; High  
School Addition, St. Peter, MN

**W**

**WAI/CONTINUUM**

381 E. Kellogg Blvd.  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Tel: 651/227-0644  
Fax: 651/223-5092  
Email: wai@waicontinuum.com  
Internet: wai@waicontinuum.com  
Established 1981

Other Offices: Madison, WI

David G. Wolterstorff  
Scott R. Koester  
Jeremy D. Bork  
Dean Olsen

AIA  
AIA  
AIA  
AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural  
Interior Designer  
Other Technical  
Administrative  
Total in Firm

17  
1  
2  
3  
23

	Work %
Medical/Healthcare	65
Churches/Worship	5
Municipal	15
Education/Academic	15
Interior Architecture	20
City of Mounds View, Mounds View, MN; Walker Methodist, Minneapolis, MN; School Districts of Minneapolis and St. Paul, MN; Woodbury Lutheran Church, Woodbury, MN; Department of Natural Resources (DNR), St. Paul, MN; Ebenezer Social Ministries, St. Paul, MN	

❖  
**WALSH BISHOP ASSOCIATES, INC.**

920 Second Avenue S., Ste. 210  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Tel: 612/338-8799  
Fax: 612/337-5785  
E-mail: wba@walsh-bishop.com  
Established 1984

Dennis Walsh  
Wayne Bishop  
Robert J. Walsh, Jr.  
Kim Williamson  
Ron Smith  
Michael P. Shields

AIA  
AIA  
AIA, CFM, CID  
CID, ASID, IIDA  
AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural  
Landscape Architect  
Interior Designers  
Planners  
Other Technical  
Administrative  
Total in Firm

20  
1  
16  
1  
5  
6  
49

*Continued on next column*

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financ.	50
Retail/Commercial	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	25
Entertainment/Casinos	10
Interior Architecture	50

Marquette Plaza, Minneapolis, MN;  
Decathlon Hotel, Bloomington, MN;  
Bobby & Steve's Auto World,  
Minneapolis and Columbia Heights,  
MN; Born Information, Minneapolis,  
MN; Merrill Corporation, St. Paul, MN

❖  
**THE WEIDT GROUP INC.**

5800 Baker Road  
Minnetonka, MN 55345  
Tel: 612/938-1588  
Fax: 612/938-1480  
E-mail: webmaster@twgi.com  
Internet: www.theweidtgroup.com  
Established 1977

John Weidt  
Tom McDougall  
Leo Steidel  
Jay Johnson

AIA  
PE  
AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural  
Engineering  
Software Specialists  
Administrative  
Total in Firm

5  
4  
10  
3  
22

	Work %
Energy and Daylighting	100

Searle/Monsanto Laboratory  
Building Energy/Environmental  
Consulting, Chicago, IL; Northland  
College Student Housing  
Energy/Environmental, Ashland,  
WI; John Deere Credit  
Energy/Environmental, Des Moines,  
IA; Center for Energy and the  
Environment, University of Northern  
Iowa; NSP Energy Assets, MN;  
Meredith Publishing Headquarters,  
Daylighting, Des Moines, IA

❖  
**WELMAN SPERIDES THORSEN ARCHITECTS LLC**

7808 Creekridge Circle, Ste. 105  
Bloomington, MN 55439  
Tel: 612/996-9662  
Fax: 612/996-9663  
E-mail: wstarch@uswest.net  
Established 1998

Michael G. Welman  
Nicholas S. Sperides  
Dave W. Thorsen

AIA  
AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural  
Administrative  
Total in Firm

5  
1  
6

*Continued on next column*

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial	40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Medical/Healthcare	5
Churches/Worship	5
Golf Clubhouse	5
Aviation Facilities	5
Interior Architecture	15

6608 Flying Cloud Drive, Office  
Building, Minneapolis, MN; KMC  
Telecom, Minneapolis, MN; All  
American Corporate Interiors,  
Minneapolis, MN; Normandale  
Ponds Office Building, Bloomington,  
MN; Birch Lake Animal Hospital,  
White Bear Lake, MN; St. Lukes  
Medical Center, Physician's Office  
Building, Milwaukee, WI

❖  
**WEMLINGER ARCHITECTURE**

2035 15th Street N.  
St. Cloud, MN 56303  
Tel: 320/253-2100  
Fax: 320/253-2269  
E-mail: wemarch@cloudnet.com  
Established 1968

Fredric Wemlinger  
AIA, CID,  
CSI, PE

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural  
Engineering  
Interior Designers  
Administrative  
Total in Firm

3  
1  
1  
1  
6

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	20
Medical/Healthcare	20
Education/Academic	20
Interior Architecture	10

CentraCare Clinic, Waite Park, MN;  
Office Building, St. Cloud, MN; Fire  
Marshal Phase, St. Cloud School  
District #742, MN; Reception Center,  
Minnesota Correctional Facility,  
St. Cloud, MN; Accessibility Project,  
Minnesota Correctional Facility,  
St. Cloud, MN; Hospitality and  
Services Facilities, Various  
Locations Nationwide



# ❖ WIDSETH SMITH NOLTING

216 S. Main Street  
Crookston, MN 56716  
Tel: 218/281-6522  
Fax: 218/281-6545  
E-mail: wsnbrd@wsn-mn.com  
Established 1975

## Other MN Offices:

610 Fillmore  
Alexandria, MN 56308  
Tel: 320/762-8149  
E-mail: wsnalex@rea-alp.com  
2000 Industrial Park Road S.  
Brainerd, MN 56401  
Tel: 218/829-5117

## Other Offices:

Grand Forks, ND  
—  
Bruce R. Buxton PE  
Reed Becker AIA  
Donald Anderson PE  
Kevin Donnay AIA  
Robert Meyer AIA  
Roger Helland AIA

## Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	17
Engineering	46
Planners	1
Other Technical	22
Administrative	14
Total in Firm	100

## Work %

Housing/Multiple	15
Retail/Commercial	25
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Municipal	30
Education/Academic	10

—  
New Flyer Bus Assembly Plant,  
Crookston, MN; Mississippi  
Horizon's Magnet School, Brainerd,  
MN; Mills Fleet Farm, Fergus Falls,  
MN; Mills Motor Dealership, Baxter,  
MN; Kiehce Hall Renovation,  
University of Minnesota at  
Crookston, MN; Primrose Retirement  
Housing, Mankato, MN

# ❖ WILLIAMS / O'BRIEN ASSOC. INC.

1300 Nicollet Mall  
Minneapolis, MN 55403  
Tel: 612/338-8981  
Fax: 612/338-8982  
E-mail: wob@worldnet.att.net  
Established 1962

James W. O'Brien

AIA

## Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	4
---------------	---

## Work %

Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	5
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	5
Churches/Worship	20
Municipal Buildings	25
Education/Academic	15
Interior Architecture	10

—  
MN DOT Headquarters Facility,  
Bemidji, MN; St. Joseph's Catholic  
Church and School, Grand Rapids,  
MN; Brightwood Hills Golf Club,  
New Brighton, MN; Vehicle  
Maintenance Facility, Hyland Park,  
Bloomington, MN; City  
Hall/Community Center, St.  
Anthony, MN; Family  
Service/Community Center, New  
Brighton, MN

# ❖ WIRTANEN CLARK LARSEN ARCHITECTS, INC.

1433 Utica Avenue S.  
St. Louis Park, MN 55416  
Tel: 612/541-9969  
Fax: 612/541-9554  
E-mail: dave.c@wcla.com  
Established 1981

David Clark

AIA

Paul G. Dahl

AIA

Paul D. Anderson

AIA

## Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	9
Landscape Architect	1
Other Technical	2
Administrative	2
Total in Firm	14

Housing/Multiple	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	15
Retail/Commercial	35
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Churches/Worship	5
Education/Academic	5
Interior Architecture	20

## Work %

—  
Corporate Interiors, Carlson  
Marketing Group, Various Locations;  
Best Buy Stores, Various Locations;  
Taco Bell Restaurants, Various  
Locations, Inglewood Trail  
Apartments; Sanctuary Spa Salon;  
CompUSA Stores, Various Locations

# ❖ WOLD ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

305 St. Peter Street  
St. Paul, MN 55102  
Tel: 651/227-7773  
Fax: 651/223-5646  
Internet: woldae.com  
Established 1968

—  
Other Locations: Elgin, IL

—  
Kevin Sullivan AIA  
Norman L. Glewwe AIA  
Michael Cox AIA  
Scott McQueen AIA  
Craig Anding PE  
Jill S. Smith IIDA

## Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	57
Engineering	23
Interior Designers	3
Administrative	12
Total in Firm	95

## Work %

Municipal	15
Education/Academic	60
Justice/Detention Facilities	25
Restoration/Preservation	30
Interior Architecture	80

—  
Eastview High School, Apple Valley,  
MN; Scott County Justice Center,  
Shakopee, MN; Eagle Ridge Junior  
High School, Savage, MN; New  
Prague High School, New Prague,  
MN; St. Paul Park City Hall and Fire  
Department, St. Paul Park, MN;  
New Ulm City Hall Remodeling,  
New Ulm, MN

# ❖ WOLFGRAM/KNUTSON ARCH. LTD.

2850 Metro Drive, Ste. 215  
Bloomington, MN 55425  
Tel: 612/851-7161  
Fax: 612/851-7162  
E-mail:

wka.arch.ltd@worldnet.att.net

Internet:

www.busdir.com/wolframkn

Established 1983

Craig D. Wolfram

AIA

Steven J. Knutson

AIA

## Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	2
Interior Designers	1
Other Technical	1
Total in Firm	4

## Work %

Housing/Multiple	5
Residences/New & Remodel.	5
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10

Retail/Commercial	20
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	15
Medical/Healthcare	20
Municipal	10
Studies/Reports	5
Interior Architecture	10

—  
Interior Renovations for University of  
Minnesota Twin Cities Campus  
Buildings, St. Paul/Minneapolis, MN;  
Addition to Chosen Valley Health  
Care Center, Chatfield, MN; Facility  
Study and Renovations for State of  
Minnesota State Office Building, St.  
Paul, MN; Nicollet Garage Office  
Remodeling for Metro Transit,  
Minneapolis, MN; Addition and  
Renovation to Naeve Health Care  
Center, Mayo Health Systems, Wells,  
MN; Maintenance Garage and  
Renovations for City of Anoka, MN





# MARTIN WOODY ARCHITECTS INC.

1000 Superior Blvd., Ste. 700  
Wayzata, MN 55391  
Tel: 612/745-0494  
Fax: 612/745-0679  
Established 1992

Martin D. Woody AIA

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	10
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	90
Data Recognition Corporation, Brooklyn Park, MN; Retailer Services Corporation, Anoka, MN; Lazerquipt, Shakopee, MN; Jet Edge, St. Michael, MN	

# X

# XERXES ARCHITECTS, INC.

411 Washington Ave. N., Ste. 202  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/339-8572  
Fax: 612/339-8955  
E-mail: firm@xerxesarchitects.com  
Internet: www.xerxesarchitects.com  
Established 1991

Gregory J. Carroll AIA

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel	10
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	30
Retail/Commercial	30
Medical/Healthcare	10
Churches/Worship	10
Education/Academic	10

Glenwood-Lyndale Community  
Clinic, Minneapolis, MN; Minneapolis  
Town Hall Brewery, Minneapolis,  
MN; Premier Computer Education,  
Edina, MN; Ristorante Luci Ancora,  
St. Paul, MN; Vinepark Brewing Co.,  
St. Paul

# Y

# YAGGY COLBY ASSOCIATES

717 Third Avenue SE  
Rochester, MN 55904  
Tel: 507/288-6464  
Fax: 507/288-5058  
E-mail: CCOLBY@YAGGY.COM  
Internet: www.yaggy.com  
Established 1970

Other Offices: Mason City, IA

Christopher W. Colby AIA, CID  
Donald R. Borchering PE, RLS  
Ronald V. Yaggy PE  
Ronald L. Fiscus ASLA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	8
Engineering	17
Landscape Architect	5
Interior Designers	1
Planners	3
Other Technical	30
Administrative	14
Total in Firm	78

	Work %
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	20
Retail/Commercial	40
Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing	10
Municipal	15
Education/Academic	15
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	30

Tires Plus Corporate Office Facility,  
Burnsville, MN; IBM EMC Building,  
Rochester, MN; Hancock County  
Courthouse Addition/Remodeling,  
Garner, IA; Tires Plus Retail/Service  
Facilities, Various Locations  
throughout the Midwest; Iowa DOT  
Prototype Rest Area Design,  
Throughout IA; Remodeling of  
Old City Hall, Rochester, MN



# YHR Partners, Ltd.

420 Main Avenue  
PO Box 818  
Moorhead, MN 56560  
Tel: 218/233-4422  
Fax: 218/233-7988  
E-mail: info@yhr.com  
Internet: yhr.com  
Established 1983

Other MN Office:

3989 Central Avenue NE  
Minneapolis, MN 55421  
Tel: 612/788-5323  
Fax: 612/788-5324  
E-mail: info@yhr.com  
Internet: yhr.com

Other Offices: Fargo, ND

Royce A. Yeater AIA  
Richard A. Hennings AIA  
W. Dale Ruff AIA  
David R. Shultz AIA  
Julie N. Rokke AIA  
James P. Welch AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline

Architectural	28
Interior Designers	1
Construction Managers	3
Other Technical	1
Administrative	5
Total in Firm	37

	Work %
Housing/Multiple	20
Office Bldg/Banks/Financial	10
Retail/Commercial	5
Medical/Healthcare	15
Churches/Worship	20
Municipal	5
Education/Academic	20
Restoration/Preservation	5

Good Samaritan Assisted Living  
Center, Fennimore, WI; Early  
Childhood Center, Fargo Public  
Schools, Fargo, ND; Church of St.  
John, Rochester, MN; North Dakota  
State Hospital, Jamestown, ND; State  
Bank of Moorhead, Moorhead, MN;  
Douglas County Courthouse,  
Alexander, MN

# Z

# ZAGARIA MEYER ARCHITECTS

1798 Pinehurst Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55116  
Tel: 651/690-1299  
Fax: 651/690-2364  
Established 1985

Christine Zagaria AIA

Firm Personnel by Discipline  
Architectural

	Work %
Residences/New & Remodel	90
Retail/Commercial	10
Restoration/Preservation	10
Interior Architecture	30

Bruns Residence Remodel and  
Addition, Edina, MN; McNeil  
Residence Remodel and Addition,  
North Oaks, MN; O'Brien Residence  
Remodeling, St. Paul, MN; Hodfson  
Residence Remodel and Addition,  
St. Anthony, MN; Thompson  
Residence Renovation and Addition,  
Minneapolis, MN; Stern Residence,  
Westchester County, NY



The purpose of this Index of Firms by Building Type is to enable you to quickly identify, from among the 240 architectural firms in the foregoing Directory, those with experience and skill in designing whatever specific building type(s) that may be of interest to you. The building types listed directly match with those in the preceding Directory of Architectural Firm.

To be included, each firm was invited to identify building types for which they have Specific Design Expertise, and for which they paid a modest fee per listing. Firms listed are identified in alphabetical order by name with the location of their main office indicated (some firms may have more than one office in Minnesota).

A full description of each firm in this Index is included in the preceding Firm Directory, along with all other firms managed by members of the American Institute of Architects Minnesota (AIA Minnesota). We urge you to thoroughly study this Directory and direct any questions you may have to AIA Minnesota at 612/338-6763, or look up the firms on our web page at [www.aia-mn.org](http://www.aia-mn.org).

### **Housing/Multiple Dwellings: Apartments, Dormitories, Hotel, Motel**

Blumentals/Architecture, inc.  
Brooklyn Center

Boarman Kroos Pfister Vogel &  
Associates  
Minneapolis

Cermak Rhoades Architects  
St. Paul

Choice Wood Company Architecture  
Division, Inc.  
St. Louis Park

Cunningham Group  
Minneapolis

Design 1 Ltd.  
Eden Prairie

Elness Swenson Graham  
Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Habitat Architecture, Inc.  
Edina

Hagemeister & Mack Architects, Inc.  
St. Cloud

Johnson, Sheldon, Sorensen &  
Hafner Architects, Inc.  
Minnetonka, MN

Judd Allen Group  
Minneapolis

Robert Lund Associates  
Architects LTD.  
Minneapolis

Mahler & Associates, Architecture  
St. Cloud

McMonigal Architects  
Minneapolis

Rice • Stromgren Architects  
Minneapolis

Julie Snow Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Symmes Maini & McKee Associates  
Minneapolis

TSP  
Architects & Engineers  
Rochester

YHR Partners, Ltd.  
Moorhead

### **Residences/New, Additions, Remodelings**

Alden Associates  
Coon Rapids

Altus Architecture  
Edina

Arteriors Residential Architects  
Wayzata

Awad & Koontz Architects  
Builders Inc.  
Minneapolis

Barbour/LaDouceur Architects LLC  
Minneapolis

Randall M. Buffie Architect, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Choice Wood Company Architecture  
Division Inc.  
St. Louis Park

Robert Gerloff Residential Architects  
Minneapolis

David Goehring Architects LLC  
Minneapolis

Habitat Architecture, Inc.  
Edina

Jafvert Mueller Architects, Inc.  
Bloomington

JAL Architects Ltd.  
Wayzata

Vincent James Associates  
Minneapolis

Mark A. Kawell and Associates,  
Architects  
Eden Prairie

Knudson, Architect  
Duluth

David Linner Architects  
Bloomington

Locus Architecture, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Robert Lund Associates  
Architects, LTD  
Minneapolis

MacDonald and Mack  
Architects, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

McMonigal Architects  
Minneapolis

Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Morrison/Waljarvi Architects, Inc.  
White Bear Lake

Mulfinger, Susanka,  
Mahady + Partners, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Sarah Nettleton Architects Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Gene V. Nicoletti, Jr. A.I.A.,  
Architect  
Plymouth

Nor • Son Inc.  
Baxter

Okada Group, Inc.  
St. Paul

Quigley Architects  
Minneapolis

RB Architects, PLC  
Mendota Heights

Rice • Stromgren Architects  
Minneapolis

Smuckler Architects Inc.  
Edina

Julie Snow Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Stonehenge  
St. Louis Park

Zagaria Meyer Architects  
St. Paul



**Office Bldgs/Banks/Financial**

Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A.  
St. Paul

Architectural Alliance  
Minneapolis

Blumentals/Architecture, inc.  
Brooklyn Center

Boarman Kroos Pfister Vogel &  
Associates  
Minneapolis

Buetow & Associates, Inc.  
St. Paul

BWBR Architects  
St. Paul

CRE & Associates Architects, Inc.  
Burnsville

Cunningham Group  
Minneapolis

DLR Group  
Minneapolis

Ellerbe Becket  
Minneapolis

Elness Swenson Graham  
Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Edward Farr Architects, Inc.  
Eden Prairie

Frisbie Architects, Inc.  
River Falls, WI

David Goehring Architects LLC  
Minneapolis

Hammel Green and  
Abrahamson, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Judd Allen Group  
Minneapolis

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Mohagen Architects, Ltd.  
Wayzata

Morrison/Waljarvi Architects, Inc.  
White Bear Lake

Opus Architects & Engineers, Inc.  
Minnetonka

Perkins & Will  
Minneapolis

Pope Associates inc.  
St. Paul

RSP Architects, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Schrock + DeVetter Architects, P.A.  
Minneapolis

Shea Architects inc.  
Minneapolis

Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. (SHE)  
St. Paul

Julie Snow Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Symmes Maini & McKee Associates  
Minneapolis

TSP  
Architects & Engineers  
Rochester

Yaggy Colby Associates  
Rochester

**Retail/Commercial  
(restaurants, stores, shops,  
theaters, etc.)**

Architectural Alliance  
Minneapolis

Frederick Bentz/Milo Thompson/  
Robert Rietow, Inc.  
Minneapolis

C.M. Architecture, P.A.  
(dba CMA P.A.)  
Minneapolis

CRE & Associates Architects, Inc.  
Burnsville

Cunningham Group  
Minneapolis

David Goehring Architects LLC  
Minneapolis

KKE Architects  
Minneapolis

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Krech, O'Brien, Mueller & Wass Inc.  
Inver Grove Heights

Mahler & Associates, Architecture  
St. Cloud

Nor • Son Inc.  
Baxter

Oliver & Associates, Inc.  
Roseville

Opus Architects & Engineers, Inc.  
Minnetonka

Portfolio Design Services, inc.  
Roseville

Progressive Architecture  
St. Paul

RSP Architects, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Schrock + DeVetter Architects, P.A.  
Minneapolis

Shea Architects Inc.  
Minneapolis

Sjoquist Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

SteinDesign  
Minneapolis

Yaggy Colby Associates  
Rochester

**Industrial/Mfg/Warehousing**

Blumentals/Architecture, Inc.  
Brooklyn Center

Boarman Kroos Pfister Vogel &  
Associates  
Minneapolis

Buetow & Associates, Inc.  
St. Paul

C.M. Architecture, P.A.  
(dba CMA P.A.)  
Minneapolis

CRE & Associates Architects, Inc.  
Burnsville

Ekberg Associates, Inc.  
Golden Valley

Green Nelson Weaver, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Hammel Green and  
Abrahamson, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Krech, O'Brien, Mueller & Wass Inc.  
Inver Grove Heights

Peter O'Brien - Architect  
St. Paul

Opus Architects & Engineers, Inc.  
Minnetonka

Orr-Schelen-Mayeron & Associates,  
Inc. (OSM)  
Minneapolis

Pope Associates Inc.  
St. Paul

Portfolio Design Services, inc.  
Roseville

Professional Design Group, Inc.  
Northfield

RB Architects, PLC  
Mendota Heights

RSP Architects, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Setter Leach & Lindstrom  
Minneapolis

Short Elliot Hendrickson Inc. (SEH)  
St. Paul

Julie Snow Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson And  
Associates, Inc.  
St. Paul

Wolfgram/Knutson Arch. Ltd.  
Bloomington



### Medical/Healthcare: In-Patient and Out-Patient Care, Dental Facilities

Abendroth, Rego & Youngquist  
Architects, Inc.  
St. Louis Park

The Associated Architects, Inc.  
St. Paul

BWBR Architects  
St. Paul

DLR Group  
Minneapolis

Daniel K. Duffy, Architects  
Minnetonka

Ellerbe Becket  
Minneapolis

Engan Associates, P.A.  
Willmar

Foss Associates, Inc.  
Moorhead

Hammel Green and  
Abrahamson, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Horty Elving & Associates, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Jordan Architects, P.A.  
St. Paul

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Mohagen Architects, Ltd.  
Wayzata

Oliver & Associates, Inc.  
Roseville

Orr-Schelen-Mayeron & Associates,  
Inc. (OSM)  
Minneapolis

Perkins & Will  
Minneapolis

PMSI-Architects, Engineers and  
Construction Managers  
Minneapolis

Progressive Architecture  
St. Paul

William B. Scalzo - Architects  
Duluth

Setter Leach & Lindstrom  
Minneapolis

Sjoquist Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Skaaden-Helmes Architects Inc.  
Minneapolis

WAI/Continuum  
St. Paul

Wolfgram/Knutson Arch. Ltd.  
Bloomington

### Churches/Worship Facilities

the Adkins Association inc.  
St. Paul

The Anderson Architectural  
Partnership  
Shoreview

Architect - Steve Erban  
Stillwater

Frederick Bentz/Milo Thompson/  
Robert Rietow, inc.  
Minneapolis

Busch Caulfield Architects, Inc.  
St. Paul

C.M. Architecture, P.A.  
(dba CMA P.A.)  
Minneapolis

Cunningham Group  
Minneapolis

Engan Associates, P.A.  
Willmar

Frisbie Architects, Inc.  
River Falls, WI

Hagemeister & Mack Architects, Inc.  
St. Cloud

Hammel Green and Abrahamson,  
Inc.  
Minneapolis

Jafvert Mueller Architects, Inc.  
Bloomington

Mark A. Kawell and Associates,  
Architects  
Eden Prairie

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Locus Architecture, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

McGuire Courteau Lucke  
Architects, Inc.  
St. Paul

Morrison/Waljarvi Architects, Inc.  
White Bear Lake

MSAADA Architects  
Deephaven

Rafferty Rafferty Tollefson Architects  
St. Paul

RB Architects, PLC  
Mendota Heights

Rice • Stromgren Architects  
Minneapolis

Sessing Architects, Inc.  
St. Paul

SMSQ Architects, Inc.  
Northfield

Station 19 Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Williams/O'Brien Assoc. Inc.  
Minneapolis

YHR Partners, Ltd.  
Moorhead

### Municipal Buildings (city halls, community centers, fire and police stations, park and recreation facilities, etc.)

the Adkins Association inc.  
St. Paul

Architectural Alliance  
Minneapolis

Boarnman Kroos Pfister Vogel &  
Associates  
Minneapolis

Bonestroo, Rosene, Anderlik and  
Associates, Inc.  
St. Paul

Buetow & Associates, Inc.  
St. Paul

BWBR Architects  
St. Paul

CNH•Architects  
Apple Valley

Cunningham Group  
Minneapolis

DLR Group  
Minneapolis

Engan Associates, P.A.  
Willmar

Frisbie Architects, Inc.  
River Falls, WI

Grooters Leapaldt Tideman  
Architects  
St. Cloud

Hagemeister & Mack Architects, Inc.  
St. Cloud

Hammel Green and  
Abrahamson, Inc.  
Minneapolis

KKE Architects  
Minneapolis

Robert Lund Associates  
Architects, LTD.  
Minneapolis

McMonigal Architects  
Minneapolis

Rafferty Rafferty Tollefson  
Architects  
St. Paul

Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. (SEH)  
St. Paul

Julie Snow Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Vetter Johnson Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

WAI/Continuum  
St. Paul

Williams/O'Brien Assoc. Inc.  
Minneapolis

Yaggy Colby Associates  
Rochester



**Education/Academic  
Buildings (K-12 schools,  
college classrooms, labs,  
research, recreation and  
athletic facilities, etc.)**

A studio  
Minneapolis

Abendroth, Rego & Youngquist  
Architects, Inc.  
St. Louis Park

the Adkins Association inc.  
St. Paul

Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A.  
St. Paul

Armstrong, Torseth, Skold &  
Rydeen, Inc. (ATS&R)  
Minneapolis

The Associated Architects, Inc.  
St. Paul

Frederick Bentz/Milo Thompson/  
Robert Rietow Inc.  
Minneapolis

Buetow & Associates, Inc.  
St. Paul

BWBR Architects  
St. Paul

Cunningham Group  
Minneapolis

DLR Group  
Minneapolis

Ellerbe Becket  
Minneapolis

Foss Associates, Inc.  
Moorhead

Grooters Leapaltd Tideman  
Architects  
St. Cloud

Hammel Green and  
Abrahamson, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Vincent James Associates  
Minneapolis

Johnson, Sheldon, Sorensen &  
Hafner Architects, Inc.  
Minnetonka

Judd Allen Group  
Minneapolis

KKE Architects  
Minneapolis

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

KSA Architects, Inc.  
Mankato

McGuire Courteau Lucke  
Architects, Inc.  
St. Paul

McMonigal Architects  
Minneapolis

Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Morrison/Waljarvi Architects, Inc.  
White Bear Lake

Oliver & Associates Inc.  
Roseville

Opus Architects & Engineers, Inc.  
Minnetonka

Perkins & Will  
Minneapolis

PMSI-Architects, Engineers and  
Construction Managers  
Minneapolis

Portfolio Design Services, inc.  
Roseville

Rafferty Rafferty Tollefson Architects  
St. Paul

Rozeboom Miller Architects  
Minneapolis

Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. (SEH)  
St. Paul

SMSQ Architects, Inc.  
Northfield

Julie Snow Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Studio Five Architects  
Minneapolis

Symmes Maini & McKee Associates  
Minneapolis

TSP  
Architects & Engineers  
Rochester

Vetter Johnson Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

WAI/Continuum  
St. Paul

Williams/O'Brien Assoc. Inc.  
Minneapolis

Wold Architects and Engineers  
St. Paul

YHR Partners, Ltd.  
Moorhead

**Restoration/Preservation  
(renovations, restoration of  
historic architecture to  
period, stabilization and  
preservation of historic  
structures)**

Barbour/LaDouceur Architects LLC  
Minneapolis

Blumentals/Architecture, Inc.  
Brooklyn Center

Claybaugh Preservation  
Architecture Inc.  
Taylors Falls

Engan Associates, P.A.  
Willmar

Grooters Leapaltd Tideman  
Architects  
St. Cloud

Judd Allen Group  
Minneapolis

Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

MacDonald and Mack  
Architects, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Miller•Dunwiddie Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Mulfinger, Susanka, Mahady +  
Partners, inc.  
Minneapolis

Progressive Architecture  
St. Paul

SMSQ Architects, Inc.  
Northfield

**Interior Architecture  
(interior design, space  
planning, system  
furnishings, etc.)**

Architectural Alliance  
Minneapolis

Randall M. Buffie Architect, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Cunningham Group  
Minneapolis

Daniel K. Duffy, Architects  
Minnetonka

E design  
Minneapolis

Edward Farr Architects, Inc.  
Eden Prairie

Hammel Green and Abrahamson  
Minneapolis

IA Minneapolis  
St. Paul

Jafvert Mueller Architects, Inc.  
Bloomington

KKE Architects  
Minneapolis

Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Mohagen Architects, Ltd.  
Wayzata

Mulfinger, Susanka, Mahady +  
Partners, Inc.  
Minneapolis

The Leonard Parker Associates,  
Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Perkins & Will  
Minneapolis

Pope Associates, Inc.  
St. Paul

RSP Architects, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Shea Architects Inc.  
Minneapolis



**Other Specialties:****ADA Accessibility/Remodel**

the Adkins Association inc.  
St. Paul

**Architecture for the Arts**

Randall M. Buffie Architect, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

**Aviation**

Mahler & Associates, Architecture  
St. Cloud

**Broadcasting/Data Communications**

RB Architects, PLC  
Mendota Heights

**Construction Administration Consulting**

James Kellett AIA CSI CCS CCCA  
Architect/Specifier  
Shoreview

**Construction Specifications**

James Kellett AIA CSI CCS CCCA  
Architect/Specifier  
Shoreview

**Convention Centers**

The Leonard Parker Associates,  
Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

**Courthouses**

The Leonard Parker Associates,  
Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

**Energy and Daylighting**

The Weidt Group, Inc.  
Minnetonka

**Entertainment**

Cunningham Group  
Minneapolis

**Facility Management Services**

RSP Architects Ltd.  
Minneapolis

**Government (including military convention centers, airport, detention)**

Setter Leach & Lindstrom  
Minneapolis

**Government - Counties**

TSP  
Architects & Engineers  
Rochester

**Healthcare Planning**

Facility Planning Services, Inc.  
Chisago City

**Healthy Building Design**

LHB Engineers & Architects  
Duluth

**High-Tech Manufacturing**

RB Architects, PLC  
Mendota Heights

**Higher Education Planning**

Frederick Bentz/Milo Thompson/  
Robert Rietow, Inc.  
Minneapolis

**Hotels/Conference Centers**

Elness Swenson Graham  
Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

**Interpretive Centers/Heritage Museums**

Barbour/LaDouceur Architects LLC  
Minneapolis

**Interior Architecture for Healthcare**

Horty, Elving & Associates, Inc.  
Minneapolis

**Justice/Detention**

Wold Architects and Engineers  
St. Paul

**Libraries**

Frederick Bentz/Milo Thompson/  
Robert Rietow, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Bernard Jacob Architects, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd.  
Minneapolis

The Leonard Parker Associates,  
Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

**Museum/Performing Arts Centers**

Hammel Green and  
Abrahamson, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Vincent James Associates  
Minneapolis

**Outsource Design/Facility Management Services**

IA Minneapolis  
St. Paul

**Parking/Transit Facilities**

Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc.  
Minneapolis

**Recreation/Athletic Sports Facilities (ice arenas, golf course clubhouses, ski chalets, municipal community centers, etc.)**

Ankeny Kell Architects, P.A.  
St. Paul

Busch Caulfield Architects, Inc.  
St. Paul

Setzer Architects  
Red Wing

Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson And  
Associates, Inc.  
St. Paul

**Research Laboratories**

Oliver & Associates, Inc.  
Roseville

**Senior Living/Care/Disability Housing**

CNH•Architects  
Apple Valley

Elness Swenson Graham  
Architects, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Grooters Leapaldt Tideman  
Architects  
St. Cloud

Horty Elving & Associates, Inc.  
Minneapolis

Jordan Architects, P.A.  
St. Paul

KKE Architects  
Minneapolis

Ready Architectural Associates, Inc.  
Minnetonka

**Sports/Entertainment**

Ellerbe Becket  
Minneapolis

**Urban Design**

A studio  
Minneapolis



**Architecture Minnesota** publishes a variety of directories to aid clients, design firms and the public in identifying any licensed design professional or specialized consultant that may be required for various building projects. For example, elsewhere in this issue is our annual directory of architectural firms.

The Consultants' Directory which follows is our seventh listing of those organizations which have very unique and specialized skills that may be necessary for certain project teams. All firms have offices in Minnesota and some have diversified, engineering skills which are broader than the narrow specialties of this directory.

We invite you to use this directory and let us know of any additional firms that should be invited to be part of our next Consultants' Directory.

Peter Rand, FAIA  
Publisher

## Legend

AACE	American Association of Cost Engineers	FPE	Fire Protection Engineer
AES	Audio Engineering Society	IALD	International Association of Lighting Designers
AIA	American Institute of Architects	IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
ARICS	Associate of Royal Institute Chartered Surveyors	INCE	Institute of Noise Control Engineering
ASA	Acoustical Society of America	MSFPE	Member-Society of Fire Protection Engineers
ASAP	American Society of Architectural Perspectivists	NCAC	National Council of Acoustical Consultants
CA	Chartered Accountant	PE	Professional Engineer
CCCA	Certified Construction Contract Administrator	PMI	Project Management Institute
CPA	Certified Public Accountant	RD	Registered Dietitian
CPC	Certified Professional Geologist	RLS	Registered Land Surveyor
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute	SAVE	Society of American Value Engineers
FCSI	Foodservice Consultants Society	SID	Society of Information Display
		SMPTE	Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers
		USITT	United States Institute of Theater Technology

## ACCESSIBILITY/ADA CODE/OTHER ACCESS LAWS AND CODES

◆ **Julee Quarve-Peterson Inc.**  
PO Box 1167 / 420 2nd Avenue E.  
Grand Marais, MN 55604  
Tel: 612/374-3031  
Fax: 218/387-2366  
E-mail: Martall@Boreal.Org  
Established 1984  
Other Office: Minneapolis, MN  
Contact: Julee Quarve-Peterson

Julee Quarve-Peterson, MN Certified Accessibility Specialist

Julee Quarve-Peterson Inc. has consulted with numerous public and private clients for 21 years, conducting on-site surveys for facilities access, preparing reports, performing customer trainings and assisting in non-architectural access issues - ADA/504 Self Evaluations, Plan Reviews and Product Research.

Minneapolis Public Schools, Minneapolis, MN; Hines Property Mgt., Minneapolis, MN; United States Fish and Wildlife, St. Paul, MN; North Memorial Health Care, Robbinsdale, MN; St. Louis Park Schools, St. Louis Park, MN; Minnesota Department Children, Families/Learning, Roseville, MN

◆ **RSP Architects, Ltd.**  
120 First Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/339-0313  
Fax: 612/339-6760  
E-mail: alm@rsparch.com  
Internet: <http://www.rsparch.com>  
Established 1978  
Other Office: Phoenix, AZ  
Contact Person: Adrienne Marquette

Michael J. Plautz	AIA
Stephen J. Fautsch	AIA
Jim Fitzhugh	AIA
Robert M. Lucius	AIA
David C. Norback	AIA
Pat Parrish	
Richard Varda	AIA, ASLA
Terry Wobken	AIA

RSP has been offering accessibility-related services since the passage of the Americans with Disabilities Act in 1990, and is recognized as one of the leading accessibility consultants in the Upper Midwest.

Continued on next column

Several Multiple-facility Corporate Clients (names purposely withheld) (Electronic Database Survey and Tracking Tool); Several Property Management and Leasing Clients (names purposely withheld) (Electronic Database Accessibility Survey Tool); Minnesota Department of Children, Families & Learning (Electronic Database Accessibility Survey Tool); U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife (Internet-based Accessibility Survey and Tracking Tool); Hennepin County Accessibility Improvement Program (Electronic Database Survey Tool and Remodeling Implementation Tracking); Rosemount/Apple Valley School District (Linking ADA/Accessibility Survey Database to CAFM Floor Plans for visual output)

## ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES

◆ **A & E Management**  
4571 Niagara Lane  
Minneapolis, MN 55446  
Tel: 612/557-0142  
Fax: 612/557-9248  
E-mail: [info@aemgt.com](mailto:info@aemgt.com)  
Internet: [www.aemgt.com](http://www.aemgt.com)  
Established 1986  
Contact: Harold W. Biel

Harold W. Biel	CPA
Gene M. Bachman	
Kent D. Bolson	
Evelyn T. McCullough	CA

Business advisors for small- and medium-sized practices. Industry specialists in business computer applications, cash flow, project budgeting and control, personnel administration, ownership transition. "Insider" accounting coordination for your outside CPA. Contract staff for computerized billing and bookkeeping.

Have provided professional business management, accounting and software consulting services to over 50 area A/E firms.



**ACOUSTICAL DESIGN****Ahl, Incorporated**

7210 Dupont Avenue S.  
Richfield, MN 55423-3023  
Tel: 612/866-0600  
Fax: 612/866-0600  
Contact Person: David Ahl

—  
David Ahl  
Brian Daves

—  
Acoustical consulting, design and construction for recording studios, control rooms, rehearsal rooms and home theatres.

—  
Augsburg College Music Department, Minneapolis, MN; Crash and Sub./City Post, Minneapolis, MN; Flowers Studio, Minneapolis, MN; Flyte Tyme Productions, Edina, MN; Juntunen Media/VMS, Minneapolis, MN; Master Mix Studio, Minneapolis, MN

**David Braslau Associates, Inc.**

1313 5th Street SE, Ste. 322  
Minneapolis, MN 55414  
Tel: 612/331-4571  
Fax: 612/331-4572  
Established 1971

—  
David Braslau PE, PhD, NCAC

—  
Specialized consulting in acoustics and noise control; computer modeling and design of performance spaces, auditoria and churches; acoustical evaluation and design of industrial, commercial and residential buildings; sound and vibration isolation; design to mitigate noise from environmental sources including transportation and industrial sources.

—  
MAC Meeting Room, Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport, MN; Apple Valley High School Football Stadium, Apple Valley, MN; U.S. Postal Service Media Room, Eagan, MN; Minnesota Gri-Power Plant, Granite Falls, MN; MCLE Conference Center, Minneapolis, MN

**Jamieson and Associates, inc.**

4133 West 45th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55424  
Tel: 612/920-3770  
Fax: 612/920-6454  
E-mail: info@jamieson.com  
www: http://www.jamieson.com  
Established 1972

—  
Richard N. Jamieson ASA, AES  
Rich Jamieson

—  
40 plus years specialized, professional acoustical design and specification experience with studio, worship and presentation space and sound reinforcement environments. Specializing in Electro and Architectural Room Acoustics. Services computer acoustical modeling for new and existing facilities.

—  
Hennepin County Courts, Minneapolis, MN; Minnesota Public Radio, St. Paul, MN; KMSP Channel 9 TV, Eden Prairie, MN; Cookhouse Studios, Minneapolis, MN; Ecolab, Inc., St. Paul, MN; Westminster Presbyterian Church, Minneapolis, MN

**Wm. H. O. Kroll & Associates, Inc.**

5217 West Mill Road  
Minnetonka, MN 55345  
Tel: 612/934-9494  
Fax: 612/934-1300  
Established 1966

—  
Wm. H. O. Kroll PE, NCAC, INCE, ASA  
Karl Kroll ME, MBA, EIT  
Mark Kroll PhD Eng., MBA  
Kai Kroll EE, EIT

—  
Engineers Specializing in Acoustics - Sound, Noise and Vibration.

—  
*Continued on next column*

Well over 1,000 projects in 30 states from NY to CA, plus international experience. Architectural: churches, theaters, auditoria, schools, lecture halls, studios, music halls, fine arts centers, libraries, medical. Mechanical and electrical system noise and vibration reduction. Noise reduction with respect to aircraft flyovers, shooting ranges, railroads, other traffic. Environmental noise issues, property line noise reduction, industrial noise and vibration, employee noise exposure. Soil, structural and machine vibration analysis and design with respect to exotic and sensitive apparatus. All manner of acoustical tests and analyses - nuts and bolts to PhD levels. Room to room sound insulation (privacy) issues. The practice is restricted to acoustics - sound, noise and vibration.

**ARCHITECTURAL/  
DRAFTING SERVICE -  
OUTSOURCE****Grunts**

4969 Olson Memorial Highway  
Golden Valley, MN 55422  
Tel: 612/546-0220  
Fax: 612/546-5225  
E-mail: Grunts@Pro-ns.net  
Internet: www-Pro-ns.Net-Grunts  
Established 1996  
Contact: Sherm Nelson

—  
James McNeal  
Sherm Nelson

**AUDIOVISUAL****Caribiner International**

525 North Washington Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/333-1271  
Fax: 612/333-0225  
E-mail:

—  
khalvorsen@mindspring.com  
Internet: www.caribiner-ptd.com  
Established 1963  
Other Offices: Atlanta, GA; Orlando and Tampa, FL; Boston, MA; Midland, MI; Charlotte and Raleigh, NC; Charleston, SC; New York, NY; Dallas, TX  
Contact: Al Kelm, Midwest Region General Manager

—  
*Continued on next column*

Al Kelm  
Phil Dalen

—  
Audiovisual concept programming, project management, engineering design, installation, user training and documentation. Project follow-up and support.

—  
The Dow Chemical Company, Midland, MI; Medtronic, Minneapolis, MN; IBM, Rochester, MN; The Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN; Duke University, Durham, NC; Coca Cola, Atlanta, GA

**Electronic Interiors, Inc.**

40 Mackubin Street  
St. Paul, MN 55102  
Tel: 651/292-1035  
Fax: 651/292-1063  
E-mail:

—  
info@electronicinteriors.com  
Website:

—  
www.electronicinteriors.com  
Established 1986

—  
Kate O'Reilly  
J. Dickson Stewart

—  
Professional consulting and design firm specializing in incorporating technology into architectural environments. An experienced team member who is product independent and offers a full range of services including: Programming, Master Planning, Budget Development, Design, Preparation of Bid Documents, Construction Administration

—  
Target Corporation Headquarters, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota Gateway Project, Minneapolis, MN; Greensboro Public Library, Greensboro, NC; U.S. Federal Courthouse, Miami, FL; City of Oak Park Council Chambers, Oak Park, IL; U.S. Federal Courthouse, Phoenix, AZ



❖  
**Graybow Communications Group**

5340 Cedar Lake Road  
St. Louis Park, MN 55416  
Tel: 612/544-5555  
Fax: 612/544-4414  
E-mail: graybow@isd.net  
Internet: www.graybow.com  
Contact: Bob Bowes

Bruce Graybow  
Thomas Tautges

From project conception through completion and beyond, Graybow's audio visual consultants, designers, integrators, installers, trainers and customer service representatives provide turn-key solutions and one-stop sourcing for your A/V needs. Guaranteed 100% service...100% of the time, backed by a solid knowledge of presentation technologies.

Diversified Pharmaceutical, National Car Rental, Nationwide; United Defense, Wam!Net, Whitman Hart, Nationwide; JD Edwards, Chicago, IL; National City Bank, Prince of Peace Lutheran Church, Northwest Airlines

❖  
**Jamieson and Associates, inc.**

4133 West 45th Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55424  
Tel: 612/920-3770  
Fax: 612/920-6454  
E-mail: info@jamieson.com  
www: http://www.jamieson.com  
Established 1972

Richard N. Jamieson SID, ASA, AES

Rich Jamieson

Independent AV Consultants. Designers and Specifiers. 40 plus years professional experience at collaboratively, creatively and successfully providing solutions to audiovisual, acoustical and lighting facilities and systems design and specification needs while teaming with architects, engineers, interior designers and owners.

Continued on next column

Pioneer Hybred International, Des Moines, IA; City of Minneapolis, Minneapolis, MN; Lutheran Brotherhood, Minneapolis, MN; American Express Financial Services, Minneapolis, MN; US WEST, Minneapolis, MN; Phoenix, AZ; Denver, CO; Seattle, WA

**CIVIL ENGINEERING**

❖  
**Barton-Aschman Associates, Inc.**

111 Third Avenue South, Ste. 350  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/338-0421  
Fax: 612/338-6180  
E-mail:

David\_Warzala@parsons.com  
Established 1946  
Other Offices: 19 Nationwide  
Contact: David B. Warzala, VP

David Warzala PE  
Fredrick Dock PE, AICP  
Gary Orlich PE  
Daniel Lutenegegger  
Wm. Scott Midness ASLA

Services include traffic engineering, transportation planning, urban and regional planning, civil and structural engineering, landscape architecture and urban design, and environmental impact analysis.

Mount Rushmore, SD; Ramsey County Parks, St. Paul, MN; IBM Transportation Plan, Rochester, MN; MCDA Mills District, Minneapolis, MN; Southdale Cinema Expansion, Edina, MN

❖  
**RLK-Kuusisto, Ltd.**

6110 Blue Circle Drive, Ste. 100  
Minnetonka, MN 55343  
Tel: 612/933-0972  
Fax: 612/933-1153  
E-mail: staff@rlk-mtka.com  
Established 1959  
Other MN Offices: Hibbing, St. Paul, Duluth  
Contact: Charles Poppler

Kurt Kisch LS  
Richard Koppy PE  
John Payton PE  
John Dietrich ASLA  
Charles Poppler CET  
Steven Schwanke AICP

Full service survey department, including ALTA surveys, boundary topo surveys. Civil engineering, planning, and landscape architecture services.

The Quarry, Minneapolis, MN; Rochester Commons Retail, Rochester, MN; Shakopee Retail Center, Shakopee, MN; Hastings Target, Hastings, MN; Hutchinson Retail Center, Hutchinson, MN; Hidden Lakes Residential Community, Golden Valley, MN

❖  
**Schoell & Madson, Inc.**

10580 Wayzata Blvd.  
Minnetonka, MN 55305  
Tel: 612/546-7601  
Toll-free: 1-800-763-4316  
Fax: 612/546-9065  
E-mail: tom@schoellmadson.com  
Internet: www.schoellmadson.com  
Established 1956  
Contact: Thomas Schottenbauer, M.P. Marketing Director

James R. Orr PE  
Kenneth Adolf PE  
Theodore Kemna RLS  
Ric Williams RLS

Continued on next column

Complete wetlands identification, classification and delineation; EAWs, EIS and natural resource services; Environmental site assessments, regulatory compliance and permitting; Civil engineering system studies, design and construction/contract administration; Land surveying, topographic, global positioning system surveys, GIS services, construction and as-built surveys; Quality control soil testing, construction observation and environmental services.

Cedar Point Townhomes, Minnetonka, MN; Koh's Department Store, Burnsville, MN; Owasso Hills, Roseville, MN; Best Buy, Eden Prairie, MN; Blackhawk Forest, Eagan, MN; Cub Foods, Crystal, MN

**CLEANROOMS/  
CONTAMINATION  
CONTROL**

❖  
**Gerbig Engineering Company**

600 West County Road "D"  
New Brighton, MN 55112  
Tel: 651/628-0056  
Fax: 651/638-0651  
E-mail: Fred@Gerbig.com  
Internet: www.gerbig.com  
Contact: Fred Gerbig or Ken Schultz

Fred Gerbig PE, BSME, BSEE

3M Company, St. Paul, MN; Medtronics Inc., Fridley, MN; Honeywell SSEC, Plymouth, MN; Mentor Urology, Minneapolis, MN; G & K Services, Aurora, CO; SCIMED Life Systems, Maple Grove, MN



**CODE/LIFE SAFETY  
CONSULTING**❖ **The MountainStar Group, Inc.**

7800 Metro Parkway, Ste. 218  
Bloomington, MN 55425  
Tel: 612/851-3085  
Fax: 612/851-3086  
E-mail: mohara@mtstar.com  
Internet: www.mtstar.com  
Established 1988  
Contact: Michael O'Hara

Michael A. O'Hara PE  
Robert James CUFCI  
Raymond E. Arnison CSP

Fire protection, life safety and code consulting for all occupancy types. Expertise in innovative code equivalencies/alternate methods, local/national codes, OSHA, negotiations with jurisdictional authorities, fire protection systems and performance-based design using fire computer models. Seminars and training classes online.

Minnesota Wild, Saint Paul Arena, St. Paul, MN; Mayo Clinic, Gonda Building, Rochester, MN; ADC Telecommunications World Headquarters, Eden Prairie, MN; Polo Ralph Lauren Distribution Facility, High Pointe, NC; Northwest Airlines SOC, Buildings B, C and F, MN; Grand Casino Mille Lacs Expansion, Onamia, MN

**COMMISSIONING**❖ **Sebesta Blomberg & Associates, Inc.**

5075 Wayzata Boulevard  
Minneapolis, MN 55416  
Tel: 612/546-7570  
Fax: 612/546-0494  
E-mail: rellis@sebesta.com  
Internet: www.sebesta.com  
Established 1994  
Other Offices: Atlanta, GA; Boston, MA; St. Louis, MO; Chicago and Champaign, IL; Chevy Chase, MD  
Contact: Rebecca Ellis

Continued on next column

James J. Sebesta  
Paul J. Blomberg  
Rebecca T. Ellis  
John A. Carlson  
Oleksa P. Breslawec  
Dean R. Sharpe

Sebesta Blomberg has gained a national reputation for building commissioning. We understand your requirements and provide the process and expertise to allow owners to solve and prevent problems, and maintain and optimize system performance.

Minnesota Historical Society, Various Locations, MN; Mayo Foundation, Rochester, MN; Art Institute of Chicago, Chicago, IL; Rochester Public Library, Rochester, MN; University of Minnesota, Various Locations, MN; Department of Defense, Washington, D.C.

**COMPUTER  
SOFTWARE AND  
MANAGEMENT  
CONSULTING/  
SERVICES**❖ **A&E Management**

4571 Niagara Lane  
Minneapolis, MN 55446  
Tel: 612/557-0142  
Fax: 612/557-9248  
E-mail: info@aemgt.com  
Internet: www.aemgt.com  
Established 1986

Harold W. Biel CPA  
Gene M. Bachman  
Kent D. Bolson CA  
Evelyn T. Cullough

Industry specialists in Windows and DOS applications and implementation for billing, accounting, project budgeting and control, spreadsheets, word processing and peer-to-peer networks. Custom reporting in Excel, 1-2-3 and MS Access. Experts in Harper and Shuman's MCFMS and Advantage products. Experienced in Wind-2 and Sema+ applications. Contract staff for computerized billing and accounting.

Have provided professional business management and software consulting services to over 50 area A/E firms.

PE  
PE  
PE  
PE  
PE  
PE  
PE  
❖ **RSP Architects, Ltd.**  
120 First Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/339-0313  
Fax: 612/339-6760  
E-mail: aln@rsparch.com  
Internet: http://www.rsparch.com  
Established 1978  
Other Office: Phoenix, AZ  
Contact: Adrienne Marquette

Michael J. Plautz AIA  
Stephen J. Fautsch AIA  
Jim Fitzhugh AIA  
Robert M. Lucius AIA  
David C. Norback AIA  
Pat Parrish AIA, ASLA  
Richard Varda AIA  
Terry Wobken AIA

RSP provides database development and management expertise, and computer hardware/software services to compete in a worldwide information management market. We develop accessibility and facility assessment, space utilization and project tracking databases used for benchmarking, strategic planning, cost analysis, asset tracking and resource allocation.

American Express Financial Advisors Worldwide Project Tracking and Occupancy Forecasting Systems (Electronic Database Development and Management); Hennepin County ADA/Accessibility Program (Electronic Database Survey Tool and Information Management); Hennepin County Computer-Aided Facility Management (CAFM) (Electronic Database Development and Information Management); Deluxe Corporation Facilities Assessment and Space Utilization (Electronic Database Survey Tool and Database Development); Hennepin County Libraries (Function and Condition Analysis Database Development and Management); U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (Nationwide Internet-based ADA/Accessibility Survey and Tracking Tool)

**COMPUTER/  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS**❖ **Data Core Engineering**

2021 E. Hennepin Ave., Ste. 200  
Minneapolis, MN 55413  
Tel: 612/617-1200  
Fax: 612/617-1299  
E-mail: jkulas@datacoreeng.com  
Internet: www.datacoreeng.com  
Established 1991  
Contact: John Kulas

John Kulas  
Data Core provides technology services for our clients' current and future needs: LAN/WAN design, implementation and support; Internet Service, network management, electronic classroom, infrastructure design for audio/visual/data and telephone systems. Data Core has a combined total of over 50 years experience in providing technology services.

St. Paul Public Schools, St. Paul, MN; Owatonna Public Schools, Owatonna, MN; OSM & Associates, Minneapolis, MN; Gausman & Moore Associates; Roseville Area Schools, Roseville, MN

**CONFLICT  
MANAGEMENT/  
DISPUTE RESOLUTION  
SERVICES**❖ **American Arbitration Association**

700 Pillsbury Center  
200 South Sixth St.  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Tel: 612/332-6545  
Fax: 612/342-2334  
E-mail: usadrj2d@arb.com  
Internet: www.adr.org  
Established 1926  
Other Offices: 38 Offices  
Nationwide  
Contact: James R. Deye, Regional Vice President

James R. Deye

The American Arbitration Association is a public-service, not-for-profit organization dedicated to resolution of disputes through the use of arbitration, mediation, democratic election, and other voluntary methods.



**CONSTRUCTION  
MANAGEMENT**

❖  
**Bossardt Corporation**  
7400 Metro Boulevard, Ste. 400  
Minneapolis, MN 55439  
Tel: 612/831-5408  
Fax: 612/831-1268  
Established 1983  
Contact: Chad Larsen

—  
John R. Bossardt

For the past 15 years, Bossardt Corporation has provided professional construction management services to clients in the private and public sectors. Project types include commercial, education, healthcare, industrial, multi-housing, and municipal facilities. Our services include pre-construction (budget estimating/cost estimating, value engineering, cost and schedule control systems), construction consulting, and on-site project supervision.

—  
Plastech Corporation, Amery, WI;  
Redwood Falls Municipal Hospital,  
Redwood Falls, MN; Douglas County  
Courthouse, Alexandria, MN;  
Wayzata Public Schools, Wayzata,  
MN; Bemidji Public Schools, Bemidji,  
MN; Apple Valley Aquatic  
Center, Apple Valley, MN

❖  
**CPMI**  
2850 Metro Drive, Ste. 329  
Bloomington, MN 55425  
Tel: 612/854-3663  
Fax: 612/854-2847  
E-mail: lgleaseon@cpmi.com  
Internet: cpmi.com  
Established 1970  
Other offices: Des Moines and  
Iowa City, IA; Omaha, NE;  
Kansas City, MO  
Contact: Larry Gleason

—  
Larry Gleason      AIA, CMAA  
Peter Goodwin      AACE, SAVE  
Richard Janssen      AIA, CSI, CMAA  
Paul Oberhaus      ASSE, CMAA  
Dan West      AIC

—  
Continued on next column

Providing professional construction management and consulting to a wide range of public and private sector clients, statewide and nationally. Scope development, team building, cost management, schedule control, financial status and accountability.

—  
RiverCentre Expansion, St. Paul,  
MN; City Hall Public Library and  
Fire Station, Rochester, MN; Carle-  
ton College Recreation Facility,  
Northfield, MN; Albert Lea Med-  
ical Center, Mayo Health System,  
Albert Lea, MN; Engineering Ani-  
mation, Inc., Ames, IA

❖  
**Donlar Corporation**  
480 Cedar Street, Ste. 500  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Tel: 651/227-0631  
Fax: 651/227-0132  
Established 1972  
Other MN Office: St. Cloud  
Contact: Jon Kainz

—  
Larry Dotte  
Don Kainz  
Bill Boom  
Ron Kraemer  
Jon Kainz  
Bruce Ellingson

—  
Providing Full-service Construc-  
tion Management Services from  
conceptualization through con-  
struction, including budgeting,  
scheduling, facility assessments,  
coordination and more.

—  
Saint Michael-Albertville Middle  
School, St. Michael, MN; Long  
Prairie-Grey Eagle High School,  
Long Prairie, MN; Pillager Public  
School, Pillager, MN; Roseville  
Area High School, Roseville, MN;  
Holdingford Elementary School,  
Holdingford, MN; Resurrection  
Lutheran Church, Monticello, MN

**CONSULTING  
ENGINEERS**

❖  
**American Engineering  
Testing, Inc.**  
550 Cleveland Avenue N.  
St. Paul, MN 55114  
Tel: 651/659-9001  
Fax: 651/659-1379  
E-mail: aet@amengtest.com  
Internet: amengtest.com  
Established 1971  
Other Offices: Duluth, Bemidji,  
Mankato, Marshall and Rochester,  
MN; Wausau and La Crosse, WI  
Contact: Don Stormoe @  
651/659-1300

—  
Terry E. Swor  
Donovan K. Stormoe  
Richard D. Stehly  
Mike Schmidt  
Jeff Voven  
Robert Kaiser  
Daniel Larson

PG  
PE  
PE  
PE  
PE  
PE  
PE

—  
AET is a multidisciplinary consult-  
ing engineering firm offering Con-  
struction Materials, NDT/Metal-  
lurgy, Geotechnical and Environ-  
mental services. Specialized ser-  
vices include: geotechnical explo-  
ration and engineering review, wa-  
ter storage tank condition surveys  
and paint inspection; building/  
structure condition assessment;  
environmental assessments, reme-  
dial investigations and air emis-  
sion permits; metal failure analy-  
sis. AET's highly experienced  
staff is committed to developing a  
work approach that specifically  
addresses our client's project.  
AET's mission is to provide quali-  
ty services which meet our client's  
requirements. Area Served: Min-  
nesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, South  
Dakota, North Dakota

—  
American Express Tower, Min-  
neapolis, MN; University of Min-  
nesota Library Access Center,  
Minneapolis, MN; Wild Arena, St.  
Paul, MN; Minneapolis/St. Paul  
International Airport, MN; Mayo  
Clinic, Rochester, MN; Skyline Re-  
taining Wall, Duluth, MN

❖  
**Larson Engineering of  
Minnesota**  
3524 Labore Road  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
Tel: 651/481-9120  
Fax: 651/481-9201  
E-mail: lee@larsonengr.com  
Internet: www.larsonengr.com  
Established 1979  
Other Offices: Atlanta, GA;  
Naperville, IL; St. Louis, MO; Ap-  
pleton, WI  
Contact: Lee A. Granquist, PE,  
Larson Engineering of Minnesota  
—  
Lee A. Granquist      PE  
Henry W. Voth      PE  
Kesh Ramdular      PE

—  
Larson Engineering, with its dedi-  
cated 105-person staff in five of-  
fices, specializes in the design and  
analysis of Commercial, Institu-  
tional, Industrial, Curtainwall,  
Pavement, Civil, Pulp and Paper  
Facilities. We provide our clients  
with solutions for a quality project.

—  
Mille Lacs Office Building, Mille  
Lacs Indian Reservation, MN;  
Midwest Wireless, Mankato, MN;  
Church of St. Henry, Monticello,  
MN; Perkins Hill School, Min-  
neapolis, MN; St. Michael's  
Church, Farmington, MN; New  
Trace Facility for Hutchinson  
Technology, Eau Claire, WI



**COST ESTIMATING/  
MANAGEMENT****CPMI**

2850 Metro Drive, Ste. 329  
Bloomington, MN 55425  
Tel: 612/854-3663  
Fax: 612/854-2847  
E-mail: pgoodwin@cpmi.com  
Internet: cpmi.com  
Established 1970  
Other Offices: Des Moines and  
Iowa City, IA; Omaha, NE;  
Kansas City, MO  
Contact: Peter Goodwin

Larry Gleason AIA, CMAA  
Peter Goodwin AACE, SAVE  
Richard Janssen AIA, CSI, CMAA  
Paul Oberhaus ASSE, CMAA  
Dan West AIC

Cost managers for a wide range of public and private projects. Have provided cost services to A/E firms nationwide. Scope development, design estimates, bid analysis, value engineering, change/claims analysis.

Department of Revenue Offices, St. Paul, MN; Linn-Mar Schools (7 Facilities), Marion, IA; Close Custody Facility, Rush City, MN; University of Minnesota Predesign Budgeting, Minneapolis, MN; Albert Lea Medical Center, Mayo Health Systems, Albert Lea, MN

**Faithful & Gould Inc.**

500 International Centre  
900 2nd Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55402-4027  
Tel: 612/338-3120  
Fax: 612/338-3647  
E-mail: aiwhite@fgould.com  
Internet: www.fgould.co.uk  
Established 1947  
Other Offices: Houston, TX; New Jersey, Ottawa, ON; London, England, Hong Kong, Singapore  
Contact: Andrew I. White

Paul G. Wood ARICS, AACE  
Andrew I. White AACE  
John Okell ARICS, AACE  
Richard Eastwood AACE, PMI

Continued on next column

Providers of expert, impartial, professional advice regarding all Commercial (Cost and Schedule) and Legal aspects of the construction delivery process. Worldwide consultancy with over 1400 staff. Multidisciplinary capability including Mechanical and Electrical, Industrial and Commercial sectors served.

Discovery Technical Center, Oakdale, MN; Chek Lap Kok Airport, Hong Kong; Channel Tunnel, England; Mechanical Engineering Building, MN; Duluth Exhibition and Conference Center, MN; St. John's Hospital Expansion, MN

**ENVIRONMENTAL  
SERVICES/STUDIES****American Engineering  
Testing, Inc.**

550 Cleveland Avenue N.  
St. Paul, MN 55114  
Tel: 651/659-9001  
Fax: 651/659-1379  
E-mail: aet@amengtest.com  
www: amengtest.com  
Established 1971  
Other Offices: Duluth, Bemidji, Mankato, Marshall and Rochester, MN; Wausau and La Crosse, WI  
Contact: Bob Kaiser @ 651/659-1308

Terry E. Swor PG  
Donovan K. Stormoe PE  
Richard D. Stehly PE  
Mike R. Schmidt PE  
Jeff K. Voyer PE  
Robert Kaiser PE

AET is a multidisciplinary consulting engineering firm offering Construction Materials, NDT/Metallurgy, Geotechnical and Environmental services. Specialized services include: geotechnical exploration and engineering review; water storage tank condition surveys and paint inspection; building/structure condition assessment; environmental assessments, remedial investigations and air emission permits; metal failure analysis. AET's highly experienced staff is committed to developing a work approach that specifically addresses our client's project. AET's mission is to provide quality services which meet our client's requirements. Area Served: Upper Midwest (USA)

Continued on next column

Minnesota Wild Arena, St. Paul, MN; Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; Arlington Business Park, St. Paul, MN; River Bend Business Park, St. Paul, MN; Southeast Corridor, Minneapolis, MN; Gateway Center, Minneapolis, MN

**Barton-Aschman  
Associates, Inc.**

111 Third Avenue S., Ste. 350  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/332-0421  
Fax: 612/332-6180  
E-mail:  
David\_Warzala@parsons.com  
Established 1946  
Other Offices: 19 Nationwide  
Contact: David B. Warzala,  
Vice President

David Warzala PE  
Frederick Dock PE, AICP  
Gary Orlich PE  
Daniel Lutenecker  
Wm. Scott Midness ASLA

Services include traffic engineering, transportation planning, parking analysis and planning, urban and regional planning, civil and structural engineering, landscape architecture and urban design, and environmental impact analysis.

Mount Rushmore, SD; Ramsey County Parks, St. Paul, MN; IBM Transportation Plan, Rochester, MN; MCDA Mills District, Minneapolis, MN; Southdale Cinema Expansion, Edina, MN

**Institute for Environmental  
Assessment Inc.**

7101 Northland Circle, Ste. 219  
Brooklyn Park, MN 55428  
Tel: 612/535-7721  
Fax: 612/535-9177  
E-mail: joes@ieainstitute.com  
Established 1984  
Other Offices: Mankato, Rochester and Duluth, MN; Des Moines, IA; Omaha, NE  
Contact: Joe Schwartzbauer

Bruce Bomier MPH  
Arif Quraishi ME, MBA  
Joe Schwartzbauer REA  
Dale DuFault CPA

Since 1984, IEA has teamed with architects and engineers in creating healthy indoor environments. Our work involves managing environmental hazards during construction and renovation. Our specialized services include indoor air quality testing, asbestos/lead monitoring, industrial hygiene evaluations, OSHA compliance, and design and monitoring of construction area containments.

Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport, MN; B.H. Whipple U.S. General Services Administration, Minneapolis, MN; St. Elizabeth Health Care Center, Lincoln, NE; Department of Agriculture, St. Paul, MN; ECM Printing, Princeton, MN

**Mavo Systems, Inc.**

4300 Main Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55421  
Tel: 612/788-7713  
Fax: 612/788-9560  
E-mail: DMAVO@AOL.COM  
Internet: WWW.MAVO.COM  
Established 1982  
Contact: Dana Krakowski

Cindy Meuwissen

Celebrating 16 years of specialty contracting performing asbestos, PCB, microbial abatement as well as HVAC Cleaning and Decontamination. All projects meet Federal, State and Local requirements. Our exceptional performance and quick turnaround are provided at the most competitive rate possible.

University of Minnesota; Sears Retail Stores, Various Locations; Minneapolis Public Schools, Minneapolis, MN; 3M; Towle Real Estate; U. S. West Communications



**FIRE/LIFE SAFETY PROTECTION**❖ **Michaud Cooley Erickson**

1200 Metropolitan Centre  
333 South Seventh Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Tel: 612/339-4941  
Fax: 612/339-8354  
Established 1946  
Contact: Angela D. Edger,  
Marketing Dept. @ 612/673-6800

Dean A. Rafferty PE  
Monty L. Talbert, Jr. PE  
Douglas C. Cooley PE  
Alan Moore P.E.  
Joseph A. Tennyson

Evaluation of fire protection needs, including code review and hazard analysis. Alarm, detection, and suppression systems design. Recommendations regarding clean agent fire suppression alternatives to Halon.

(New) Federal Reserve Bank, Minneapolis, MN; Hennepin County Medical Center, Standpipe and Sprinkler System Deficiency Study, Minneapolis, MN; (New) Children's Museum, St. Paul, MN; North Hennepin Community College M/E Systems Master Plan and Improvements, Brooklyn Park, MN; St. Paul Companies Data Center, Woodbury, MN

❖ **The MountainStar Group, Inc.**

7800 Metro Parkway, Ste. 218  
Bloomington, MN 55425  
Tel: 612/851-3085  
Fax: 612/851-3086  
E-mail: mohara@mtstar.com  
Internet: www.mtstar.com  
Established 1988  
Contact: Michael O'Hara

Michael A. O'Hara PE  
Robert James CUFCI  
Raymond E. Arntson CSP

Fire protection, life safety and code consulting for all occupancy types. Expertise in innovative code equivalencies/alternate methods, local/national codes, OSHA, negotiations with jurisdictional authorities, fire protection systems and performance-based design using fire computer models. Seminars and training classes online.

Continued on next column

Minnesota Wild, Saint Paul Arena, St. Paul, MN; Mayo Clinic, Gonda Building, Rochester, MN; ADC Telecommunications World Headquarters, Eden Prairie, MN; Polo Ralph Lauren Distribution Facility, High Pointe, NC; Northwest Airlines SOC, Buildings B, C and F, MN; Grand Casino Mille Lacs Expansion, Onamia, MN

**FIRE PROTECTION/ENGINEERING**❖ **ERIKSEN ELLISON and Associates Inc.**

2635 University Ave. W., Ste. 200  
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231  
Tel: 651/632-2300  
Fax: 651/632-2397  
E-mail: mail@eeaengineers.com  
Established 1954  
Contact: James H. Art, PE

Bruce K. Johnson PE  
James H. Art PE

Code review. Evaluation of fire hazards. Design and integration of detection, alarm, fire suppression and smoke control systems.

University of Minnesota Library Access Center, Minneapolis, MN; Minnesota Judicial Center, St. Paul, MN; Arlington High School, St. Paul, MN; United States Embassy, Santiago, Chile; Minnesota World Trade Center, St. Paul, MN

**FOOD SERVICE/KITCHEN**❖ **Robert Rippe & Associates Inc.**

6117 Blue Circle Drive, Ste. 100  
Minnetonka, MN 55343-9108  
Tel: 612/933-0313  
Fax: 612/933-9661  
E-mail: rippe@rrippe.com  
Established 1981  
Contact: Robert D. Rippe, RD, FCSI

Robert D. Rippe RD, FCSI  
Richard Kukla FCSI  
Steven P. Carlson RD  
Terry L. Pellegrino RD, LD  
Christine M. Guyott

Continued on next column

Foodservice systems analysis, design programming, operational recommendations and design through contract documents and construction review and coordination. Specializing in business, healthcare, schools and colleges, correctional institutions, convention centers and the gaming industry.

ADC Telecommunications World Headquarters, Eden Prairie, MN; Grand Casinos, Inc., Gulfport and Biloxi, MI; Hennepin County Adult Detention Center, Minneapolis, MN; Bakersfield Memorial Hospital, Bakersfield, CA; Eden Prairie High School Central Kitchen, Eden Prairie, MN; Cleveland Clinic, Naples, FL

**GRAPHIC DESIGNERS**❖ **Rubin Cordaro Design**

115 N. 1st Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/343-0011  
Fax: 612/343-0012  
E-mail: RCD115@aol.com  
Established 1978

Bruce Rubin  
James Cordaro

Providing cost-effective and environmentally-friendly graphic design services to the architectural community since 1980. Specializing in corporate identity, stationery systems, capability brochures, newsletter, publications, presentation graphics and signage.

Honeywell, Wilder Foundation, Minneapolis Institute of Arts, AIA Minnesota, Electrosonic

**HISTORICAL**❖ **Hess, Roise and Company**

The Foster House  
100 North First St.  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/338-1987  
Fax: 612/338-2668  
E-mail: roise@hessroise.com  
Internet: www.hessroise.com  
Established 1977  
Contact: Charlene K. Roise

Charlene K. Roise

Continued on next column

National experience with the Section 106/4(f) process, cultural resource surveys, National Register studies, HABS/HAER documentation, historic structures reports, Tax Act certifications, historical research, and museum exhibits.

Westminster Presbyterian Church National Register Nomination, Minneapolis, MN; University of Minnesota Mines Experiment Station HAER Documentation, Minneapolis, MN; Sumner Field Townhomes HABS Documentation, Minneapolis, MN; Third Street Commercial Historic District National Register Nomination, Winona, MN; Wisconsin Lighthouses Section 106 Assessment; Project Looking Glass HAER Documentation, Offutt Air Force Base, NE

**HOME THEATER DESIGN**❖ **Audio & Video Interiors division of Jamieson and Associates, Inc.**

4133 West 45th St.  
Minneapolis, MN 55424-1040  
Tel: 612/920-6454  
Fax: 612/920-6454  
E-mail: a&vi@jamieson.com  
Established 1989  
Contact: Richard Jamieson

Richard N. Jamieson SID, ASA, AES, SMPTE  
Rich Jamieson

Experienced, product independent consultants and designers for Home Theater acoustics and electronic systems. Including front and rear screen projection systems, THX and digital Surround Sound, master and remote control systems, audio and video distribution, room acoustic and lighting design. State-of-the-art entertainment facilities design and specification for the most demanding clientel.

Providing confidential, residential services throughout the five state area. Home Theaters, Listening Rooms, New Media Entertainment, Electronic Cinema



**HVAC CLEANING/  
DECONTAMINATION**

❖ **Mavo Systems, Inc.**  
4300 Main Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55421  
Tel: 612/788-7713  
Fax: 612/788-9560  
E-mail: DMAVO@COM (AOL)  
Internet: www.mavo.com  
Established 1983  
Contact: Dana Krakowski

—  
Cindy Meuwissen

HVAC/Duct Cleaning and decontamination for indoor air quality concerns. Microbiological decontamination for commercial, industrial, institutional NADCA Certified (National Air Duct Cleaners Association) Buildings

—  
Minneapolis Public Schools, Minneapolis, MN; Cargill, Minneapolis, MN; Swanson Youngdale, St. Paul Technical College, St. Paul, MN

**INSURANCE SERVICES**

❖ **H. Robert Anderson & Associates, Inc.**  
4600 W. 77th Street, Ste. 105  
Edina, MN 55435  
Tel: 612/893-1933  
Fax: 612/893-1819  
Established 40+ years ago  
Contact: Theresa Anderson

Theresa M. Anderson CPCU  
Jeanne A. Danmeier AAI  
Duane Q. Johnson CIC

—  
Over 40 years in the insurance industry. Representing several top National insurance companies, exclusive Minnesota representation of DPIC Companies, Inc. Specializing in the insurance needs of Architects and Engineers.

**LEGAL SERVICES**

❖ **Faithful & Gould, Inc.**  
500 International Centre  
900 2nd Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55402-4027  
Tel: 612/338-3120  
Fax: 612/338-3647  
E-mail: aiwhite@fgould.com  
Internet: www.fgould.co.uk  
Established 1947  
Other Offices: Houston, TX; New Jersey; Ottawa, ON; London, England; Hong Kong; Singapore  
Contact: Andrew I. White

—  
Paul G. Wood ARICS, AACE  
Andrew I. White AACE  
John OKell ARICS, AACE  
Richard Eastwood AACE, PMI

—  
Providers of expert, impartial, professional advice regarding all Commercial (Cost and Schedule) and Legal aspects of the construction delivery process. Worldwide consultancy with over 1400 staff. Multi-disciplined capability including Mechanical and Electrical, Industrial and Commercial sectors served.

—  
Discovery Technical Center, Oakdale, MN; Chek Lap Kok Airport, Hong Kong; Channel Tunnel, England; Mechanical Engineering Building, MN; Duluth Exhibition and Conference Center, Duluth, MN; St. John's Hospital Expansion, MN

**LIGHTING DESIGN  
ARCHITECTURAL**

❖ **Carol Chaffee/Associates Lighting Design**  
275 Market Street, Ste. 1001  
Minneapolis, MN 55405  
Tel: 612/342-0100  
Fax: 612/342-0123  
Established 1990

—  
Carol Chaffee IALD, IES

—  
Nineteen years national and international architectural lighting design experience. Professional design and specification services for corporate environments, convention and conference centers, health care, educational facilities, seniors' lifecare, museums, worship spaces, residential environments, hotel and retail centers

—  
Continued on next column

American Express Corporate Center, Minneapolis, MN; American Express Financial Advisors Client Service Center, Minneapolis, MN; The Midwest Express Convention Facility, Milwaukee, WI; Historic Pabst Theatre Improvements and Wintergarden Addition, Milwaukee, WI; Lake Forest Place Senior Lifecare Community, Presbyterian Homes, Lake Forest, IL

❖ **Michaud Cooley Erickson - Light Spaces Lighting Design Studio**

1200 Metropolitan Centre  
333 South Seventh Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
Tel: 612/339-4941  
Fax: 612/339-8354  
Michaud Cooley Erickson  
Established in 1946.  
Contact: Angela D. Edger,  
Marketing Dept. @ 612/673-6800

—  
Dean A. Rafferty PE  
Monty L. Talbert, Jr. PE  
Douglas C. Cooley PE  
Joseph A. Tennyson

—  
Light Space's services include: creative lighting design, computerized illumination level analysis and modeling, custom fixture design and specification, and energy conservation recommendations.

—  
H. B. Fuller R&D Lab Facility, Vadnais Heights, MN; Mankato Civic Center and Arena, Mankato, MN; North Memorial Medical Center, Ambulatory Care Center and Parking Ramp, Robbinsdale, MN; St. Paul City Hall/Ramsey County Courthouse Addition and Renovation, St. Paul, MN; St. Paul - Ramsey Medical Center 4E Pediatric Unit, St. Paul, MN

❖ **Schuler & Shook, Inc.**  
123 N. 3rd Street, Ste. 210  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/339-5958  
Fax: 612/337-5097  
E-mail:  
mdiblasi@schulershook.com  
Internet: www.schulershook.com  
Established 1986  
Other Offices: Chicago, IL  
Contact: Michael DiBlasi

—  
Duane Schuler USITT  
Michael DiBlasi ASTC, UTITT  
Robert Shook ASTC, USITT

—  
Continued on next column

Architectural Lighting Design Services including: Lighting layout, drawings and specifications, custom lighting fixture design, control systems, exterior building and site lighting.

—  
Great Plains Software, Fargo, ND; Westminster Church, Minneapolis, MN; Grand Casinos Resorts, Nationwide; Minneapolis/St. Paul Airport Renovation and Expansion, MN; Aquavit Restaurant, Minneapolis, MN; Rainforest Cafe, Jekyll & Hyde, Cafe Odyssey, Nationwide

❖ **Sebesta Blomberg & Associates, Inc.**

5075 Wayzata Blvd., Ste. 200  
Minneapolis, MN 55416  
Tel: 612/546-7570  
Fax: 612/546-0494  
E-mail: cgallina@sebesta.com  
Internet: www.sebesta.com  
Established 1994  
Other Offices: Atlanta, GA; Boston, MA; St. Louis, MO; Chicago and Champaign, IL; Chevy Chase, MD  
Contact: Carla Gallina, Lighting Group Leader

—  
James J. Sebesta PE  
Paul J. Blomberg PE  
Rebecca T. Ellis PE  
John A. Carlson PE  
Dean R. Sharpe PE  
Oleksa P. Breslawec PE

—  
Sebesta Blomberg's Lighting Group offers over 10 years of architectural lighting experience in cultural, corporate, and public markets. Our designers are specifically talented in the design of museum and exhibition lighting, site and environmental lighting, historic preservation, and sustainable design and rehabilitation.

—  
Minneapolis Institute of Arts, 1998 Expansion/Renovation, Architectural Lighting, Minneapolis, MN; Phillip ECO, Environmental Center, Green Institute, Minneapolis, MN; Town of Peterborough, Peterborough, NH; Child's Play Theater, Hopkins, MN; Wilke/Thomson Capitol Management, Corporate Office, Minneapolis, MN; Minneapolis Institute of Arts, Museum Store, Minneapolis, MN



**MODELS/RENDERINGS**❖ **Feyereisen Studios**

2101 Kennedy Street Northeast,  
Studio 201  
Minneapolis, MN 55413  
Tel: 612/331-7268  
Fax: 612/331-2192  
Established 1991

Contacts: Raymond H. Dehan  
Robert D. Feyereisen

Robert D. Feyereisen B.Arch.  
Raymond H. Dehan M.Arch.  
Joseph Statz M.Arch.,

Master Builder  
Rich Rummel Electrical Designer

—  
Providing Museum Quality Electrically-lighted Basswood models throughout Minnesota and the United States, with future growth to include work overseas.

—  
University of Minnesota Dance, Minneapolis, MN; Minnesota Zoo Marine Education Center, Apple Valley, MN; Davenport Museum of Art, IA; San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts, TX; Women of the West Museum, CO

❖ **D. W. Martin & Associates**

119 North Fourth St., #302E  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/673-9970  
Established 1993

—  
David Martin

—  
Professional computer visualization for architects, engineers, and planners. Walk-throughs, high resolution still prints, interactive media, and physical models. Images created show the "As-Built" photograph before ground is even broken.

❖ **Modeled Horizons, Inc.**

7864 Elm Street NE  
Fridley, MN 55432  
Tel: 612/574-2088  
Fax: 612/574-2334  
Established 1987

—  
Thomas M. Delwiche

—  
Imation, Discovery Technology Center, Oakdale, MN; Piper Jaffray Center, Minneapolis, MN; AT&T Tower, Minneapolis, MN; IDS Tower, Minneapolis, MN; Centennial Lakes Mixed-Use Development, Edina, MN; Fortune Bay Casino, Tower, MN

**OWNER REPRESENTATION**❖ **Construction Administrators**

5120 Queen Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55410  
Tel: 612/928-1992  
Fax: 612/928-1992  
ConstAdmin@aol.com  
Established 1996

Contact: Dan Waarvik CSI, CCCA

—  
Dan Waarvik CCCA  
Special Inspector, Model Code Organization

—  
Independent Advisor to Owners Re: Architect/Contractor selection, Independent review of contracts and contract documents, Inspection for document compliance, Physical condition surveys, Special inspections, Pay Request, Change Order, Close-out, Commissioning. Twenty years experience. Specialist in Schools, Courts, Churches, Pilot/plane.

—  
New Federal Courthouse, Minneapolis, MN; American Express Building, Minneapolis, MN; School/Camp Wilder Foundation, St. Paul, MN; Nursing Home Complex (for lender), Grand Forks, ND; Code Review Tanajib Project, Saudi Arabia; Advent Lutheran Church, Maple Grove, MN

**PARKING**❖ **Walker Parking Consultants**

5775 Wayzata Blvd., Ste. 425  
Minneapolis, MN 55415  
Tel: 612/595-9116  
Fax: 612/595-9518

E-mail: walkingparking.com  
Internet: walkerparking.com  
Established 1965

Other Offices: Chicago, IL; Boston, MA; Denver, CO; Kalamazoo, MI; Philadelphia, PA; Indianapolis, IN; Tampa, FL; Newport Beach, San Francisco and Burbank, CA; Houston, TX  
Contact: Terrence A. Hakkola, PE

—  
Terrence A. Hakkola PE

Richard J. Kenney PE

Stephen D. Disch PE

Scott R. Froemming PE

William J. Fossing PE

—  
Continued on next column

Walker provides programming, planning and feasibility analyses of parking projects. We provide full design services and construction administration. Expertise includes: parking geometrics and traffic flow, structural engineering, restoration of existing facilities, durability engineering and parking studies.

—  
Mall of America Parking Facilities (2), Bloomington, MN; University of Minnesota Parking Facilities (7), Minneapolis, MN; Mayo Clinic Parking Facilities (4), Rochester, MN; City of Minneapolis Restoration (19 Facilities), MN; Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport (3 Facilities), MN

**PHOTOGRAPHY (ARCHITECTURAL)**❖ **Ralph Berlovitz, The Architectural Photographer**

4532 Grand Avenue S.  
P.O. Box 19189  
Minneapolis, MN 55419  
Tel: 612/825-9336  
Fax: 612/822-0974  
E-mail: snapshooter@email.com  
Established 1985  
Contact: Ralph Berlovitz

—  
Interior, exterior and landscape imaging in all realms of architectural design and construction: contemporary, historic and restoration; models, engineering and site development. In-house color printing and digital services. Photographer of national award-winning designs from coast to coast.

—  
New Federal Reserve Bank, Minneapolis, MN; REI Adventure Store, Bloomington, MN; Centennial Middle School, Lino Lakes, MN; River City Centre, Shakopee, MN; MSP International Airport, Bloomington, MN

❖ **Stuart Lorenz Photographic Design Studio**

2931 Central Avenue NE  
Minneapolis, MN 55418  
Tel: 612/789-6099  
Fax: 612/789-6098  
Toll-free: 800/728-5113  
Internet: www.lightshadows.com  
E-mail: stuartlorenz@lightshadows.com

Established 1984  
Other Office: St. Paul, MN  
Contact: Stuart Lorenz

—  
Stuart Lorenz

—  
A full-service photographic studio providing architectural support. Technically flawless photography in all formats for interior, exterior, product, image manipulation, documentation and digital post production services. Comprehensive multi-vendor estimates for projects on the drawing board, architectural models or completed projects.

—  
Wilkus Architects, Restaurants; Streeter & Associates, Residential; ESG, Commercial; Shea Architects, Commercial; DLR, Commercial; Engberg Anderson Design Partnership, Inc., Commercial.

❖ **Saari & Forrai Photography**

9752 Quincy Street NE  
Minneapolis, MN 55434  
Tel: 612/780-3255  
Fax: 612/784-4588  
E-mail: saarifoto@aol.com  
Established 1974  
Contact Person: Maria F. Saari, ASMP

—  
Denes A. Saari

—  
Promotional quality architectural, interior and aerial photography: all format; serving the building industry, published locally and nationally, in-house custom color and b/w printing, free estimates, member of American Society of Media Photographers. We are celebrating our 25th year in business.

—  
Commercial projects for WAI/Continuum, Walsh Bishop Associates, Inc., Shea Architects, Inc., Smiley Glotter Nyberg Architects. Residential projects for SKD Architects, Inc., Nasset Architecture, McDonald Homes, Sawhill. Architectural projects for Hayfield Windows, Sematic Corp., Una-Clad





### Don F. Wong Photography

8919 Vincent Place  
Bloomington, MN 55431  
Tel: 612/948-9696  
Fax: 612/948-9697  
Internet: www.donwongphoto.com  
Established 1988  
Contact: Don Wong

Specializing in photography of architecture and interior spaces, serving all related fields. Images published world-wide. Clients receive a clear cost estimate, professional service, and great images. View portfolio at www.donwongphoto.com - Award-winning photography for award-winning designs.

Frederick R. Weisman Art Museum, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN; Dayton Residence, Minneapolis, MN; 5th Precinct Station, Minneapolis, MN; Compass Media, Minneapolis, MN; Federal Reserve Bank, Minneapolis, MN; Aquavit Restaurant, Minneapolis, MN

### PLAYGROUND SAFETY INSPECTION



### Julee Quarve-Peterson Inc.

P.O. Box 1167  
420 2nd Avenue E.  
Grand Marais, MN 55604  
Tel: 612/374-3031  
Fax: 218/387-2366  
E-mail: Martall@Boreal.Org  
Established 1984  
Other Office: Minneapolis, MN  
Contact: Julee Quarve-Peterson

Julee Quarve-Peterson  
National Playground Safety Institute Certified

Julee Quarve-Peterson Inc. can assist planners, installers, maintainers and owners regarding issues of playground safety and accessibility. Recent guidelines and standards can allow a plan to be developed to manage risk potential.

Minneapolis Public Schools, Minneapolis, MN; South Washington County Schools, Cottage Grove, MN; St. Louis Park Schools, St. Louis Park, MN; Osseo Schools, Maple Grove, MN; Minnesota Department Children Families Learning, Roseville, MN

### SCHEDULING



### Faithful & Gould, Inc.

500 International Centre  
900 2nd Avenue S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55402-4027  
Tel: 612/338-3120  
Fax: 612/338-3647  
E-mail: aiwhite@fgould.com  
Internet: www.fgould.co.uk  
Established 1947  
Other Offices: Houston, TX; New Jersey; Ottawa, ON; London, England; Hong Kong; Singapore  
Contact: Andrew I. White

Paul G. Wood ARICS, AACE  
Andrew I. White AACE  
John Okell ARICS, AACE  
Richard Eastwood AACE, PMI

Providers of expert, impartial, professional advice regarding all Commercial (Cost and Schedule) and Legal aspects of the construction delivery process. Worldwide consultancy with over 1400 staff. Multi-disciplined capability including Mechanical and Electrical, Industrial and Commercial sectors served.

Discovery Technical Center, Oakdale, MN; Check Lap Kok Airport, Hong Kong; Channel Tunnel, England; Mechanical Engineering Building, MN; Duluth Exhibition and Conference Center, Duluth, MN; St. John's Hospital Expansion, MN

### SECURITY



### ERIKSEN ELLISON and Associates Inc.

2635 University Ave. W., Ste. 200  
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231  
Tel: 651/632-2300  
Fax: 651/632-2397  
E-mail: mail@eeaengineers.com  
Established 1954  
Contact: Todd A. Peterson PE

William F. Thiesse PE  
Todd A. Peterson PE

Design of security systems for corporate offices, sensitive industrial facilities, government and recreational facilities as well as educational and correctional. EEA has over 25 years of experience with card access, intrusion detection, closed circuit TV, intercom paging and door control. Complete design documents and construction support.

Continued on next column

Minnesota Correctional Facility, Lino Lakes, MN; Sherburne County Jail and Sheriff's Office, Elk River, MN; Minnesota Correctional Facility Stillwater, Industries and Education Complex, Stillwater, MN; Minnesota Judicial Center, Capitol Complex, St. Paul, MN; Brown County Detention/Law Enforcement Center, New Ulm, MN; Ceridian Corp. Employee Services, Tenant Fit-Ups, Nationwide

### SPECIFICATION/CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION SERVICES



### Gerald G. DeZelar & Associates

616 Stewart Avenue  
South St. Paul, MN 55075  
Tel: 612/451-2722  
Established 1991  
Contact: Jerry DeZelar, AIA, CSI, ICBO

Clear, Concise, Complete, and Correct architectural specification and consulting for building materials and Project Manuals. Over 25 years experience at writing specifications supplemented with experience in construction administration and forensic investigation.

Southwest State University, Recreation/Athletic Facility, Marshall, MN; Office and Laboratory, Banner Engineering Corp., Plymouth, MN; Nursing Home, Mission Farms, Plymouth, MN; Restoration and Reroofing, Minnesota Zoo Buildings, Apple Valley, MN; Gathering Space, Church of St. Charles Borromeo, St. Anthony, MN; Parish Activity Center, Church of St. John Vianney, South St. Paul, MN

### SURVEYORS (LAND)



### Egan, Field & Nowak, Inc.

7415 Wayzata Boulevard, #200  
Minneapolis, MN 55426  
Tel: 612/546-6837  
Fax: 612/546-6839  
E-mail: EFN.SURVEY.COM  
Established 1872  
Contact: Jack Bolke

Continued on next column

Richard L. Smith

Jack Bolke

Lee Nord

RLS

RLS

Providing insured professional services for boundary, topography, as-built and site surveys, subdivision and condominium plats, construction staking and GPS surveys. Predesign survey experts, specializing in CAD and delivering our products in AutoCAD Release 14.

Project for Pride in Living Condominiums, Minneapolis, MN; General Mills Expansion, Golden Valley, MN; Seven Corners Student Housing, Minneapolis, MN; Veterans Home Renovation, Minneapolis, MN; Dayton's Bluff Recreation Center, St. Paul, MN; Southdale Theater Expansion, Edina, MN



### Schoell & Madson, Inc.

10580 Wayzata Blvd.  
Minnetonka, MN 55305  
Tel: 612/546-7601  
Fax: 612/546-9065  
Toll-free: 1-800-763-4316  
E-mail: tom@schoellmadson.com  
Internet: www.schoellmadson.com  
Established 1956  
Contact:  
Thomas B. Schottenbauer, MP  
Marketing Director

James R. Orr PE  
Kenneth Adolf PE  
Theodore Kemna RLS  
Ric Williams RLS

Complete wetlands identification, classification and delineation; EAWs, EIS and natural resource services; Environmental site assessments, regulatory compliance and permitting; civil engineering system studies, design and construction/contract administration; land surveying, topographic, global positioning system surveys, GIS services, construction and as-built surveys; Quality control soil testing, construction observation and environmental services.

Cedar Point Townhomes, Minnetonka, MN; Kohl's Department Store, Burnsville, MN; Owasso Hills, Roseville, MN; Best Buy, Eden Prairie, MN; Blackhawk Forest, Eagan, MN; Cub Foods, Crystal, MN



**TECHNOLOGY  
CONSULTANTS**❖  
**Epic USA**

1450 Fifth Street Towers  
150 South Fifth Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55404-4214  
Tel: 612/397-3141  
Fax: 612/397-3144  
E-mail: results@epicusa.com  
Internet: www.epicusa.com  
Established 1984  
Other Office: Fair Haven, NJ  
Contact: Shelley D. Grace,  
Director of Business Development

James E. Farshad  
Beth L. Peterson  
Warren L. Podratz  
John M. Schwartz

Short- and long-range technology planning, communications, information management, data networking and corporate technology relocation. We specialize in network design telecommunications, imaging and workflow and business continuity planning.

ReliaStar; City of Minneapolis;  
Hazelden Foundation; Lawson  
Software

**TESTING (GEO,  
PRODUCTS, SYSTEMS)**❖  
**American Engineering  
Testing, Inc.**

550 Cleveland Avenue N.  
St. Paul, MN 55114  
Tel: 651/659-9001  
Fax: 651/659-1379  
Internet: www-amengtest.com  
Established 1971  
Other Offices: Bemidji, Duluth,  
Mankato, Marshall, Rochester,  
MN; Wausau and La Crosse, WI  
Contacts:  
Jeff Voyer @ 651/659-1405  
Dan Larson @ 651/650-1337

Continued on next column

Terrance E. Swor  
Michael R. Schmidt  
Jeffery K. Voyer  
Daniel J. Larson  
Robert Kaiser

Geotechnical engineering/testing, construction testing, environmental assessments, environmental remediation, air quality, forensic studies (environmental, geotechnical, materials), non-destructive testing, metallurgical analysis, monitoring wells, building restoration.

Arlington-Jackson Brownfield Site, St. Paul, MN; American Express Tower, Minneapolis, MN; Minnesota Wild Arena, St. Paul, MN; Minneapolis Convention Center Expansion, Minneapolis, MN; State Office Building Exterior Restoration, St. Paul, MN; Minnesota Mutual Tower, St. Paul, MN

**THEATER/  
AUDITORIUM**❖  
**Schuler & Shook Inc.**

123 North 3rd Street, Ste. 210  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/339-5958  
Fax: 612/337-5097  
E-mail:

mdiblasi@schulershook.com  
Internet: www.schulershook.com  
Established 1986  
Other Offices: Chicago, IL  
Contact: Michael DiBlasi

Duane Schuler USITT, IES  
Michael DiBlasi ASTC, USITT  
Robert Shook ASTC, USITT

Theatrical consulting services including: Sightline and support space layout, theatrical lighting layout and specifications, stage rigging layout and specifications, specialty stage systems

Morris Performing Arts Center, South Bend, IN; Empire Theatre, San Antonio, TX; Cook County Performing Arts Center, Grand Marais, MN; Fair Arts High School, Robbinsdale, MN; Hopkins Center for the Arts, Hopkins, MN; Lyric Opera of Chicago, Chicago, IL

PG  
PE  
PE  
PE

**TRAFFIC**❖  
**Barton-Aschman  
Associates, Inc.**

111 Third Avenue S., Ste. 350  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
Tel: 612/338-0421  
Fax: 612/338-6180  
E-mail:

David\_Warzala@parsons.com  
Established 1946  
Other Offices: 19 Nationwide  
Contact: David B. Warzala, Vice  
President

David Warzala PE  
Frederick Dock PE, AICP  
Gary Orlich PE  
Daniel Luteneegger  
Wm. Scott Midness ASLA

Services include traffic engineering, transportation planning, parking analysis and planning, urban and regional planning, civil and structural engineering, landscape architecture and urban design, and environmental impact analysis.

Mount Rushmore, SD; Ramsey County Parks, St. Paul, MN; IBM Transportation Plan, Rochester, MN; MCDA Mills District, Minneapolis, MN; Southdale Cinema Expansion, Edina, MN

**VOICE/DATA/AUDIO/  
VISUAL**❖  
**ERICKSEN ELLISON and  
Associates Inc.**

2635 Universeity Ave. W., Ste. 200  
St. Paul, MN 55114-1231  
Tel: 651/632-2300  
Fax: 651/632-2397  
E-mail: mail@eeaengineers.com  
Established 1954  
Contact: David L. Larson, RCDD

William F. Theisse PE  
Todd A. Peterson PE  
Timothy G. Rabbitts  
David L. Larson RCDD  
Gordon J. Fransen

EEA provides in-house design and consulting services for audio/video, telephone, video, sound, teleconferencing, security and data network systems. From programming to bid specifications to construction administration, EEA is a full-service engineering firm.

Augsburg College Library, Minneapolis, MN; Buffalo Public Schools, Buffalo, MN; Forest Lake Public Schools Technology Systems, Forest Lake, MN; St. Paul Public Schools, Technology Systems, St. Paul, MN; Walter Digital Technology Center and Science Library, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN.



## Credits

### Holmes Residence

Location: Aurora, Minn.  
Client: Rod and Joan Holmes  
Architect: Salmela Architect  
Principal-in-charge: David Salmela  
Contractor: Rod & Sons Carpentry  
Photographer: Peter Kerze

### Life House—Back to Basics

Location: Wayzata, Minn.  
Client: LIFE magazine  
Architect: Mulfinger, Susanka, Mahady & Partners  
Project team: Jean Larson, Tim Fuller, Sarah Susanka, Christy Johnson, Laurel Ulland  
Structural engineer: Archistructure  
Contractor: Kyle Hunt & Partners, Inc.  
Interior design: Room & Board  
Landscape architect: Yardscape  
Lighting consultant: Lappin Lighting  
Photographer: Don F. Wong, Karen Melvin

### Life House—Whole Nine Yards

Location: Afton, Minn.  
Client: LIFE magazine  
Architect: Mulfinger, Susanka, Mahady & Partners  
Project team: Michaela Mahady, Wayne Branum, Katherine Cartrette, Meghan Kell, John Hecker  
Mechanical engineer: Archistructure  
Contractor: Derrick Construction  
Interior design: Room & Board  
Lighting consultant: Lappin Lighting  
Photographer: Don F. Wong, Karen Melvin

### Lundin Residence

Location: Lake Washington (near Mankato), Minn.  
Client: Richard and Darlene Lundin  
Principal-in-charge: Rick Lundin  
Structural engineer: Meyer Borgman & Johnson  
Contractor: William Groebner General Contractor  
Interior design: Christine Walthour  
Landscape architect: Herb Baldwin  
Lighting consultant: Schuler & Shook  
Photographer: Karen Melvin

### Plumb Residence

Location: Lake Superior North Shore, Minn.  
Client: Kathy Walstead Plumb and Greg Plumb  
Designer: Cheryl Fosdick  
Principal-in-charge: Cheryl Fosdick  
Project designer: Cheryl Fosdick  
Structural engineer: Hurst + Henrichs  
Contractor: David A. Gustafson Construction, Inc.  
Interior design: Clients and Cheryl Fosdick  
Landscape designer: Clients and Cheryl Fosdick  
Acoustical consultant: Great Northern Music  
Lighting consultant: Citilights  
Thermal consultant: Shelter Source  
Photographer: Peter Kerze

## Contributors

**Bill Beyer** is a principal of Stageberg Beyer Sachs, Inc., in Minneapolis.

**Jack El-Hai**, who writes our Lost Minnesota column, is a Minneapolis writer whose books include *Minnesota Collects* and *The Insider's Guide to the Twin Cities*.

**Diane Richard** is a Twin Cities-based writer.

**Camille LeFevre** is a regular contributor of *Architecture Minnesota* and is editor of *The Prairie Reader*.

**Robert Roscoe** is head of his own firm, Design for Preservation, a commissioner on the Minneapolis Heritage Preservation Commission, and editor of *Preservation Matters*, published by the Preservation Alliance of Minnesota.

**Todd Willmert** is an architectural designer with Meyer, Scherer & Rockcastle, Ltd., in Minneapolis.

## Advertising Index

AIA Documents, p. 74

AIA Minnesota, p. 14

Albinson, p. 4

American Arbitration Association, p. 10

H. Robert Anderson, p. 18

Architectural Consultants, p. 12

Canton Lumber Co., p. 10

The Carpenters' Council, p. 22

Cobb Strecker Dunphy Zimmerman,  
Cov. IV

Coming Soon & In Place, pp. 50-65

Consultants' Directory, pp. 114-124

Duluth Timber, p. 7

Damon Farber Associates, p. 68

Gardner Hardware, Co., p. 69

W. L. Hall, p. 2

The International Interior Design  
Association (IIDA), p. 66

International Masonry Institute  
Minnesota, p. 16

Jay Isenberg Architecture Mediation  
Services, p. 73

Krech O'Brien Mueller &  
Wass, Inc., p. 72

Landscape Forms, p. 7

LHB Engineers & Architects, p. 70

Mankato-Kasota Stone, p. 6

Marvin Windows and Doors, p. 1

Mautz Paint, p. 6

MEI Engineering, p. 72

Minnesota Brick & Tile, p. 20

Minnesota Concrete & Masonry  
Contractors Association, p. 16A

Minnesota Prestress Association, p. 24

Molin Concrete Products, p. 15

Lon Musolf Distributing, p. 18

NewHomes Bath & Mirror, Inc., p. 72

Nextel, p. 11

Northern States Power, p. 19

Prairie Restorations, p. 7

Ramsey-Engler Ltd, p. 71

Schuler & Shook, Inc., p. 70

Secure Systems, p. 73

Streeter & Associates, Inc., p. 8

Technical Reproductions, p. 73

TEA2, p. 67

Vande Hey Raleigh, Cov. III

Wells Concrete Products, Cov. II





*Close Brothers House, Faber farm, Beaver Township, Rock County, ca. 1883-1889*

William and Fred Close, immigrant Englishmen who opened much of southwestern Minnesota to white settlement, designed and built the simple house that stood for about 106 years on the Faber farm near Luverne, Minn. They also built hundreds of similar houses—all of them originally on 160-acre parcels of land that the Close brothers acquired from railroad companies, made suitable for farming by breaking the prairie sod, and offered to buyers. Today nearly all of these farmhouses have vanished or been altered beyond recognition.

Twenty-four-feet long and 16 feet deep, this house had two rooms on the first floor and another two on the second level. In virtually every way, it was typical of the houses that the Closes built, down to the L-shaped staircase, central stove, chimney, wood siding, and plastered interior walls. A researcher for the Minnesota Historical Society came upon it in 1978 while surveying historic buildings in the region.

The Close brothers, reportedly from a wealthy and high-ranking English family, arrived in the U.S. in the late 1870s and settled in Le Mars, Iowa. There they formed the Iowa Land Company, largely fi-

nanced by investors in their homeland, and began purchasing and subdividing land acquired from railroads. In addition to raising a house and preparing the soil on each parcel, they built a barn and dug a well. For just more than \$1,000, buyers could have a ready-made farm.

By the end of the 19th century, the Close brothers had bought and sold at least 344,000 acres in 13 Minnesota and Iowa counties, including nearly half of the land in Pipestone County and 25,000 acres in Rock County. They undoubtedly prospered. Fred Close died during a polo game in Sioux City in the 1890s, but William lasted until 1921.

At the time this house was rediscovered, its owner, Francis Faber, declared it a hindrance to his farming operation. During the 1980s, the Rock County Historical Society and city officials in Luverne tried to relocate and restore it. (It was in fair and unaltered condition.) Mrs. Leonard Hagen of Luverne, who was born in the house in 1905, lent her support to the effort. Even so, insufficient money was raised to protect it. In 1988 a fire damaged the house, and its owner demolished it the following year.

**Jack El-Hai**



# Tile Roofs

## *Making A Difference*



## *The Cold Climate Tile Experts...*

*Step up to Vande Hey-Raleigh  
Architectural Roof Tile...  
where each order is custom  
made to your specifications...*

*The complete engineered system is  
available with each roof, including  
pressure treated 1x2's, copper flashings,  
and proper venting procedures.*

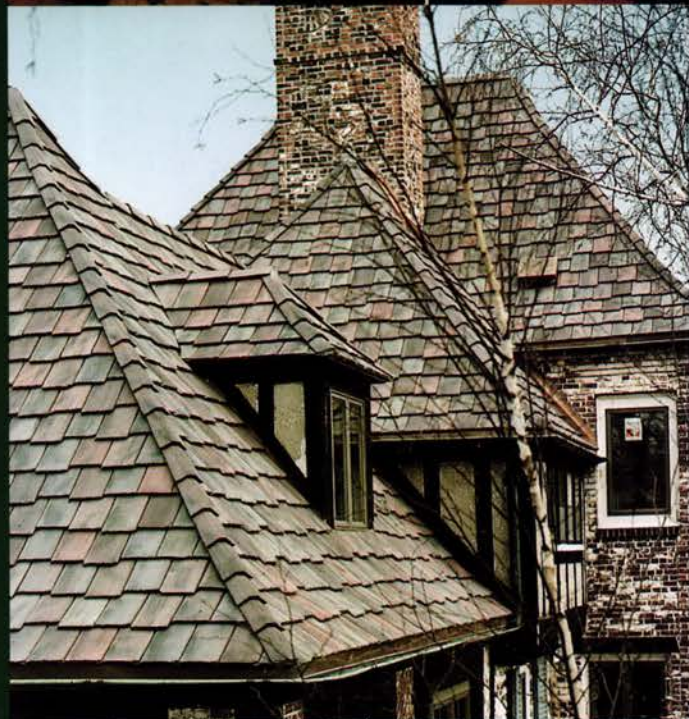
*Our roofs are appreciated on some of  
the most beautiful projects throughout  
the United States, Canada and Japan.*

*Let us create or recreate your next roof.*

**VANDE HEY**  **RALEIGH**

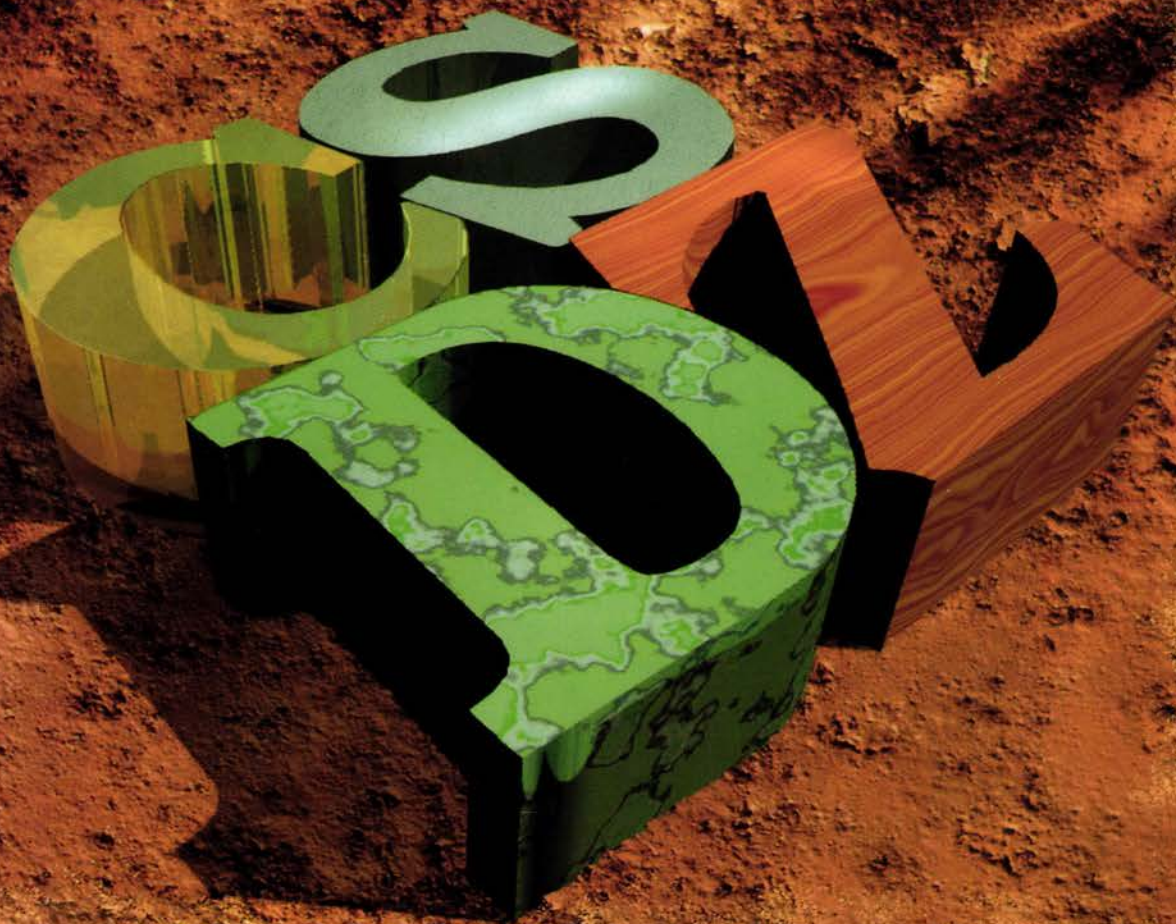
**1-800-236-8453**

1665 Bohm Drive • Little Chute, WI 54140





# PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE



## BECAUSE SUBSTANCE MATTERS

For over 30 years, professional liability insurance through CSDZ has sheltered the design and construction communities from the risk of loss.

With knowledge, foresight, staff expertise and programs backed by CNA and Victor O. Schinnerer & Company, Inc., you can put your mind at ease. We go beyond simply selling policies. We provide comprehensive blueprints and materials to help you manage your risk.

Let CSDZ design a coverage plan, with substance, for your firm.

CNA programs are underwritten by one or more of the CNA companies. CNA is a registered service mark and trade name of CNA Financial Corporation.



[www.csdz.com](http://www.csdz.com)

Cobb Strecker Dunphy & Zimmermann, Inc.  
150 South Fifth Street, Suite 2000  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
(612) 349-2400

4726 East Towne Boulevard  
Madison, WI 53704  
(608) 242-2550

455 East Fifth South, Suite 202  
Salt Lake City, UT 84111  
(801) 537-7467

Victor O.  
**Schinnerer**  
& Company, Inc.

**CNA PRO**